EXHIBIT 3

REQUEST FOR
Planning Commission Action

PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING DATE:

OCTOBER 26, 2020

TITLE:

PUBLIC HEARING – SITE PLAN REVIEW NO. 2020-04 FOR THE CENTRAL POINTE MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT AT 1801 EAST FOURTH STREET

PLANNING COMMISSION SECRETARY

APPROVED
- ☐ As Recommended
- ☐ As Amended
- ☐ Set Public Hearing For _____

DENIED
- ☐ Applicant's Request
- ☐ Staff Recommendation

CONTINUED TO **11-09-2020 DUE TO LACK OF QUORUM**

Prepared by Selena Kelaher, AICP

Executive Director

Planning Manager

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Adopt a resolution approving Site Plan Review No. 2020-04 as conditioned.

Property Owner and Applicant Information

1. Owner: Park Center Santa Ana Associates, L.P.
2. Applicant: Waterford Property Company
3. Project Representative: Sean Rawson

Executive Summary

Sean Rawson with Waterford Property Company, representing Park Center Santa Ana Associates, L.P, is requesting approval of a site plan review application to facilitate construction of Central Pointe, a mixed-use development project consisting of two buildings with a total of 644 multi-family residential units, 15,130 square feet of commercial space, and associated amenities and open space at 1801 East Fourth Street. Staff is recommending approval of the applicant's request due to the project's compliance with the intent of the Metro East Mixed-Use Overlay Zone by providing a highly amenitized, mid-rise, mixed-use development within an urban environment.

Table 1: Project and Location Information

Item	Information
Project Address	1801 East Fourth Street
Nearest Intersection	Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive
General Plan Designation	District Center (DC)
Zoning Designation	Metro East Mixed-Use Overlay Zone (MEMU), Active Urban (AU) district

Item	Information	
Surrounding Land Uses (Exhibit 2)	Commercial (North)	
	Commercial (East)	
	Commercial (South)	
	Santa Ana (I-5) Freeway and Commercial (West)	
Site Size	8.03 net acres	
Existing Site Development	Vacant	
Use Permissions	Mixed-use projects permitted by MEMU Overlay Section 4.1 Land Uses, Table 3, Section 4.1.3	
Code Sections Affected	Development Standards	MEMU Overlay, Sections 4.1 through 4.8
	Site Plan Review	MEMU Overlay, Sections 8

Project Description

The proposed project contains two buildings with an outdoor lawn in the center of the development. Each building includes five stories of residential units and ground-floor commercial space wrapped around seven levels of parking (one subterranean level and six above-grade levels) with a rooftop amenity deck. The total height of the project is approximately 86 feet. The project has a density of 81 dwelling units per acre and a floor area ratio of approximately 2.2. The unit mix varies from studio units, one-bedroom units, two-bedroom units, and three-bedroom units, with 12 different floor plans proposed. Residential common open space includes the private balconies or patios, the great lawn, nine courtyards, fitness rooms, club rooms, and a rooftop amenity deck with a pool and spa. Commercial spaces will line Fourth Street and provide opportunities for new eating establishments, service uses, and/or retail businesses. Publicly accessible open space includes the linear park along the east side of the development, a plaza at the corner of Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive, and internal paseos. The outdoor areas will be programmed with picnic tables, benches, umbrellas, lawn games, decorative hardscape, a recreation trail, and landscaping.

Vehicular access to the site is provided from both Parkcourt Place and Fourth Street. Onsite parking includes 18 surface level parking spaces off of Fourth Street and a multi-level parking structure for each building. A total of 1,318 parking spaces are proposed which is a ratio of 2.04 spaces per unit. Offsite improvements include a new signalized intersection and crosswalks at Cabrillo Park Drive and Parkcourt Place. The existing median on Parkcourt Place will be reconstructed to provide a 100-foot left turn pocket to allow for vehicles to turn into the site as well as a dedicated left turn lane from Parkcourt Place to northbound Cabrillo Park Drive. The project will construct an additional westbound right-turn lane at Fourth Street and the northbound I-5 ramp and a dedicated right-turn lane on Cabrillo Park Drive. In addition, the project will also pay its fair share in modifying the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane at the Fourth Street and southbound SR-55 ramp.

The building has been designed with contemporary architectural elements comprised of high quality, long lasting materials such as metal siding, stone veneer, simulated wood siding, fiber cement lap siding, fiber cement panels, stucco, metal and glass railings and aluminum storefronts (Exhibits 3 through 9).

Table 2: Project Summary

	Building A	Building B
Units	325 units	319 units
Commercial Square Footage (SF)	9,568 SF	5,562 SF
Building SF	286,655 SF	274,145 SF
Unit Mix/Room	19 studios (6%) 162 one-bedrooms (50%) 121 two-bedrooms (37%) 23 three-bedrooms (7%)	20 studios (6%) 164 one-bedrooms (51%) 127 two-bedrooms (40%) 8 three-bedrooms (3%)
Unit SF	518 to 543 SF studios 683 to 778 SF one-bedrooms 1,066 to 1,148 SF two-bedrooms 1,274 to 1,339 SF three-bedrooms	518 to 543 SF studios 683 to 778 SF one-bedrooms 1,066 to 1,148 SF two-bedrooms 1,274 to 1,339 SF three-bedrooms
Height & Stories	8-stories, 85'5"	8-stories, 85'5"
Parking	650 spaces (2.00 spaces per unit)	650 spaces (2.03 space per unit)
Open Space/ Amenities	Ground Level Courtyards 12,650 SF Roof Deck 15,961 SF Fitness and Club Room	Ground Level Courtyards 10,271 SF Roof Deck 15,961 SF Fitness and Club Room

Project and Site Background

The MEMU Overlay Zone was adopted in 2007 to facilitate mixed-used development opportunities in a portion of the City between the Santa Ana (I-5) and Costa Mesa (SR-55) freeways centered on First and Fourth streets. In 2018, the City approved an expansion of the MEMU Overlay Zone primarily along First Street to Grand Avenue that resulted in an additional 33 acres of potential mixed-use development.

In 2006, Shea Homes proposed a mixed-use project at the site consisting of almost 600 residential units, and 7,750 square feet of commercial space within a 5-story, 8-story and 20-story buildings. However, the due to economic conditions, the application was withdrawn. Currently, the project site is vacant and undeveloped.

In 2019, the applicant submitted plans to the development review committee and planning staff for review. Planning staff requested that the applicant maximize the amount of commercial space at the project, enhance the corner of Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive, enhance the building materials, and increase in the number of parking spaces. A market analysis was completed for the project and evidenced that no more than 21,000 square feet can be successfully supported. The

applicant revised their initial proposal to increase the commercial square footage from 9,100 to 15,130 square feet, reflecting a 40 percent increase from the original proposal.

On October 12, 2020, the Planning Commission held a work study session to overview the project. A summary of the Commission's comments and the applicant's response to the comments is included in the table below.

Table 3: October 12, 2020 Work Study Session Summary

Commission Comment	Central Pointe Project
Provide adequate public open space on site	The Active Urban District requires that 15% of the site be publically accessible open space (52,468 SF required). The project meets the requirement by providing a total of 54,568 SF of publically accessible open space. The publically accessible open space includes the 31,596 SF linear park, plaza at Fourth St. and Cabrillo Park Dr., 15,727 SF central park, and forecourts as shown in Exhibit 9.
Provide adequate private/common area open space	The Active Urban District requires a total of 76,148 SF of private/common open space. The project exceeds the requirement by providing 106,654 SF of private/common open space through balconies for each unit, courtyards, rooftop amenity decks and a dog run as shown on the unit floor plans and on Exhibit 9.
Inclusion of larger trees and landscape at installation	The conceptual landscape plan includes a variety of tree species and sizes that are a minimum of 48-inch box trees.Condition of Approval No. 11 requires a minimum of 48-inch box trees and a minimum of a 10-foot brown truck height for the palm trees.
The viability of the commercial uses and intended goals of the MEMU	The Market and Fiscal Impact analysis and peer review of the study concluded that the project could support between 10,000 to 21,000 SF of commercial space. Additionally, a subsequent analysis on the feasibility of a neighborhood market on-site was conducted. The analysis concluded that it would be infeasible to include a market on-site Exhibit 15.
Parking for the commercial use	The Active Urban District requires 2.0 parking spaces per unit inclusive of nonresidential uses and guest parking (1,288 space required). The project exceeds this requirement by providing 1,318 spaces. Therefore, there are 30 additional parking spaces for the project (18 surface level parking spaces off Fourth Street adjacent to the commercial space and 12 spaces within the parking structures). The 30 additional spaces is a ratio of one parking space per every 500 square feet of commercial space. Condition of Approval No. 12 requires submittal of a parking management plan which will include management of parking for commercial and leasing office purpose and requires active monitoring of parking by the property manager.
Inclusion of green building features	The project will comply with the requirements of the CALGreen Building Code, which includes constructing a cool roof, electric vehicle charging stations, water and energy efficient fixtures and appliances, and drought tolerant plants and permeable surfaces. Energy efficient building construction elements include low/no VOC paint, highly rated insulation, and carbon absorbing framing.

Analysis of the Issues

Site Plan Review

The SAMC and Section 8.2 of the MEMU Overlay Zone require that the Planning Commission review a site plan review application for any project proposed within an overlay zone. An analysis of the required MEMU Overlay Findings and the project's compliance with the MEMU is provided in Table 4 on the following page.

Table 4: MEMU Findings for Site Plan Approval

Finding	Project Compliance
That the proposed development plan is consistent with and will further the objectives outlined in Section 1.2 for the MEMU Overlay Zone.	The development will activate a vacant and underutilized 8-acre site in the MEMU Overlay Zone. The project will create a new mixed-use development within close proximity to office buildings, Cabrillo Park, Mabury Park, and less than two miles from Downtown Santa Ana providing opportunities to live, work, and recreate. Each building will be five-stories of residential units wrapped around a seven-level parking structure. The height of the buildings will blend in with the heights of the nearby office buildings which range from single-story, three-story and eight-story buildings and will create an interface with the Santa Ana (I-5) Freeway. The project will be built to California Building Code standards, which include energy and water conservation measures and will improve pedestrian mobility by providing new sidewalks and parkways along Fourth Street and Parkcourt Place. In addition, the publically accessible linear park will serve as a link to the meandering trail along Mabury Street and to Mabury Park to the north. Each building has a centrally located bike room, and there is a rideshare pick-up/drop-off in the middle of the project site. Additionally, the project is within walking distance of the OCTA Route 463 bus stop at Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive. The commercial space has been designed with retail floor heights of 20 feet with storefronts that will be visible from Fourth Street. In addition, the commercial space links directly to an on-site public plaza at the corner of Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive which will include outdoor dining opportunities, decorative hardscape, specimen trees and plantings, umbrellas, seating and lawn games. In addition, the ground floor residential units along Cabrillo Park Drive will have doors and patios with direct access to the street to help activate the street.
That the proposed development plan is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 4 of the MEMU Overlay Zone.	The project is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 4 of the MEMU Overlay Zone including land use, stories, minimum development site area, building frontages, publically accessible open space, private/common open space, building setbacks, and parking and access. The propose project is a mixed-use development that has been well designed to fit within the Active Urban District. Further, the access and egress for the project has been thoroughly review by the Public works Agency for compliance with all applicable development standards.
That the proposed development plan is designed	The project is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 5 of the MEMU Overlay Zone. The building is designed with a high quality design that includes

Finding	Project Compliance
to be compatible with adjacent development in terms of similarity of scale, height, and site configuration and otherwise achieves the objectives of the Design Principles specified in Section 5 of the MEMU Overlay Zone.	varied massing, changes in form, and is comprised of high quality material including metal siding, stone veneer, simulated wood siding, fiber cement lap siding, fiber cement panels, stucco, metal and glass railings, and aluminum storefronts. During the development review process, the architectural design was peer reviewed by John Kaliski Architects and City staff, which resulted in higher-quality building materials, an increase in the commercial square footage and a plaza at the corner of Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive. The project massing is broken into distinct building elements, facades are broken up with the inclusion of private balconies, courtyards, and contrasting building materials. The commercial storefronts are enhanced with cornices and metal canopies and the primary access to the commercial uses will be from Fourth Street. The project promotes pedestrian activity with landscaping and publically accessible open space. Parking areas are screened from the street. Lastly, over 40 percent of the units are over 1,000 square feet.
That the land use uses, site design, and operational considerations in the proposed development plan have been planned in a manner that will result in a compatible and harmonious operation as specified in Section 7 of the MEMU Overlay Zone.	The project is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 7 of the MEMU Overlay Zone. The project has been designed to ensure compatibility between the residential and non-residential uses on site. The commercial uses have separate entrances from the residential uses, and the parking management plan will manage parking between the residential and nonresidential uses. Each building has a dedicated move-in and commercial loading area that will be screened with roll-up doors and controlled by the property management company. On site lighting will be consistent with Chapter 8 of the Santa Ana Municipal Code (Building Security Ordinance).

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

The 2007 Metro East Mixed-Use Overlay Zone Environmental Impact Report (EIR) (SCH No. 2006031041) and 2018 Subsequent EIR (SEIR) anticipated potential development of 5,551 residential units, 963,000 square feet of commercial development, and 690,000 of office development. The 2007 EIR and 2018 SEIR analyzed impacts related to aesthetics, agriculture/forestry, air quality, biology, cultural resources, geology/soils, greenhouse gas emissions, hazards and hazardous materials, hydrology and water quality, land use and planning, mineral resources, noise, population/housing, public services, transportation/traffic, tribal cultural resources and utilities. The EIR and SEIR concluded that there would be significant and unavoidable impacts associated with air quality, noise, and transportation/traffic.

A traffic impact analysis was prepared for this project by Linscott Law and Greenspan which analyzed the projects impacts on 25 intersections. Of the 25 intersections studied, the intersections of (1) Fourth Street and the I-5 northbound ramp and (2) Fourth Street and the SR-55 southbound ramp are expected to have a significant impact under 2025 cumulative plus project conditions and 2040 buildout plus project conditions. As such, the off-site improvements listed in the anticipated development potential description above apply to the project to reduce impacts below a level of significance. In addition, a health risk assessment (HRA) was prepared by Urban Crossroads to

identify any impacts from developing a residential community near a major freeway. The HRA concluded that a less than significant impact to project residents would occur due to the project's proximity to a major freeway (Exhibits 11 and 12).

The Central Pointe development is within the range of development analyzed as part of the MEMU Overlay zone EIR and SEIR. The Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program of the MEMU EIR and SEIR applies to the project and will mitigate impacts below the level of significance.

Economic Development

The applicant's retained the services of two economic consultants, The Concord Group and RSG, to prepare a market and fiscal impact analysis for the project (Exhibit 13). To validate the findings of the analysis, the City retained AECOM to peer review the applicants study (Exhibit 14).

The MEMU does not identify an amount of commercial space required for projects, only that development be mixed-use. Further, one of the objectives of the MEMU is to "facilitate project designs that encourage adequate amounts of retail or commercial space to service residents and/or employees within the development and the larger Metro East Overlay Zone area." The project proposes 15,130 square feet of commercial space. The applicant's study noted that the proposed 15,130 square feet would be sufficient to serve the project and MEMU area. The City's peer review estimates that the project could support between 10,000 and 21,000 square feet of commercial space; therefore, the proposed 15,130 square feet is within this range. Additionally, the proportion of commercial space to the overall size of the development is similar to the proportions approved for nearby mixed-use projects. The project proposes 2.6 percent of the total building square footage as commercial space. The three mixed-use projects within a half-mile of the project site either under construction or in the pipeline (The Madison, AMG First Point, and Elan) provide a similar proportion of commercial spaces at 1.4 to 3.5 percent of the total building square footage, while the Nineteen01 project provided a lower ratio. Unlike projects such as The Bowery, where no commercial space exists in the immediate area, this site is approximately ½ mile from Seventeenth Street, a main commercial corridor. This corridor contains a mixture of commercial uses, such as restaurants, dry cleaners, service stations and supermarkets. Additionally, a retail center located south of the site on East Fourth Street, although partially vacant, also provides retail opportunities in the MEMU zone.

AECOM estimates the following fiscal outcome over a 25-year forecast period:

- Approximately $24.6 million in revenue to the City's General Fund (construction period revenues, recurring property tax revenue, utility user tax, residential sales tax and business tax)
- Approximately $14.3 million in expenditures from the City General Fund (public services)
- The net new General Fund revenue is projected to be approximately $10.3 million from the development of the project.

Table 5: Public Notification and Community Outreach

Public Notification and Community Outreach each	
Required Measures	A community meeting was held on August 15, 2019 at 6:00 p.m. at Creekside Plaza, 505 N. Tustin Ave., Suite 243 in accordance with the provisions of the City's Sunshine Ordinance. Invitations/notices were mailed to property owners and occupants/tenants in a 500-foot radius from the project site. Approximately 15 members of the public attended, as well as two City staff. The applicant provided all the required information to the City after the meeting. Details from the community meeting were posted to the project's webpage at https://www.santa-ana.org/pb/planning-division/major-planning-projects-and-monthly-development-project-reports/central-pointe (Exhibit 16)
	On October 16, 2020 notification by mail was mailed to all property owners, occupants, and other interested parties within 500 feet of the project site in accordance with SAMC requirements. Newspaper posting was published in the Orange County Reporter in accordance with SAMC requirements.
Additional Measures	On October 22, 2020, the applicant provided an email update on the project to the members of the public that attended the Sunshine meeting.

Conclusion

Based on the analysis provided within this report, staff recommends that the Planning Commission approve Site Plan Review No. 2020-04 as conditioned.

Selena Kelaher, AICP
Associate Planner

SK:sb

S:\Planning Commission\2020\10-26-20\SPR No. 2020-04 - 1801 E. Fourth Street Central Pointe\SPR Central Pointe.pc 102620 AP.docx

Exhibits:

1. Resolution (Site Plan Review)
2. Vicinity Zoning and Aerial Map
3. Site Photos
4. Site Plan
5. Residential Unit Floor Plans
6. Building A Elevations
7. Building B Elevations
8. Renderings

9. Open Space Plan
10. Conformance to Development Standards
11. Health Risk Assessment
12. Traffic Impact Analysis
13. Market and Fiscal Analysis (The Concord Group)
14. Peer review of the Market and Fiscal Analysis (AECOM)
15. Neighborhood Market Feasibility
16. Sunshine Meeting Minutes

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-xx

A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SANTA ANA APPROVING SITE PLAN REVIEW NO. 2020-04 AS CONDITIONED FOR A NEW MIXED-USE RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1801 EAST FOURTH STREET

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SANTA ANA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Planning Commission of the City of Santa Ana hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

A. Sean Rawson with Waterford Property Company, representing Park Center Santa Ana Associates, L.P ("Applicant"), is requesting approval of Site Plan Review No. 2020-04, as conditioned, to allow the construction of a new mixed-use development consisting of 644 multi-family residential units and 15,130 square feet of commercial space at 1801 East Fourth Street.

B. The subject site has a General Plan land use designation of District Center (DC). The site is located within the Professional zoning district and has an overlay zone designation of Metro East Mixed-Use (MEMU) Overlay Zone (OZ-1), Active Urban district, which permits medium- to high-intensity mixed-use residential, commercial, office, and hotel developments subject to approval of a site plan review (SPR) application by the Planning Commission.

C. The MEMU Overlay Zone was adopted in 2007 as a result of interest in developing mixed-use residential and commercial projects in the project area. In 2018, the City of Santa Ana expanded the MEMU designation along First Street between Grand Avenue and the Santa Ana (I-5) Freeway. The regulating plan, which establishes land uses and development standards, allows a variety of housing and commercial projects, including mixed-use residential communities, live/work units, hotels, and offices.

D. A noticed public hearing was scheduled to be heard before the Planning Commission of the City of Santa Ana on October 26, 2020, but at that time there was not a quorum of the Planning Commission therefore, the item was continued by the Chair to the next regular meeting. On November 9, 2020, the Planning Commission of the City of Santa Ana held the duly noticed public hearing and considered all testimony, written and oral for the project.

E. Section 41-595.5 of the Santa Ana Municipal Code ("SAMC") requires a review by the Planning Commission of all plans within a zoning district classification combined with an OZ suffix where the applicant wants to apply the overlay zone, to ensure the project is in conformity with the overlay zone plan.

F. The zoning designation for the subject property is proposed to be Metro East Mixed-Use (MEMU) Overlay Zone (OZ-1) in the Active Urban land use district.

G. The Planning Commission determines that the following findings, which must be established in order to grant this Site Plan Review pursuant to SAMC Section 41-595.5, have been established for Site Plan Review No. 2020-04 to allow construction of the proposed project:

1. That the proposed development plan is consistent with and will further the objectives outlined in Section 1.2 for the MEMU overlay district.

   The development will activate a vacant and underutilized 8-acre site in the MEMU Overlay Zone. The project will create a new mixed-use development within close proximity to office buildings, Cabrillo Park, Mabury Park, and less than two miles from Downtown Santa Ana providing opportunities to live, work, and recreate. Each building will be five-stories of residential units wrapped around a seven-level parking structure. The height of the buildings will blend in with the heights of the nearby office buildings which range from single-story, three-story and eight-story buildings and will create an interface with the Santa Ana (I-5) Freeway.

   The project will be built to California Building Code standards, which include energy and water conservation measures and will improve pedestrian mobility by providing new sidewalks, and parkways along Fourth Street and Parkcourt Place. In addition, the publically accessible linear park will serve as a link to the meandering trail along Mabury Street and to Mabury Park to the north. Each building has a centrally located bike room, and there is a rideshare pick-up/drop-off in the middle of the project site. Additionally, the project is within walking distance of the OCTA route 463 bus stop at Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive.

   The commercial space has been designed with retail floor heights of 20 feet with storefronts that will be visible from Fourth Street. In addition, the commercial space links directly to an on-site public plaza at the corner of Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive which will include outdoor dining opportunities, decorative hardscape, specimen trees and plantings, umbrellas, seating and lawn games.

In addition, the ground floor residential units along Cabrillo Park Drive will have doors and patios with direct access to the street to help activate the street.

2. That the proposed development plan is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 4 of the MEMU overlay district.

   The project is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 4 of the MEMU Overlay Zone including land use, stories, development site area, building frontages, publically accessible open space, private/common open space, building setbacks, and parking.

3. That the proposed development plan is designed to be compatible with adjacent development in terms of similarity of scale, height, and site configuration and otherwise achieves the objectives of the Design Principles specified in Section 5 of the MEMU overlay district.

   The project is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 5 of the MEMU Overlay Zone. The buildings are designed with a high quality design that includes varied massing, changes in form, and is comprised of high quality material including metal siding, stone veneer, simulated wood siding, fiber cement lap siding, fiber cement panels, stucco, metal and glass railings, and aluminum storefronts. During the development review process, the architectural design was peer reviewed by John Kaliski Architects and City staff, which resulted in higher-quality building materials, an increase in the commercial square footage and a plaza at the corner of Fourth Street and Cabrillo Park Drive. The project massing is broken into discrete building elements, facades are broken up with the inclusion of private balconies, courtyards, and contrasting building materials. The commercial storefronts are enhanced with cornices and metal canopies and the primary access to the commercial uses will be from Fourth Street. The project promotes pedestrian activity with landscaping and publically accessible open space. Parking areas are screened from the street. Lastly, over 40 percent of the units are over 1,000 square feet.

4. That the land use uses, site design, and operational considerations in the proposed development plan have been planned in a manner that will result in a compatible and harmonious operation as specified in Section 7 of the MEMU overlay district.

   The project is consistent with the development standards specified in Section 7 of the MEMU Overlay Zone. The project has been

designed to ensure compatibility between the residential and non-residential uses on site. The commercial uses have separate entrances from the residential uses, and the parking management plan will manage parking between the residential and nonresidential uses. Each building has a dedicated move-in and commercial loading area that will be screened with roll-up doors and controlled by the property management company. On site lighting will be consistent with Santa Ana Municipal Code Chapter 8 (Security Ordinance).

Section 2. The Applicant shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold the City and/or any of its officials, officers, employees, agents, departments, agencies, authorized volunteers, and instrumentalities thereof, harmless from any and all claims, demands, lawsuits, writs of mandamus, and other and proceedings (whether legal, equitable, declaratory, administrative or adjudicatory in nature), and alternative dispute resolution procedures (including, but not limited to arbitrations, mediations, and such other procedures), judgments, orders, and decisions (collectively "Actions"), brought against the City and/or any of its officials, officers, employees, agents, departments, agencies, and instrumentalities thereof, that challenge, attack, or seek to modify, set aside, void, or annul, any action of, or any permit or approval issued by the City and/or any of its officials, officers, employees, agents, departments, agencies, and instrumentalities thereof (including actions approved by the voters of the City) for or concerning the project, whether such Actions are brought under the Ralph M. Brown Act, California Environmental Quality Act, the Planning and Zoning Law, the Subdivision Map Act, Code of Civil Procedure sections 1085 or 1094.5, or any other federal, state or local constitution, statute, law, ordinance, charter, rule, regulation, or any decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. It is expressly agreed that the City shall have the right to approve, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, the legal counsel providing the City's defense, and that Applicant shall reimburse the City for any costs and expenses directly and necessarily incurred by the City in the course of the defense. City shall promptly notify the Applicant of any Action brought and City shall cooperate with Applicant in the defense of the Action.

Section 3. In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the project has been determined to be adequately evaluated in the previously certified Environmental Impact Report (EIR) No. 2006-01 (SCH No. 2006031041) and Subsequent EIR SEIR No. 2018-15 as per Sections 15162 and 15168 of the CEQA guidelines. All mitigation measures in EIR No. 2006-01 and SEIR No. 2018-15 and associated Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) will be enforced and apply to the proposed project. In addition, a traffic impact analysis dated July 30, 2020 was also prepared by Linscott Law and Greenspan which analyzed the project's impacts on 25 intersections. The off-site improvements listed the Traffic Impact Analysis shall be implemented. A health risk assessment (HRA) was prepared to identify any impacts from developing a residential community near a major freeway. The HRA finds that a less than significant impact to project residents would occur due to the project's proximity to a major freeway.

Section 4. The Planning Commission of the City of Santa Ana, after conducting the public hearing, hereby approves Site Plan Review No. 2020-04 as conditioned in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated as though fully set forth herein. This decision is based upon the evidence submitted at the above said hearing, which includes, but is not limited to: the Request for Planning Commission Action dated October 26, 2020, and November 9, 2020, and exhibits attached thereto; and the public testimony, written and oral, all of which are incorporated herein by this reference.

ADOPTED this 9th day of November, 2020 by the following vote:

AYES:	Commissioners:
NOES:	Commissioners:
ABSENT:	Commissioners:
ABSTENTIONS:	Commissioners:

_____
Mark McLoughlin
Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Sonia R. Carvalho, City Attorney

By:_____
Lisa Storck
Assistant City Attorney

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY

I, SARAH BERNAL Recording Secretary, do hereby attest to and certify the attached Resolution No. 2020-xx to be the original resolution adopted by the Planning Commission of the City of Santa Ana on November 9, 2020.

Date: _____ _____
Recording Secretary
City of Santa Ana

Conditions for Approval for Site Plan Review No. 2020-04

Site Plan Review No. 2020-04 is approved subject to compliance, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Planning Manager, with applicable sections of the Santa Ana Municipal Code, the California Administrative Code, the California Building Standards Code, and all other applicable regulations. In addition, it shall meet the following conditions of approval:

The Applicant must comply with each and every condition listed below prior to exercising the rights conferred by this site plan review.

The Applicant must remain in compliance with all conditions listed below throughout the life of the development project. Failure to comply with each and every condition may result in the revocation of the site plan review.

A. Planning Division

1. All proposed site improvements must conform to the Development Project Review approval of DP No. 2019-26, and the staff report exhibits incorporated herein by reference.

2. Applicant shall agree to all recommendations contained within the required technical studies and reports prepared for the project including the Traffic Impact Analysis dated July 30, 2020. All studies and reports shall be finalized by the Applicant and approved by the City of Santa Ana prior to issuance of building permits.

3. Any amendment to this site plan review, including modifications to approved materials, finishes, architecture, site plan, landscaping, unit count, mix, and square footages must be submitted to the Planning Division for review. At that time, staff will determine if administrative relief is available or if the site plan review must be amended.

4. The full volume (first and second levels) of the commercial square footage within both buildings along Fourth Street shall be maintained for commercial purposes only and may not be converted or used for residential purposes.

5. The publicly accessible open space areas as shown on the open space plan shall remain accessible to the public and include a combination of landscape and hardscape as specified in Section 4.5 of the Metro East Mixed-Use Overlay Zone requirements.

6. A residential property manager shall be available at all times that the Project is occupied and Applicant and onsite management shall at all times maintain a 24-hour emergency contact and contact information on file with the City that is also posted at the entrance to the leasing office for public view.

7. All Project mechanical equipment shall be screened from view from public and courtyard areas.

8. After Project occupancy, landscaping and hardscape materials must be maintained as shown on the approved landscape plans.

9. Prior to the issuance of any building permits the subject site must meet the requirements of the Subdivision Map Act (i.e. a Lot Merger or Parcel Map must be recorded for the subject property).

10. Prior to issuance of any building permits, a final detailed amenity plan must be reviewed and approved by Applicant and the Planning Division. The plan shall include details on the hardscape design, lighting concepts and outdoor furniture for amenity, plaza, or courtyard areas, as well as an installation plan.

11. Prior to issuance of building permits, the Applicant shall submit a construction schedule and staging plan to the Planning Division for review and approval. The plan shall include construction hours, staging areas, parking and site security/screening during Project construction.

12. Prior to installation of landscaping, the Applicant shall submit photos and specifications of all trees to be installed on the Project site for review and approval by the Planning Division. Specifications shall include, at a minimum, the species, box size (48 inches minimum), brown trunk height (10-foot minimum), and name and location of the supplier.

13. Applicant shall provide onsite parking for residents and visitors of the Project and actively monitor the parking demand of the Project site. Applicant shall continually monitor and take appropriate measures to manage the parking demand of the Project site to mitigate the use of offsite parking spaces on private or public properties and/or right-of-way. Prior to issuance of the certificate of occupancy and/or building permit finals, Applicant shall submit and obtain approval from the Planning and Building Agency a Parking Management Plan (the “PMP”) meeting the requirements of this condition. The approved PMP shall be adhered to and be enforced by the Project at all times.

14. Prior to Certificate of Occupancy issuance, public art shall be installed on the Project site at a value of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total valuation of both buildings. The selection, design, and installation of the art shall be subject to review and approval by the Planning and Building Agency, the Community Development Agency, and the Applicant.

15. Prior to Certificate of Occupancy issuance, a Property Maintenance Agreement must be recorded against the property. The agreement will be subject to review and applicability by the Planning and Building Agency, the Community Development Agency, the Public Works Agency, and the City Attorney to ensure

that the property and all improvements located thereupon are properly maintained, Applicant (and the owner of the property upon which the authorized use and/or authorized improvements are located if different from the Applicant) shall execute a Maintenance Agreement with the City of Santa Ana which shall be recorded against the property and which shall be in a form reasonably satisfactory to the City Attorney. The Maintenance Agreement shall contain covenants, conditions and restrictions relating to the following:

(a) Compliance with operational conditions applicable during any period(s) of construction or major repair (e.g., proper screening and securing of the construction site; implementation of proper erosion control, dust control and noise mitigation measure; adherence to approved project phasing etc.);

(b) Compliance with ongoing operational conditions, requirements and restrictions, as applicable (including but not limited to hours of operation, security requirements, the proper storage and disposal of trash and debris, enforcement of the parking management plan, and/or restrictions on certain uses,

(c) Ongoing compliance with approved design and construction parameters, signage parameters and restrictions as well as landscape designs, as applicable;

(d) Ongoing maintenance, repair and upkeep of the property and all improvements located thereupon (including but not limited to controls on the proliferation of trash and debris about the property; the proper and timely removal of graffiti; the timely maintenance, repair and upkeep of damaged, vandalized and/or weathered buildings, structures and/or improvements; the timely maintenance, repair and upkeep of exterior paint, parking striping, lighting and irrigation fixtures, walls and fencing, publicly accessible bathrooms and bathroom fixtures, landscaping and related landscape improvements and the like, as applicable);

(e) If Applicant and the owner of the property are different (e.g., if the Applicant is a tenant or licensee of the property or any portion thereof), both the Applicant and the owner of the property shall be signatories to the Maintenance Agreement and both shall be jointly and severally liable for compliance with its terms.

(f) The Maintenance Agreement shall further provide that any party responsible for complying with its terms shall not assign its ownership interest in the property or any interest in any lease, sublease, license or sublicense, unless the prospective assignee agrees in writing to assume all of the duties, obligations and responsibilities set forth under the Maintenance Agreement.

(g) The Maintenance Agreement shall contain provisions relating to the enforcement of its conditions by the City and shall also contain provisions authorizing the City to recover costs and expenses which the City may incur arising out of any enforcement and/or remediation efforts which the City may

undertake in order to cure any deficiency in maintenance, repair or upkeep or to enforce any restrictions or conditions upon the use of the property. The maintenance agreement shall further provide that any unreimbursed costs and/or expenses incurred by the City to cure a deficiency in maintenance or to enforce use restrictions shall become a lien upon the property in an amount equivalent to the actual costs and/or expense incurred by the City.

Central Pointe Mixed-Use Project SPR No. 2020-04
1801 E. Fourth Street

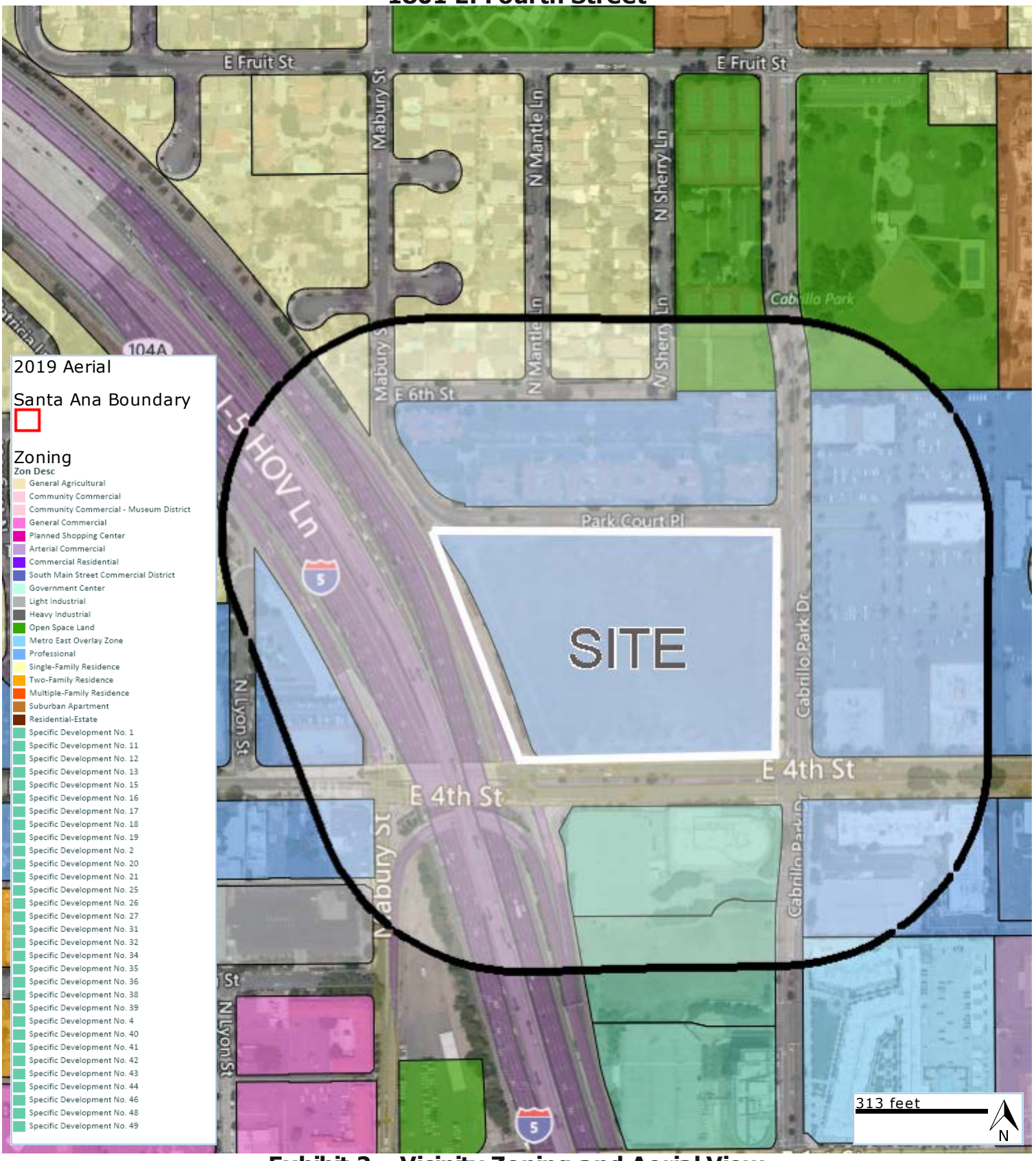


Exhibit 2 – Vicinity Zoning and Aerial View

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 3 – Site Photos

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 4 – Site Plan

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 5 – Residential Unit Floor Plans

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 5 – Residential Unit Floor Plans

1. 4th Street Elevation (South)

Note: Refer to Material Boards for color and material information.

2. Cabrillo Park Drive Elevation (East)

3. Parkcourt Place Elevation (North)

Note: Refer to Material Boards for color and material information.

4. Site Interior Elevation (West)

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 6 – Building A Elevations

1. 4th Street Elevation (South)

2. Freeway Frontage Elevation (West)

3. Parkcourt Place Elevation (North)

Note: Refer to Material Boards for color and material information.

4. Site Interior Elevation (West)

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 7 – Building B Elevations

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 8 – Renderings

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 9 – Open Space Plan

Development Standards

Standard	Required by MEMU Active Urban	Provided
Land Uses	Mixed-Use Development	644 multi-family residential units and 15,130 SF of commercial space
Maximum Stories	3 minimum No maximum	Complies; 5 stories residential 7 level parking structure and amenity deck
Minimum Development Size	1 acre	Complies; 8.03 acres net
Street Level Building Frontages	Forecourt, Shopfront, Gallery or Arcade	Forecourt and Shopfront
Publicly Accessible Open Space	15% of lot area (52,468 sq. ft.)	Complies; 15% (52,521 SF)
Private and Common Open Space	90 SF per unit and 5% of site area for non-residential uses (58,716 SF)	Complies; 106,654 SF
Building to Street	10 feet maximum	Complies; 10 feet maximum
Building to Property Line	5 feet adjacent to any other use	N/A – no immediately adjacent uses
Building to Building	15 feet minimum between buildings	Complies; 95 feet between buildings
Parking	2.0 per unit inclusive of guest and non-residential SF (1,288 spaces)	Complies; 2.04 spaces/unit (1,318 spaces)

Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development

DIESEL PARTICULATE MATTER (DPM) HEALTH RISK ASSESSMENT
CITY OF SANTA ANA

PREPARED BY:

Haseeb Qureshi
hqureshi@urbanxroads.com
(949) 336-5987

JUNE 5, 2020

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 11 - Health Risk Assessment

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... **I**
APPENDICES ..... **II**
LIST OF EXHIBITS ..... **III**
LIST OF TABLES ..... **III**
LIST OF ABBREVIATED TERMS ..... **IV**
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **5**
1 INTRODUCTION **7**
1.1 Site Location 7
1.2 Project Description 7
2 SOURCE IDENTIFICATION **10**
3 SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION **12**
4 EXPOSURE QUANTIFICATION **15**
5 RISK CHARACTERIZATION **17**
5.1 Carcinogenic Chemical Risk 17
5.2 Non-Carcinogenic Exposures 18
5.3 Potential Cancer and Non-Cancer Risks 19
6 REFERENCES **21**
7 CERTIFICATION **23**

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 3.1: EMISSION RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEETS
APPENDIX 3.2: RISK CALCULATION WORKSHEETS
APPENDIX 4.1: AERMOD MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY FILE
APPENDIX 4.2: AERMOD MODEL INPUT/OUTPUT FILES
(ELECTRONIC FORMAT, AVAILABLE ON REQUEST)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT 1-A: LOCATION MAP **8**
EXHIBIT 4-A: SOURCE RECEPTOR GRID NETWORK **16**

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 2-1 FREEWAY TRAFFIC VOLUMES **10**
TABLE 3-1: VEHICLE FLEET MIX PROFILE **13**

LIST OF ABBREVIATED TERMS

(1)	Reference
AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic Volumes
ARB	Air Resources Board
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CPF	Cancer Potency Factor
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
HRA	Health Risk Assessment
LDA	Light Duty Auto
LDT	Light Duty Truck
LHD	Light Heavy Duty
MCY	Motorcycle
MDV	Medium Duty Vehicle
NO2	Nitrogen Dioxide
OBUS	Other Bus
OLM	Ozone Limiting
PM10	Particulate Matter 10 microns in diameter or less
PM2.5	Particulate Matter 2.5 microns in diameter or less
PPM	Parts per Million
Project	Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
PVMRM	Plume Volume Molar Ratio Methods
REL	Reference Exposure Level
RME	Reasonable Maximum Exposure
SBUS	School Bus
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality management District
TACs	Toxic Air Contaminants
UBUS	Urban Bus
URF	Unit Risk Factor
UTM	Universal Traverse Mercator

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2005, the California Air Resources Board (ARB) promulgated an advisory recommendation to avoid setting sensitive land uses within 500 feet of a freeway, urban roads with 100,000 vehicles per day, or rural roads with 50,000 vehicles per day. The ARB indicates that due to traffic-generated pollutants, there is an estimated increased cancer risk incidence of 300 to 1,700 per million in within this domain. At some point however, the increased cancer risk incidence due the effects of freeway/roadway corridor pollutants become indistinguishable from the ambient air quality condition. In this regard, the effects of freeway/roadway-source pollutants that may impact the Project site are already acknowledged and accounted for within the ambient air quality discussions presented within this Section. More specifically, the MATES-IV Study data for the Project site comprehensively reflects increased TAC-source cancer risks affecting the City and Project site, inclusive of increased cancer risks due to freeway sources.

The 2005 ARB guidance noted previously, information made available through the MATES-IV Study, and configuration and design of the Project would suggest that further assessment of freeway-source pollutant impacts is not warranted. Notwithstanding, this Off-Site Freeway-Source Air Toxic Health Risk Assessment has been prepared for the Project and is intended to:

- Comply with and support CEQA Section 15003 (i) policies addressing adequacy, completeness, and a good-faith effort at full disclosure;
- Disaggregate potential freeway-source air pollutant health effects from other background conditions identified in the MATES IV Study; and
- Identify means to reduce the specific effects of freeway-source pollutants at the Project site.

Findings and conclusions of this Assessment are summarized below.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

For carcinogenic exposures resulting from exposure to toxics from the freeway, the summation of risk for the maximum exposed residential receptor totaled 3.58 in one million and will not exceed the SCAQMD significance threshold of 10 in one million.

For chronic noncarcinogenic effects, the hazard index identified for each toxicological endpoint totaled less than one. For acute exposures, the hazard indices for the identified averaging times did not exceed unity. Therefore, noncarcinogenic hazards are calculated to be within acceptable limits and a less than significant impact would occur.

This page intentionally left blank

1 INTRODUCTION

In 2005, the California Air Resources Board (ARB) promulgated an advisory recommendation to avoid setting sensitive land uses within 500 feet of a freeway, urban roads with 100,000 vehicles per day or rural roads with 50,000 vehicles per day. According to the ARB, the increased cancer risk is 300 to 1,700 per million within this domain. The strongest association of traffic related emissions with adverse health outcomes was seen within 300 feet of roadways with high truck densities. Notwithstanding, the ARB notes that a site-specific analysis would be required to determine the actual risk near a particular land use and should consider factors such as prevailing wind direction, local topography and climate.

In consideration of the above referenced requirement, the assessment and dispersion modeling methodologies used in the preparation of this report were composed of all relevant and appropriate procedures presented by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, California Environmental Protection Agency and South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). The methodologies and assumptions offered under this regulatory guidance were used to ensure that the assessment effectively quantified residential exposures associated with the generation of contaminant emissions from adjacent mobile source activity.

This report summarizes the protocol used to evaluate contaminant exposures and presents the results of the health risk assessment (HRA) prepared by Urban Crossroads, Inc., for the proposed Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development (referred to as "Project).

1.1 SITE LOCATION

The proposed Project is located at 1801 E Fourth Street at the northwest corner of 4th Street and Cabrillo Park Drive in the City of Santa Ana within the Metro East Mixed-Use (MEMU) Overlay District, as shown on Exhibit 1-A.

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project is proposed to consist of up to 650 multi-family residential units and 8,800 square feet of commercial space on an approximately 8-acre site.

As part of the project design, the Project applicant has agreed to installing and maintaining air filtration systems with efficiencies equal to or exceeding a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) 13 as defined by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standard 52.2. (1)[1] in the proposed multi-family residential dwelling units.

1 The use of MERV filtration systems to reduce DPM and particulates has been successfully implemented by several lead agencies, including, but not limited to: City of Los Angeles, City of Claremont, City of Irvine, City of Glendale, City of Berkley, City of Oakland, and the Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD). The average particle size efficiency (PSE) removal based on ASHRAE Standard 52.2 for MERV 13 is approximately 75% for 0.3 to 1.0 $\mu g/m^3$(DPM) (2).

EXHIBIT 1-A: LOCATION MAP

This page intentionally left blank

2 SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Traffic and Vehicle Data Systems Unit collects and maintains traffic volume counts for vehicles traversing the California state highway system. Table 2-1 presents the annual average daily traffic volumes (AADT) for the freeway segment considered in the assessment.

TABLE 2-1 FREEWAY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

Roadway Segment	AADT	Vehicles Per Hour (ALL)	Vehicles Per Hour (gas)	Vehicles Per Hour (diesel)
I-5 Freeway	329,500	13,729	13,189	540

This page intentionally left blank

3 SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION

In urban communities, vehicle emissions contribute significantly to localized concentrations of air contaminants. Typically, emissions generated from these sources are characterized by vehicle mix, the rate pollutants are generated during the course of travel and the number of vehicles traversing the roadway network.

Currently, emission factors are generated from a series of computer based programs to produce a composite emission rate for vehicles traveling at various speeds within a defined geographical area or along a discrete roadway segment. To account for the emission standards imposed on the California fleet, the ARB has developed the EMFAC2017 emission factor model. EMFAC2017 was utilized to identify pollutant emission rates for total organic gases (TOG), diesel particulates, particulates (PM10 and PM2.5), carbon monoxide (CO) and nitrogen oxide (NOx) compounds (2). To produce a representative vehicle fleet distribution, the assessment utilized ARB's Orange County population estimates for the 2020 calendar year. This approach provides an estimate of vehicle mix associated with operational profiles at the link or intersection level. Table 3-1 lists the identified fleet mix considered in the assessment.

Based upon the freeway traffic volumes and population profiles noted above, discrete traffic counts were identified for each roadway segment. Diesel vehicles account for 3.94 percent of the total on-road mobile fleet. For chronic (long term) exposures, AADT values were averaged to produce representative hourly traffic volumes.

An average observed route speed of 65 miles per hour was assumed for vehicles traversing the main highway link (I-5).

The focus of this HRA is on DPM associated with vehicular activity traversing I-5. Appendix 3.1 presents the on-road emission rate calculation worksheets for the freeway segment considered in the assessment.

TABLE 3-1: VEHICLE FLEET MIX PROFILE

Vehicle class	Orange County		
	Fuel	Population	Percent
LDA	Diesel	11,165	0.43
LDA	Gas	1,247,860	51.75
LDT1	Diesel	56	0.00
LDT1	Gas	134,019	5.46
LDT2	Diesel	2,427	0.07
LDT2	Gas	447,358	16.58
LHD1	Diesel	21,630	1.54
LHD1	Gas	36,819	1.59
LHD2	Diesel	8,344	0.58
LHD2	Gas	6,427	0.22
MCY	Gas	55,869	2.69
MDV	Diesel	6,029	0.25
MDV	Gas	312,580	15.17
MH	Diesel	2,902	0.20
MH	Gas	7,043	0.55
T6	Diesel	27,487	1.17
T6	Gas	7,555	0.12
T7	Diesel	10,494	1.42
T7	Gas	10	0.00
OBUS	Diesel	618	0.02
OBUS	Gas	996	0.04
SBUS	Diesel	1,330	0.08
SBUS	Gas	478	0.04
UBUS	Diesel	0	0.00
UBUS	Gas	210	0.02

Note: Vehicle category descriptions can be found on the California Air Resources Board website at http://www.arb.ca.gov/msei/modeling.htm.

This page intentionally left blank

4 EXPOSURE QUANTIFICATION

In order to assess the impact of emitted compounds on individuals who reside at the proposed apartment complex, air quality modeling utilizing the AMS/EPA Regulatory Model AERMOD was performed to assess the downwind extent of mobile source emissions. AERMOD's air dispersion algorithms are based upon a planetary boundary layer turbulence structure and scaling concepts, including the treatment of surface and elevated sources in simple and complex terrain.

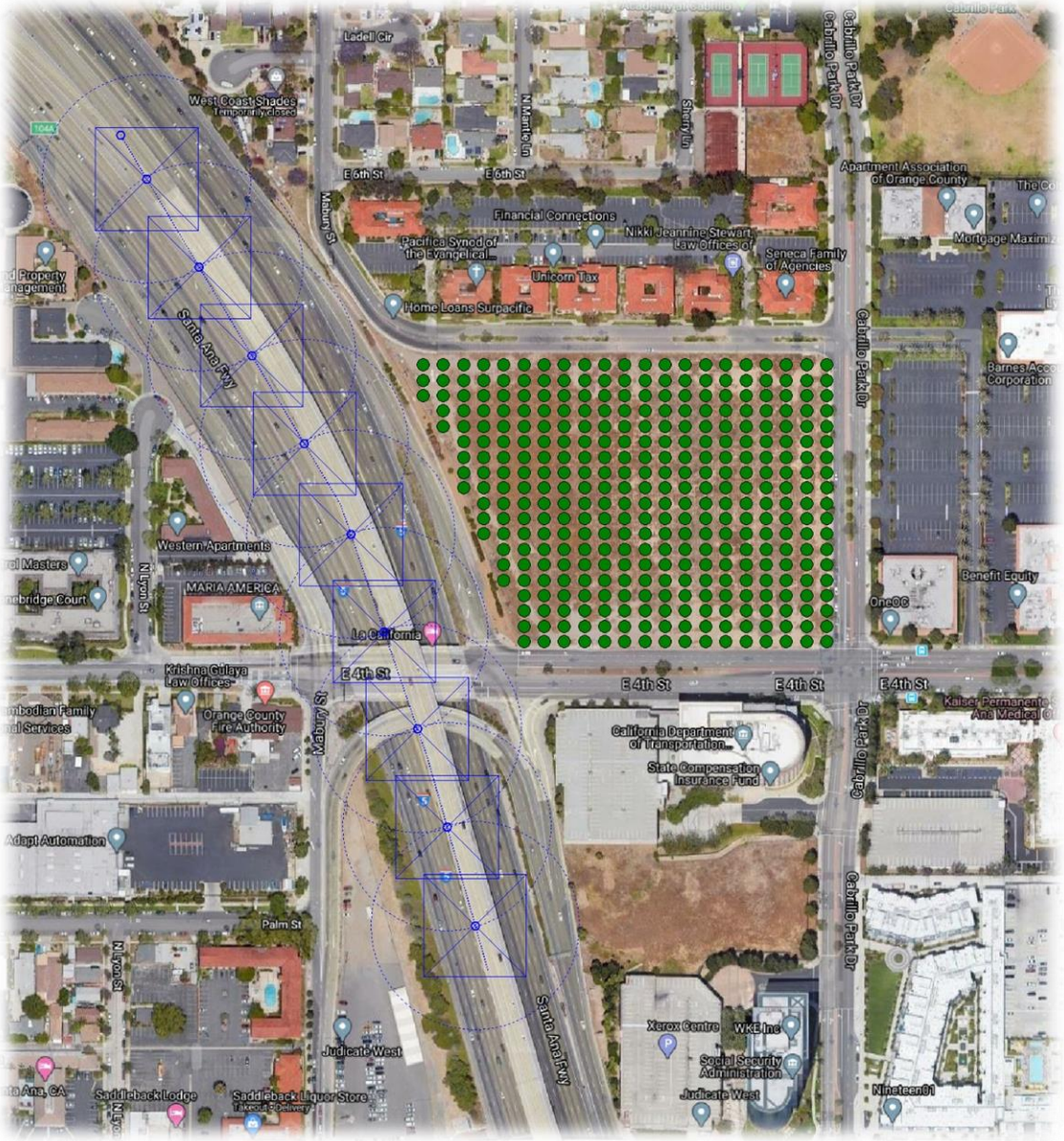
The model offers additional flexibility by allowing the user to assign initial vertical and lateral dispersion parameters for sources representative of a localized mobile fleet. For this assessment, the volume source algorithm was utilized to model the emissions generated from on-road mobile source activity.

Air dispersion models require additional input parameters including pollutant emission data and local meteorology. Due to the their sensitivity to individual meteorological parameters such as wind speed and direction, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency recommends that meteorological data used as input into dispersion models be selected on the basis of relative spatial and temporal conditions that exist in the area of concern. In response to this recommendation, the nearest meteorological data available from the SCAQMD John Wayne Airport Meteorological Data Station (Source Receptor Area 18), was used to represent local weather conditions and prevailing winds. Five years (2012-2016) of available AERMOD meteorological data was utilized in the modeling.

The modeling analysis also considered the spatial distribution of mobile source activity traversing the freeway in relation to the proposed site. To accommodate a Cartesian grid format, direction dependent calculations were obtained by identifying the universal transverse mercator (UTM) coordinates for each volume source location. On-site receptors were placed to provide coverage across the identified residential portion of the site. A ground level receptor height was assumed as a conservative measure. A graphical representation of the source-receptor grid network is presented in Exhibit 4-A.

A dispersion model input summary table is provided in Appendix 4.1. A complete listing of model input/output files are provided in electronic format in Appendix 4.2.

EXHIBIT 4-A: SOURCE RECEPTOR GRID NETWORK



5 RISK CHARACTERIZATION

5.1 CARCINOGENIC CHEMICAL RISK

The SCAQMD CEQA Air Quality Handbook (1993) states that emissions of toxic air contaminants (TACs) are considered significant if a HRA shows an increased risk of greater than ten in one million. Based on guidance from the SCAQMD in the document Health Risk Assessment Guidance for Analyzing Cancer Risks from Mobile Source Diesel Idling Emissions for CEQA Air Quality Analysis ((3), for purposes of this analysis, ten (10) in one million is used as the cancer risk threshold for the proposed Project.

Excess cancer risks are estimated as the upper-bound incremental probability that an individual will develop cancer over a lifetime as a direct result of exposure to potential carcinogens over a specified exposure duration. The estimated risk is expressed as a unitless probability. The cancer risk attributed to a chemical is calculated by multiplying the chemical intake or dose at the human exchange boundaries (e.g., lungs) by the chemical-specific cancer potency factor (CPF). A risk level of 1 in a million implies a likelihood that up to one person, out of one million equally exposed people would contract cancer if exposed continuously (24 hours per day) to the levels of toxic air contaminants over a specified duration of time. This risk would be an excess cancer risk that is in addition to any cancer risk borne by a person not exposed to these air toxics.

Health risks associated with exposure to carcinogenic compounds can be defined in terms of the probability of developing cancer as a result of exposure to a chemical at a given concentration. Under a deterministic approach (i.e., point estimate methodology), the cancer risk probability is determined by multiplying the chemical's annual concentration by its unit risk factor (URF). The URF is a measure of the carcinogenic potential of a chemical when a dose is received through the inhalation pathway. It represents an upper bound estimate of the probability of contracting cancer as a result of continuous exposure to an ambient concentration of one microgram per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) over a 70 year lifetime. The URFs utilized in the assessment and corresponding cancer potency factors were obtained from the *Consolidated Table of OEHHA/ARB Approved Risk Assessment Health Values*.

Notwithstanding, it is the intent of the HRA to provide risk estimates from near-field on-road sources that are reflective of anticipated exposures experienced at a given residential occupancy. As such, a review of relevant guidance was conducted to determine applicability of the use of early life exposure adjustments to identified carcinogens. For risk assessments conducted under the auspices of The Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act (AB 2588, Connelly, Statutes of 1987; Health and Safety Code Section 44300 et seq.) a weighting factor is applied to all carcinogens regardless of purported mechanism of action. However, for this assessment, the HRA relied upon U.S. Environmental Protection Agency guidance relating to the use of early life exposure adjustment factors (Supplemental Guidance for Assessing Susceptibility from Early-Life Exposure to Carcinogens, EPA/630/R-003F) whereby adjustment factors are only considered when carcinogens act "through the mutagenic mode of action." The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has identified 19 compounds that elicit a mutagenic mode of action for

carcinogenesis. None of the gaseous compounds considered in the HRA elicit a mutagenic mode of action and, therefore, early life exposure adjustments were not considered. For diesel particulates, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and their derivatives, which are known to exhibit a mutagenic mode of action, comprise < 1% of the exhaust particulate mass. To date, the U.S. Environmental Agency reports that whole diesel engine exhaust has not been shown to elicit a mutagenic mode of action.

To effectively quantify dose, the procedure requires the incorporation of several discrete exposure variates. Once determined, contaminant dose is multiplied by the cancer potency factor (CPF) in units of inverse dose expressed in milligrams per kilogram per day $(mg/kg/day)^{-1}$ to derive the cancer risk estimate. Therefore, to assess exposures associated with the proposed residential population, the following dose algorithm was utilized.

$$CDI = (C_{air} \times EF \times ED \times IR) / (BW \times AT)$$

Where:

CDI = chronic daily intake (mg/kg/day)

C_{air} = concentration of contaminant in air (mg/m^3)

EF = exposure frequency (days/year)

ED = exposure duration (years)

IR = inhalation rate (m^3/day)

BW = body weight (kg)

AT = averaging time (days)

To represent residential exposures, the assessment employed the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's guidance to develop viable dose estimates based on reasonable maximum exposures (RME). Specifically, activity patterns for population mobility recommended by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and presented in the *Exposure Factors Handbook* were utilized. As a result, lifetime risk values for residents were adjusted to account for an exposure duration of 350 days per year for 30 years (i.e., 95^{th} percentile). These values are consistent with the California Environmental Quality Act which considers the evaluation of environmental effects of proposed projects in a manner that reflects both reasonable and feasible assumptions.

5.2 NON-CARCINOGENIC EXPOSURES

An evaluation of the potential noncancerous effects of contaminant exposures was also conducted. Under the point estimate approach, adverse health effects are evaluated by comparing the concentration of each compound with the appropriate Reference Exposure Level (REL). Available REL's presented in the *Consolidated Table of OEHHA/ARB Approved Risk Assessment Health Values were considered in the assessment.*

To quantify noncarcinogenic impacts, the hazard index approach was used. The hazard index assumes that subthreshold exposures adversely affect a specific organ or organ system (i.e., toxicological endpoint). For each discrete pollutant exposure, target organs presented in regulatory guidance were utilized.

To calculate the hazard index, the pollutant concentration or dose is divided by the appropriate toxicity value. For compounds affecting the same toxicological endpoint, this ratio is summed. Where the total equals or exceeds one (i.e., unity), a health hazard is presumed to exist. For chronic exposures, REL's were converted to units expressed in mg/kg/day to accommodate the above referenced intake algorithm. To assess acute noncancer impacts, the maximum pollutant concentration is divided by the REL for the corresponding averaging time (e.g., 1-hour). No exposure adjustments are considered for short duration exposures.

Appendix 3.2, summarizes the REL's and corresponding reference dose values used in the evaluation of chronic noncarcinogenic and acute exposures. The noncancer hazard quotient for identified compounds generated from each source and a summation for each toxicological endpoint are presented on this table.

For chronic noncarcinogenic effects, the hazard index identified for each toxicological endpoint totaled less than the threshold of 1.0 for all exposure scenarios. For acute exposures, the hazard indices for the identified averaging times did not exceed the threshold of 1.0. Therefore, acute and chronic non-carcinogenic hazards were predicted to be within acceptable limits and are less than significant.

5.3 POTENTIAL CANCER AND NON-CANCER RISKS[2]

For carcinogenic exposures resulting from exposure to toxics from the freeway, the summation of risk for the maximum exposed residential receptor totaled 3.58 in one million and will not exceed the SCAQMD significance threshold of 10 in one million.

2 SCAQMD guidance does not require assessment of the potential health risk to on-site workers. Excerpts from the document OEHHA Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines—The Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments (OEHHA 2003), also indicate that it is not necessary to examine the health effects to on-site workers unless required by RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) / CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act) or the worker resides on-site.

This page intentionally left blank

6 REFERENCES

1. **American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.** *Method of Testing General Ventilation Air Cleaning Devices for Removal by Particle Size.* 2017. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 52.2.2017.
2. **California Department of Transportation.** EMFAC Software. [Online] http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/air/pages/emfac.htm.
3. **South Coast Air Quality Managment District.** Mobile Source Toxics Analysis. [Online] 2003. http://www.aqmd.gov/ceqa/handbook/mobile_toxic/mobile_toxic.html.

This page intentionally left blank

7 CERTIFICATION

The contents of this HRA represent an accurate depiction of the potential impacts to the proposed Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development Project. The information contained in this HRA is based on the best available data at the time of preparation. If you have any questions, please contact me directly at (949) 336-5987.

Haseeb Qureshi
Associate Principal
URBAN CROSSROADS, INC.
260 E Baker St.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(949) 336-5987
hqureshi@urbanxroads.com

EDUCATION

Master of Science in Environmental Studies
California State University, Fullerton • May 2010

Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Analysis and Design
University of California, Irvine • June 2006

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

AEP – Association of Environmental Planners
AWMA – Air and Waste Management Association
ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

Environmental Site Assessment – American Society for Testing and Materials • June 2013
Planned Communities and Urban Infill – Urban Land Institute • June 2011
Indoor Air Quality and Industrial Hygiene – EMSL Analytical • April 2008
Principles of Ambient Air Monitoring – California Air Resources Board • August 2007
AB2588 Regulatory Standards – Trinity Consultants • November 2006
Air Dispersion Modeling – Lakes Environmental • June 2006

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 3.1:

EMISSION RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEETS

This page intentionally left blank

EMFAC2017
Worksheet
(65 mph)

EMFAC2017 Emission Rates
Region Type: County
Region: ORANGE
Calendar Year: 2020
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Pollutant Classification: Criteria

Region	CalYr	Season	Veh_Class	Fuel	MdlYr	Speed (miles/hr)	Population (vehicles)	Wt Frac	CO_RUNEX (gms/mile)	CO_RUNEX AVE (gms/mile)	NOX_RUNEX (gms/mile)	NOx_RUNEX AVE (gms/mile)	PM10_RUNEX (gms/mile)	PM10_RUNEX AVE (gms/mile)	PM10_PMTW (gms/mile)	PM10_PMTW_AVE (gms/mile)	PM10_PMBW (gms/mile)	PM10_PMBW_AVE (gms/mile)
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDA	DSL	Aggregated	65	11164.903	0.0048	0.1576780	0.00074923	0.0868281	0.00041257	0.0082320	0.00003912	0.0080	0.00003801	0.03675	0.000174622
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDA	GAS	Aggregated	65	1247860.077	0.5311	0.5131502	0.27251912	0.0438778	0.02330222	0.0014267	0.00075769	0.0080	0.00424857	0.03675	0.019516854
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT1	DSL	Aggregated	65	55.819	0.0000	1.8674899	0.00004436	1.3902125	0.00003303	0.1898617	0.00000451	0.0080	0.00000019	0.03675	0.000000873
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT1	GAS	Aggregated	65	134019.271	0.0570	1.0208223	0.05822426	0.1234590	0.00704169	0.0020130	0.00011482	0.0080	0.00045629	0.03675	0.002096096
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT2	DSL	Aggregated	65	2427.176	0.0010	0.0729230	0.00007533	0.0357127	0.00003689	0.0045846	0.00000474	0.0080	0.00000826	0.03675	0.000037962
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT2	GAS	Aggregated	65	447357.582	0.1904	0.6886944	0.13111970	0.0859344	0.01636095	0.0013986	0.00026629	0.0080	0.00152311	0.03675	0.006996788
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT1	DSL	Aggregated	65	21629.925	0.0092	0.5292682	0.00487211	2.2226139	0.02046000	0.0169925	0.00015642	0.0120	0.00011046	0.07644	0.000703659
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT1	GAS	Aggregated	65	36819.260	0.0157	0.8630355	0.01352354	0.2146306	0.00336320	0.0010699	0.00001676	0.0080	0.00012536	0.07644	0.001197794
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT2	DSL	Aggregated	65	8343.637	0.0036	0.4462804	0.00158471	1.8266933	0.00648646	0.0162931	0.00005786	0.0120	0.00004261	0.08918	0.000316672
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT2	GAS	Aggregated	65	6427.420	0.0027	0.5119900	0.00140051	0.2149770	0.00058805	0.0009178	0.00000251	0.0080	0.00002188	0.08918	0.000243944
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MCY	GAS	Aggregated	65	55868.871	0.0238	23.7251412	0.56411192	1.2028594	0.02860035	0.0018872	0.00004487	0.0040	0.00009511	0.01176	0.000279617
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MDV	DSL	Aggregated	65	6028.952	0.0026	0.1265906	0.00032481	0.0591852	0.00015186	0.0048780	0.00001252	0.0080	0.00002053	0.03675	0.000094294
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MDV	GAS	Aggregated	65	312579.715	0.1330	0.9627388	0.12807249	0.1229682	0.01635837	0.0014811	0.00019704	0.0080	0.00106423	0.03675	0.004888827
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MH	DSL	Aggregated	65	2901.594	0.0012	0.2650886	0.00032735	3.6428042	0.00449841	0.1460253	0.00018032	0.0160	0.00001976	0.13034	0.000160954
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MH	GAS	Aggregated	65	7043.392	0.0030	2.2246649	0.00666857	0.4283714	0.00128407	0.0012950	0.00000388	0.0120	0.00003597	0.13034	0.000390702
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MHDT	DSL	Aggregated	65	27487.170	0.0117	0.3870657	0.00452795	2.5404975	0.02971908	0.0975440	0.00114108	0.0120	0.00014038	0.13034	0.001524735
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MHDT	GAS	Aggregated	65	7554.979	0.0032	0.9441306	0.00303565	0.3448827	0.00110890	0.0007712	0.00000248	0.0120	0.00003858	0.13034	0.000419081
ORANGE	2020	Annual	HHDT	DSL	Aggregated	65	10494.469	0.0045	0.3731136	0.00166643	4.0257130	0.01798001	0.0808631	0.00036116	0.0360	0.00016079	0.06174	0.000275749
ORANGE	2020	Annual	HHDT	GAS	Aggregated	65	10.178	0.0000	24.2851878	0.00010520	5.5044337	0.00002384	0.0012867	0.00000001	0.0200	0.00000009	0.06174	0.000000267
ORANGE	2020	Annual	OBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	617.692	0.0003	0.5133360	0.00013495	3.8917273	0.00102306	0.1074946	0.00002826	0.0120	0.00000315	0.13034	0.000034264
ORANGE	2020	Annual	OBUS	GAS	Aggregated	65	995.682	0.0004	1.4501108	0.00061448	0.5132142	0.00021747	0.0007231	0.00000031	0.0120	0.00000508	0.13034	0.000055231
ORANGE	2020	Annual	SBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	1330.412	0.0006	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0120	0.00000679	0.74480	0.000421708
ORANGE	2020	Annual	SBUS	GAS	Aggregated	65	477.537	0.0002	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0080	0.00000163	0.74480	0.000151368
ORANGE	2020	Annual	UBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	0.000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.0000	0.00000000	0.0000	0.000000000
ORANGE	2020	Annual	UBUS	GAS	Aggregated	65	209.765	0.0001	0.2433834	0.00002173	0.3161702	0.00002823	0.0002009	0.00000002	0.0120	0.00000107	0.13035	0.000011637
							2349705	1.0		1.194		0.179		0.0034		0.008		0.040

EMFAC2017 Emission Rates
Region Type: County
Region: ORANGE
Calendar Year: 2020
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Pollutant Classification: TOG GAS

Region	CalYr	Season	Veh_Class	Fuel	MdlYr	Speed (miles/hr)	Population (vehicles)	Wt Frac	TOG_RUNEX (gms/mile)	TOG_RUNEX AVE (gms/mile)
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDA	GAS	Aggregated	65	1247860.077	0.5528	0.0145697	0.0081
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT1	GAS	Aggregated	65	134019.271	0.0594	0.0364124	0.0022
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT2	GAS	Aggregated	65	447357.582	0.1982	0.0215635	0.0043
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT1	GAS	Aggregated	65	36819.260	0.0163	0.0447649	0.0007
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT2	GAS	Aggregated	65	6427.420	0.0028	0.0296607	0.0001
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MCY	GAS	Aggregated	65	55868.871	0.0248	2.7688096	0.0685
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MDV	GAS	Aggregated	65	312579.715	0.1385	0.0341850	0.0047
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MH	GAS	Aggregated	65	7043.392	0.0031	0.0913197	0.0003
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MHDT	GAS	Aggregated	65	7554.979	0.0033	0.0611843	0.0002
ORANGE	2020	Annual	HHDT	GAS	Aggregated	65	10.178	0.0000	0.9835975	0.0000
ORANGE	2020	Annual	OBUS	GAS	Aggregated	65	995.682	0.0004	0.0883973	0.0000
ORANGE	2020	Annual	SBUS	GAS	Aggregated	65	477.537	0.0002	0.0000000	0.0000
ORANGE	2020	Annual	UBUS	GAS	Aggregated	65	209.765	0.0001	0.0141811	0.0000
							2257224	1.0		0.089

EMFAC2017
Worksheet
(65 mph)

PM2_5_RUNEX (gms/mile)	PM2_5_RUNEX_AVE (gms/mile)	PM2_5_PMTW (gms/mile)	PM2_5_PMTW_AVE (gms/mile)	PM2_5_PMBW (gms/mile)	PM2_5_PMBW_AVE (gms/mile)
0.0078759	0.000037423	0.0020	0.000009503	0.01575	0.000074838
0.0013119	0.000696685	0.0020	0.001062142	0.01575	0.008364366
0.1816483	0.000004315	0.0020	0.000000048	0.01575	0.000000374
0.0018511	0.000105579	0.0020	0.000114073	0.01575	0.000898327
0.0043863	0.000004531	0.0020	0.000002066	0.01575	0.000016269
0.0012861	0.000244850	0.0020	0.000380778	0.01575	0.002998623
0.0162574	0.000149655	0.0030	0.000027616	0.03276	0.000301568
0.0009842	0.000015422	0.0020	0.000031339	0.03276	0.000513340
0.0155883	0.000055353	0.0030	0.000010653	0.03822	0.000135716
0.0008438	0.000002308	0.0020	0.000005471	0.03822	0.000104548
0.0017678	0.000042032	0.0010	0.000023777	0.00504	0.000119836
0.0046670	0.000011975	0.0020	0.000005132	0.01575	0.000040412
0.0013630	0.000181322	0.0020	0.000266059	0.01575	0.002095212
0.1397083	0.000172522	0.0040	0.000004940	0.05586	0.000068980
0.0011917	0.000003572	0.0030	0.000008993	0.05586	0.000167444
0.0933243	0.001091720	0.0030	0.000035094	0.05586	0.000653458
0.0007091	0.000002280	0.0030	0.000009646	0.05586	0.000179606
0.0773650	0.000345535	0.0090	0.000040197	0.02646	0.000118178
0.0011830	0.000000005	0.0050	0.000000022	0.02646	0.000000115
0.1028444	0.000027036	0.0030	0.000000789	0.05586	0.000014684
0.0006651	0.000000282	0.0030	0.000001271	0.05586	0.000023671
0.0000000	0.000000000	0.0030	0.000001699	0.3192	0.000180732
0.0000000	0.000000000	0.0020	0.000000406	0.31920	0.000064872
0.0000000	0.000000000	0.0000	0.000000000	0.0000	0.000000000
0.0001847	0.000000016	0.0030	0.000000268	0.05587	0.000004987
	0.0032		0.002		0.017

EMFAC2017
Worksheet
(65 mph)

EMFAC2017 Emission Rates
Region Type: County
Region: Orange (SC)
Calendar Year: 2020
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Pollutant Classification: TOG DSL

Region	CalYr	Season	Veh_Class	Fuel	MdlYr	Speed (miles/hr)	Population (vehicles)	Wt Frac	TOG_RUNEX (gms/mile)	TOG_RUNEX AVE (gms/mile)
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDA	DSL	Aggregated	65	11164.903	0.1207	0.0140263	0.0017
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT1	DSL	Aggregated	65	55.819	0.0006	0.2697117	0.0002
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT2	DSL	Aggregated	65	2427.176	0.0262	0.0099900	0.0003
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT1	DSL	Aggregated	65	21629.925	0.2339	0.0791822	0.0185
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT2	DSL	Aggregated	65	8343.637	0.0902	0.0686702	0.0062
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MDV	DSL	Aggregated	65	6028.952	0.0652	0.0091178	0.0006
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MH	DSL	Aggregated	65	2901.594	0.0314	0.0638991	0.0020
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MHDT	DSL	Aggregated	65	27487.170	0.2972	0.1043012	0.0310
ORANGE	2020	Annual	HHDT	DSL	Aggregated	65	10494.469	0.1135	0.1028850	0.0117
ORANGE	2020	Annual	OBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	617.692	0.0067	0.1618479	0.0011
ORANGE	2020	Annual	SBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	1330.412	0.0144	0.0000000	0.0000
ORANGE	2020	Annual	UBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	0.000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000
							92482	1.0		0.073

EMFAC2017 Emission Rates
Region Type: County
Region: Orange (SC)
Calendar Year: 2020
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Pollutant Classification: DSL Particulate

Region	CalYr	Season	Veh_Class	Fuel	MdlYr	Speed (miles/hr)	Population (vehicles)	Wt Frac	PM10_RUNEX (gms/mile)	PM10_RUNEX AVE (gms/mile)
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDA	DSL	Aggregated	65	11164.903	0.1207	0.0082320	0.0010
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT1	DSL	Aggregated	65	55.819	0.0006	0.1898617	0.0001
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LDT2	DSL	Aggregated	65	2427.176	0.0262	0.0045846	0.0001
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT1	DSL	Aggregated	65	21629.925	0.2339	0.0169925	0.0040
ORANGE	2020	Annual	LHDT2	DSL	Aggregated	65	8343.637	0.0902	0.0162931	0.0015
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MDV	DSL	Aggregated	65	6028.952	0.0652	0.0048780	0.0003
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MH	DSL	Aggregated	65	2901.594	0.0314	0.1460253	0.0046
ORANGE	2020	Annual	MHDT	DSL	Aggregated	65	27487.170	0.2972	0.0975440	0.0290
ORANGE	2020	Annual	HHDT	DSL	Aggregated	65	10494.469	0.1135	0.0808631	0.0092
ORANGE	2020	Annual	OBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	617.692	0.0067	0.1074946	0.0007
ORANGE	2020	Annual	SBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	1330.412	0.0144	0.0000000	0.0000
ORANGE	2020	Annual	UBUS	DSL	Aggregated	65	0.000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000
							92482	1.0		0.050

On-Road Mobile Sources
Emission Rate Computation

Interstate 5 Mainline

DSL Particulate Emissions

Number of Sources	9
Link Length (meters)	520
Volume/Baseline (VPH)	540
Pollutant Mass Emission Rate (gr/mi)	0.050

Emission Rate (gr/sec) = ((Mass Emission Rate x Volume/Baseline)/(1609.3 m/mile) x (3600 sec/hr)) x (L

Pollutant Emission Rate (gr/sec)	0.00242
Pollutant Emission Rate (gr/sec/source)	2.69E-04

All	2349705
DSL	92482

Diesel Fleet Mix (weight fraction) 0.0394

	Link Counts	AADT	VPH all	VPH gas	VPH diesel
1	Interstate 5 Mainline	329500	13729	13189	540
6	I-5 SB On-Ramp at 1st St.	14900	621	596	24

APPENDIX 3.2:

RISK CALCULATION WORKSHEETS

This page intentionally left blank

Table A1
Quantification of Carcinogenic Risks and Noncarcinogenic Hazards
30 Year Exposure Scenario / Maximum Residential Receptor

Source	Concentration		Weight Fraction	Contaminant	Carcinogenic Risk			Noncarcinogenic Hazards / Toxicological Endpoints*									
					URF	CPF	RISK	REL	RfD	RESP	CNS/PNS	CV/BL	IMMUN	KIDN	GI/LV	REPRO	EYES
	(ug/m3)	(mg/m3)			(ug/m3)	(mg/kg/day)		(ug/m3)	(mg/kg/day)								
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
Freeway	0.02900	2.9E-05	1.00E+00	Diesel Particulates	3.0E-04	1.1E+00	3.6E-06	5.0E+00	1.4E-03	5.6E-03							
Total							3.58E-06			5.6E-03	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00

* Key to Toxocological Endpoints

RESP	Respiratory System
CNS/PNS	Central/Peripheral Nervous System
CV/BL	Cardiovascular/Blood System
IMMUN	Immune System
KIDN	Kidney
GI/LV	Gastrointestinal System/Liver
REPRO	Reproductive System (e.g., teratogenic and developmental effects)
EYES	Eye irritation and/or other effects

Note: Exposure factors used to calculate contaminant intake

exposure frequency (days/year)	350
exposure duration (years)	30
inhalation rate (m3/day)	20
average body weight (kg)	70
averaging time$_{(cancer)}$ (days)	25550
averaging time$_{(noncancer)}$ (days)	10950

APPENDIX 4.1:

AERMOD MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY FILE

This page intentionally left blank

```
↑ *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC            ***       06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                        ***       02:17:27

                                   PAGE   1
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                                            ***     MODEL SETUP OPTIONS SUMMARY
  ***
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

 **Model Is Setup For Calculation of Average CONCentration Values.

   --  DEPOSITION LOGIC  --
 **NO GAS DEPOSITION Data Provided.
 **NO PARTICLE DEPOSITION Data Provided.
 **Model Uses NO DRY DEPLETION.  DRYDPLT  =  F
 **Model Uses NO WET DEPLETION.  WETDPLT  =  F

 **Model Uses URBAN Dispersion Algorithm for the SBL for     9 Source(s),
   for Total of    1 Urban Area(s):
   Urban Population =   3010232.0 ;  Urban Roughness Length =  1.000 m

 **Model Uses Regulatory DEFAULT Options:
         1. Stack-tip Downwash.
         2. Model Accounts for ELEVated Terrain Effects.
         3. Use Calms Processing Routine.
         4. Use Missing Data Processing Routine.
         5. No Exponential Decay.
         6. Urban Roughness Length of 1.0 Meter Assumed.

 **Other Options Specified:
         ADJ_U*   - Use ADJ_U* option for SBL in AERMET
         CCVR_Sub - Meteorological data includes CCVR substitutions
         TEMP_Sub - Meteorological data includes TEMP substitutions

 **Model Accepts FLAGPOLE Receptor Heights.

 **The User Specified a Pollutant Type of:  DPM

 **Model Calculates ANNUAL Averages Only

 **This Run Includes:      9 Source(s);       1 Source Group(s); and     348
Receptor(s)

                with:      0 POINT(s), including
                           0 POINTCAP(s) and      0 POINTHOR(s)
                 and:      9 VOLUME source(s)
```

```
                and:      0 AREA type source(s)
                and:      0 LINE source(s)
                and:      0 RLINE/RLINEXT source(s)
                and:      0 OPENPIT source(s)
                and:      0 BUOYANT LINE source(s) with      0 line(s)


 **Model Set To Continue RUNning After the Setup Testing.

 **The AERMET Input Meteorological Data Version Date:  16216

 **Output Options Selected:
         Model Outputs Tables of ANNUAL Averages by Receptor
         Model Outputs External File(s) of High Values for Plotting (PLOTFILE
Keyword)
         Model Outputs Separate Summary File of High Ranked Values (SUMMFILE
Keyword)

 **NOTE:  The Following Flags May Appear Following CONC Values:  c for Calm Hours
                                                                 m for Missing
Hours
                                                                 b for Both Calm
and Missing Hours

 **Misc. Inputs:  Base Elev. for Pot. Temp. Profile (m MSL) =    17.00 ;  Decay
Coef. =    0.000     ;  Rot. Angle =     0.0
                 Emission Units = GRAMS/SEC                              ;
Emission Rate Unit Factor =   0.10000E+07
                 Output Units   = MICROGRAMS/M**3

 **Approximate Storage Requirements of Model =      3.5 MB of RAM.

 **Input Runstream File:          aermod.inp

 **Output Print File:             aermod.out


 **Detailed Error/Message File:   13400 FREEWAY HRA.ERR

 **File for Summary of Results:   13400 FREEWAY HRA.SUM

↟ *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                         ***        02:17:27

                                    PAGE   2
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                                          *** METEOROLOGICAL DAYS SELECTED FOR
```

PROCESSING ***
(1=YES; 0=NO)

```
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1
```

NOTE: METEOROLOGICAL DATA ACTUALLY PROCESSED WILL ALSO DEPEND ON WHAT IS INCLUDED IN THE DATA FILE.

*** UPPER BOUND OF FIRST THROUGH FIFTH WIND SPEED CATEGORIES ***
(METERS/SEC)

1.54, 3.09, 5.14, 8.23, 10.80,

*** MODELOPTs: RegDFAULT CONC ELEV FLGPOL URBAN ADJ_U*

*** UP TO THE FIRST 24 HOURS OF METEOROLOGICAL DATA ***

Surface file: KSNA_V9_ADJU\KSNA_V9.SFC
Met Version: 16216
Profile file: KSNA_V9_ADJU\KSNA_V9.PFL

Surface format: FREE

Profile format: FREE

Surface station no.: 93184 Upper air station no.: 3190

Name: UNKNOWN Name: UNKNOWN

Year: 2012 Year: 2012

First 24 hours of scalar data

YR	MO	DY	JDY	HR	H0	U*	W*	DT/DZ	ZICNV	ZIMCH	M-O LEN	Z0	BOWEN	ALBEDO	REF WS	WD	HT	REF TA	HT
12	01	01	1	01	-4.5	0.082	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	56.	11.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.87	62.	5.8	283.8	2.0
12	01	01	1	02	-3.5	0.073	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	47.	9.9	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.77	27.	5.8	283.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	03	-3.5	0.073	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	47.	9.9	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.77	336.	5.8	283.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	04	-3.3	0.070	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	45.	9.7	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.74	34.	5.8	283.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	05	-3.0	0.068	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	42.	9.4	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.70	154.	5.8	282.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	06	-999.0	-9.000	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	-999.	-99999.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.00	0.	5.8	282.0	2.0
12	01	01	1	07	-2.0	0.059	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	34.	9.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.55	343.	5.8	281.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	08	-2.6	0.066	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	40.	9.7	0.12	2.65	0.53	0.69	25.	5.8	281.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	09	21.6	0.133	0.252	0.010	27.	116.	-9.9	0.12	2.65	0.31	1.03	344.	5.8	282.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	10	115.6	0.162	0.713	0.008	114.	156.	-3.3	0.12	2.65	0.24	1.06	233.	5.8	286.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	11	160.9	0.126	1.129	0.005	325.	108.	-1.1	0.12	2.65	0.21	0.67	261.	5.8	291.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	12	187.0	0.138	1.467	0.005	614.	123.	-1.3	0.12	2.65	0.20	0.75	252.	5.8	294.9	2.0
12	01	01	1	13	186.9	0.189	1.755	0.005	1051.	197.	-3.3	0.12	2.65	0.20	1.23	280.	5.8	297.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	14	168.3	0.247	1.857	0.005	1383.	295.	-8.1	0.12	2.65	0.21	1.86	268.	5.8	299.2	2.0
12	01	01	1	15	115.3	0.275	1.688	0.005	1517.	346.	-16.3	0.12	2.65	0.24	2.25	248.	5.8	298.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	16	41.5	0.262	1.211	0.005	1552.	322.	-39.2	0.12	2.65	0.33	2.32	227.	5.8	295.9	2.0
12	01	01	1	17	-17.9	0.217	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	244.	52.0	0.12	2.65	0.60	2.18	227.	5.8	292.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	18	-24.7	0.250	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	300.	68.7	0.12	2.65	1.00	2.50	219.	5.8	288.8	2.0
12	01	01	1	19	-5.2	0.088	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	91.	12.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.94	201.	5.8	287.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	20	-3.5	0.073	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	47.	10.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.77	259.	5.8	287.0	2.0
12	01	01	1	21	-2.6	0.064	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	39.	9.1	0.12	2.65						

```
1.00    0.65  264.    5.8  286.4    2.0
 12 01 01   1 22   -4.4  0.081 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   55.     10.9  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.86  211.    5.8  285.9    2.0
 12 01 01   1 23   -4.2  0.079 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   53.     10.7  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.84  247.    5.8  284.9    2.0
 12 01 01   1 24   -7.1  0.103 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   80.     14.1  0.12   2.65
1.00    1.09  236.    5.8  283.8    2.0


 First hour of profile data
 YR MO DY HR HEIGHT F  WDIR    WSPD AMB_TMP sigmaA  sigmaW  sigmaV
 12 01 01 01    5.8 1   62.    0.87   283.8   99.0  -99.00  -99.00

 F indicates top of profile (=1) or below (=0)
↑ *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                         ***       02:17:27

                                   PAGE   4
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                                   *** THE SUMMARY OF MAXIMUM ANNUAL RESULTS
AVERAGED OVER   5 YEARS ***


                                    ** CONC OF DPM      IN MICROGRAMS/M**3
               **


                        NETWORK
GROUP ID                      AVERAGE CONC               RECEPTOR  (XR, YR,
ZELEV, ZHILL, ZFLAG)  OF TYPE  GRID-ID
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

ALL       1ST HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.11599 AT (  421925.73,  3734653.54,
36.00,    36.00,    7.00)  DC
          2ND HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.11329 AT (  421937.11,  3734627.53,
36.00,    36.00,    7.00)  DC
          3RD HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.11286 AT (  421925.73,  3734662.21,
36.00,    36.00,    7.00)  DC
          4TH HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.11236 AT (  421902.97,  3734705.56,
36.45,    36.45,    7.00)  DC
          5TH HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.11117 AT (  421914.35,  3734688.22,
36.26,    36.26,    7.00)  DC
          6TH HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.11073 AT (  421937.11,  3734636.20,
36.00,    36.00,    7.00)  DC
          7TH HIGHEST VALUE IS      0.10963 AT (  421948.49,  3734601.52,
36.00,    36.00,    7.00)  DC
```

```
          8TH HIGHEST VALUE IS       0.10923 AT (  421925.73,  3734670.88,
36.08,    36.08,    7.00)  DC
          9TH HIGHEST VALUE IS       0.10818 AT (  421937.11,  3734644.87,
36.00,    36.00,    7.00)  DC
         10TH HIGHEST VALUE IS       0.10817 AT (  421902.97,  3734714.23,
36.54,    36.54,    7.00)  DC


 *** RECEPTOR TYPES:  GC = GRIDCART
                      GP = GRIDPOLR
                      DC = DISCCART
                      DP = DISCPOLR
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                         ***        02:17:27

                                    PAGE   5
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

 *** Message Summary : AERMOD Model Execution ***

  --------- Summary of Total Messages --------

 A Total of            0 Fatal Error Message(s)
 A Total of            2 Warning Message(s)
 A Total of         1864 Informational Message(s)

 A Total of        43848 Hours Were Processed

 A Total of         1500 Calm Hours Identified

 A Total of          364 Missing Hours Identified (  0.83 Percent)


    ******** FATAL ERROR MESSAGES ********
               ***  NONE  ***


    ********   WARNING MESSAGES   ********
 ME W186      99       MEOPEN: THRESH_1MIN 1-min ASOS wind speed threshold used
     0.50
 ME W187      99       MEOPEN: ADJ_U* Option for Stable Low Winds used in AERMET
```

APPENDIX 4.2:

AERMOD MODEL INPUT/OUTPUT FILES
(ELECTRONIC FORMAT, AVAILABLE ON REQUEST)

```
** Lakes Environmental AERMOD MPI
**
**************************************
**
** AERMOD INPUT PRODUCED BY:
** AERMOD VIEW VER. 9.9.0
** LAKES ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE INC.
** DATE: 6/5/2020
** FILE: C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\13400 FREEWAY HRA\13400 FREEWAY HRA.ADI
**
**************************************
**
**
**************************************
** AERMOD CONTROL PATHWAY
**************************************
**
**
CO STARTING
   TITLEONE C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660 E FIRST ST.ISC
   MODELOPT DFAULT CONC
   AVERTIME ANNUAL
   URBANOPT 3010232
   POLLUTID DPM
   FLAGPOLE 0.00
   RUNORNOT RUN
   ERRORFIL "13400 FREEWAY HRA.ERR"
CO FINISHED
**
**************************************
** AERMOD SOURCE PATHWAY
**************************************
**
**
SO STARTING
** SOURCE LOCATION **
** SOURCE ID - TYPE - X COORD. - Y COORD. **
** ----------------------------------------------------------------------
** LINE SOURCE REPRESENTED BY ADJACENT VOLUME SOURCES
** LINE VOLUME SOURCE ID = SLINE1
** DESCRSRC I-5 MAINLINE
** PREFIX
** LENGTH OF SIDE = 57.91
** CONFIGURATION = ADJACENT
** EMISSION RATE = 0.00242
** VERTICAL DIMENSION = 7.59
** SZINIT = 3.53
** NODES = 4
** 421732.353, 3734852.628, 37.00, 0.00, 26.93
** 421856.672, 3734643.962, 36.00, 0.00, 26.93
```

```
** 421905.810, 3734500.098, 35.00, 0.00, 26.93
** 421939.898, 3734380.185, 34.94, 0.00, 26.93
** ----------------------------------------------------------------
   LOCATION L0000001     VOLUME   421747.173 3734827.753 37.00
   LOCATION L0000002     VOLUME   421776.813 3734778.004 37.00
   LOCATION L0000003     VOLUME   421806.453 3734728.254 36.69
   LOCATION L0000004     VOLUME   421836.093 3734678.504 36.15
   LOCATION L0000005     VOLUME   421862.394 3734627.210 36.00
   LOCATION L0000006     VOLUME   421881.112 3734572.408 36.00
   LOCATION L0000007     VOLUME   421899.829 3734517.607 35.42
   LOCATION L0000008     VOLUME   421916.585 3734462.192 35.00
   LOCATION L0000009     VOLUME   421932.421 3734406.489 35.00
** END OF LINE VOLUME SOURCE ID = SLINE1
** SOURCE PARAMETERS **
** LINE VOLUME SOURCE ID = SLINE1
   SRCPARAM L0000001     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000002     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000003     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000004     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000005     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000006     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000007     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000008     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
   SRCPARAM L0000009     0.0002688889      0.00     26.93      3.53
** ----------------------------------------------------------------
   URBANSRC ALL
   SRCGROUP ALL
SO FINISHED
**
**************************************
** AERMOD RECEPTOR PATHWAY
**************************************
**
**
RE STARTING
   INCLUDED "13400 FREEWAY HRA.ROU"
RE FINISHED
**
**************************************
** AERMOD METEOROLOGY PATHWAY
**************************************
**
**
ME STARTING
   SURFFILE KSNA_V9_ADJU\KSNA_V9.SFC
   PROFFILE KSNA_V9_ADJU\KSNA_V9.PFL
   SURFDATA 93184 2012
   UAIRDATA 3190 2012
   PROFBASE 17.0 METERS
ME FINISHED
```

```
**
**************************************
** AERMOD OUTPUT PATHWAY
**************************************
**
**
OU STARTING
** AUTO-GENERATED PLOTFILES
   PLOTFILE   ANNUAL ALL "13400 FREEWAY HRA.AD\AN00GALL.PLT" 31
   SUMMFILE "13400 FREEWAY HRA.SUM"
OU FINISHED


  *** Message Summary For AERMOD Model Setup ***

  --------- Summary of Total Messages --------

 A Total of            0 Fatal Error Message(s)
 A Total of            2 Warning Message(s)
 A Total of            0 Informational Message(s)


    ******** FATAL ERROR MESSAGES ********
               ***  NONE  ***


    ********   WARNING MESSAGES   ********
 ME W186      99       MEOPEN: THRESH_1MIN 1-min ASOS wind speed threshold used
      0.50
 ME W187      99       MEOPEN: ADJ_U* Option for Stable Low Winds used in AERMET


 ***********************************
 *** SETUP Finishes Successfully ***
 ***********************************

↟ *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                        ***        02:17:27

                                   PAGE   1
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                                            ***     MODEL SETUP OPTIONS SUMMARY
  ***
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

 **Model Is Setup For Calculation of Average CONCentration Values.
```

```
  --  DEPOSITION LOGIC  --
 **NO GAS DEPOSITION Data Provided.
 **NO PARTICLE DEPOSITION Data Provided.
 **Model Uses NO DRY DEPLETION.  DRYDPLT  =  F
 **Model Uses NO WET DEPLETION.  WETDPLT  =  F

 **Model Uses URBAN Dispersion Algorithm for the SBL for     9 Source(s),
   for Total of    1 Urban Area(s):
   Urban Population =   3010232.0 ;  Urban Roughness Length =  1.000 m

 **Model Uses Regulatory DEFAULT Options:
        1. Stack-tip Downwash.
        2. Model Accounts for ELEVated Terrain Effects.
        3. Use Calms Processing Routine.
        4. Use Missing Data Processing Routine.
        5. No Exponential Decay.
        6. Urban Roughness Length of 1.0 Meter Assumed.

 **Other Options Specified:
        ADJ_U*   - Use ADJ_U* option for SBL in AERMET
        CCVR_Sub - Meteorological data includes CCVR substitutions
        TEMP_Sub - Meteorological data includes TEMP substitutions

 **Model Accepts FLAGPOLE Receptor Heights.

 **The User Specified a Pollutant Type of:  DPM

 **Model Calculates ANNUAL Averages Only

 **This Run Includes:      9 Source(s);       1 Source Group(s); and     348
Receptor(s)

               with:      0 POINT(s), including
                          0 POINTCAP(s) and      0 POINTHOR(s)
                and:      9 VOLUME source(s)
                and:      0 AREA type source(s)
                and:      0 LINE source(s)
                and:      0 RLINE/RLINEXT source(s)
                and:      0 OPENPIT source(s)
                and:      0 BUOYANT LINE source(s) with      0 line(s)


 **Model Set To Continue RUNning After the Setup Testing.

 **The AERMET Input Meteorological Data Version Date:  16216

 **Output Options Selected:
         Model Outputs Tables of ANNUAL Averages by Receptor
         Model Outputs External File(s) of High Values for Plotting (PLOTFILE
```

Keyword)
          Model Outputs Separate Summary File of High Ranked Values (SUMMFILE
Keyword)

 **NOTE: The Following Flags May Appear Following CONC Values: c for Calm Hours
                                                                 m for Missing
Hours
                                                                 b for Both Calm
and Missing Hours

 **Misc. Inputs: Base Elev. for Pot. Temp. Profile (m MSL) =   17.00 ; Decay
Coef. =   0.000   ; Rot. Angle =   0.0
                  Emission Units = GRAMS/SEC   ;
Emission Rate Unit Factor =   0.10000E+07
                  Output Units   = MICROGRAMS/M**3

 **Approximate Storage Requirements of Model =   3.5 MB of RAM.

 **Input Runstream File: aermod.inp

 **Output Print File: aermod.out

 **Detailed Error/Message File: 13400 FREEWAY HRA.ERR

 **File for Summary of Results: 13400 FREEWAY HRA.SUM

 *** MODELOPTs: RegDFAULT CONC ELEV FLGPOL URBAN ADJ_U*

                                                  *** VOLUME SOURCE DATA ***

              NUMBER EMISSION RATE   BASE   RELEASE   INIT.
INIT.   URBAN EMISSION RATE
   SOURCE   PART. (GRAMS/SEC)   X   Y   ELEV.   HEIGHT   SY
SZ   SOURCE SCALAR VARY
     ID   CATS.   (METERS) (METERS) (METERS) (METERS) (METERS)
(METERS)   BY
 -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

 L0000001   0   0.26889E-03 421747.2 3734827.8   37.0   0.00   26.93
3.53   YES
 L0000002   0   0.26889E-03 421776.8 3734778.0   37.0   0.00   26.93

```
3.53     YES
 L0000003         0   0.26889E-03  421806.5 3734728.3    36.7     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 L0000004         0   0.26889E-03  421836.1 3734678.5    36.1     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 L0000005         0   0.26889E-03  421862.4 3734627.2    36.0     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 L0000006         0   0.26889E-03  421881.1 3734572.4    36.0     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 L0000007         0   0.26889E-03  421899.8 3734517.6    35.4     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 L0000008         0   0.26889E-03  421916.6 3734462.2    35.0     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 L0000009         0   0.26889E-03  421932.4 3734406.5    35.0     0.00    26.93
3.53     YES
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                          ***        02:17:27

                                     PAGE   3
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*


                                          *** SOURCE IDs DEFINING SOURCE GROUPS
***

 SRCGROUP ID                                                 SOURCE IDs
 -----------                                                 ----------


  ALL        L0000001    , L0000002    , L0000003    , L0000004    , L0000005    ,
L0000006    , L0000007    , L0000008    ,

             L0000009    ,
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                          ***        02:17:27

                                     PAGE   4
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*


                                          *** SOURCE IDs DEFINED AS URBAN SOURCES
***

  URBAN ID   URBAN POP                                      SOURCE IDs
  --------   ---------                                      ----------
```

                                                *** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTORS ***
                                              (X-COORD, Y-COORD, ZELEV, ZHILL, ZFLAG)
                                                           (METERS)

     (421959.9, 3734566.8,   35.9,   35.9,   7.0);   (421971.2,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (421982.6, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (421994.0,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422005.4, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422016.8,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422028.1, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422039.5,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422050.9, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422062.3,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422073.7, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422085.0,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422096.4, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422107.8,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422119.2, 3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422130.6,
3734566.8,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (421959.9, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (421971.2,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (421982.6, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (421994.0,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422005.4, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422016.8,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422028.1, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422039.5,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422050.9, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422062.3,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422073.7, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422085.0,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422096.4, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422107.8,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);
     (422119.2, 3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);   (422130.6,
3734575.5,   36.0,   36.0,   7.0);

```
    ( 421959.9, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421971.2,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 421982.6, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421994.0,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422005.4, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422016.8,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422028.1, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422039.5,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422050.9, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422062.3,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422073.7, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422085.0,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422096.4, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422107.8,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422119.2, 3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422130.6,
3734584.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 421959.9, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421971.2,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 421982.6, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421994.0,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422005.4, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422016.8,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422028.1, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422039.5,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422050.9, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422062.3,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422073.7, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422085.0,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422096.4, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422107.8,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422119.2, 3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422130.6,
3734592.8,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 421948.5, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 421971.2, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 421994.0, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422016.8, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422039.5, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422062.3, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422085.0, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422107.8, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
    ( 422130.6, 3734601.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421948.5,
3734610.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
```

*** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTORS ***
(X-COORD, Y-COORD, ZELEV, ZHILL, ZFLAG)
(METERS)

(422050.9, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422062.3, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422073.7, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422085.0, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422096.4, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422107.8, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422119.2, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422130.6, 3734610.2, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(421948.5, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (421959.9, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(421971.2, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (421982.6, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(421994.0, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422005.4, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422016.8, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422028.1, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422039.5, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422050.9, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422062.3, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422073.7, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422085.0, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422096.4, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422107.8, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (422119.2, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(422130.6, 3734618.9, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (421937.1, 3734627.5, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(421948.5, 3734627.5, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (421959.9, 3734627.5, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);
(421971.2, 3734627.5, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0); (421982.6, 3734627.5, 36.0, 36.0, 7.0);

```
     ( 421994.0, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422016.8, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422039.5, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422062.3, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734627.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421948.5, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421971.2, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421994.0, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422016.8, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422039.5, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422062.3, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734636.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421948.5, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421971.2, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421994.0, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422016.8, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422039.5, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422062.3, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734644.9,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421925.7,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
```

```
     ( 421937.1, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421948.5,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421959.9, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421971.2,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421982.6, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421994.0,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422005.4, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422016.8,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422028.1, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422039.5,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                          ***       02:17:27

                                    PAGE   7
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                                          *** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTORS ***
                                        (X-COORD, Y-COORD, ZELEV, ZHILL, ZFLAG)
                                                  (METERS)

     ( 422050.9, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422062.3,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422073.7, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422085.0,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422096.4, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422107.8,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422119.2, 3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422130.6,
3734653.5,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421925.7, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421948.5, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421971.2, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 421994.0, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422016.8, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422039.5, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422062.3, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734662.2,      36.0,      36.0,       7.0);         ( 421925.7,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
```

```
    ( 421937.1, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 421948.5,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 421959.9, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 421971.2,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 421982.6, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 421994.0,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 422005.4, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 422016.8,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 422028.1, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 422039.5,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 422050.9, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 422062.3,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 422073.7, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 422085.0,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 422096.4, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 422107.8,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 422119.2, 3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);         ( 422130.6,
3734670.9,      36.1,      36.1,       7.0);
    ( 421925.7, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 421948.5, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 421971.2, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 421994.0, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 422016.8, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 422039.5, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 422062.3, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 422085.0, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 422107.8, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);
    ( 422130.6, 3734679.5,      36.2,      36.2,       7.0);         ( 421914.3,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
    ( 421925.7, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
    ( 421948.5, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
    ( 421971.2, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
    ( 421994.0, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
    ( 422016.8, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
    ( 422039.5, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
```

```
     ( 422062.3, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734688.2,      36.3,      36.3,       7.0);         ( 421914.3,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 421925.7, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 421948.5, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                          ***       02:17:27

                                    PAGE   8
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                                          *** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTORS ***
                                        (X-COORD, Y-COORD, ZELEV, ZHILL, ZFLAG)
                                                  (METERS)

     ( 421971.2, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 421994.0, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 422016.8, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 422039.5, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 422062.3, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734696.9,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 421903.0,
3734705.6,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 421914.3, 3734705.6,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 421925.7,
3734705.6,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 421937.1, 3734705.6,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);         ( 421948.5,
3734705.6,      36.4,      36.4,       7.0);
     ( 421959.9, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 421971.2,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 421982.6, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 421994.0,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 422005.4, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422016.8,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
```

```
     ( 422028.1, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422039.5,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 422050.9, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422062.3,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 422073.7, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422085.0,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 422096.4, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422107.8,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 422119.2, 3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422130.6,
3734705.6,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 421903.0, 3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 421914.3,
3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 421925.7, 3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 421937.1,
3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 421948.5, 3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 421959.9,
3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 421971.2, 3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 421982.6,
3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 421994.0, 3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422005.4,
3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);
     ( 422016.8, 3734714.2,      36.5,      36.5,       7.0);         ( 422028.1,
3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422039.5, 3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422050.9,
3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422062.3, 3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422073.7,
3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422085.0, 3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422096.4,
3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422107.8, 3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422119.2,
3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422130.6, 3734714.2,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 421903.0,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 421914.3, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 421925.7,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 421937.1, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 421948.5,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 421959.9, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 421971.2,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 421982.6, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 421994.0,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422005.4, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422016.8,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422028.1, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422039.5,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422050.9, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422062.3,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422073.7, 3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);         ( 422085.0,
3734722.9,      36.6,      36.6,       7.0);
     ( 422096.4, 3734722.9,      36.7,      36.7,       7.0);         ( 422107.8,
3734722.9,      36.7,      36.7,       7.0);
```

(422119.2, 3734722.9,   36.7,   36.7,   7.0);   (422130.6, 3734722.9,   36.7,   36.7,   7.0);

*** MODELOPTs: RegDFAULT CONC ELEV FLGPOL URBAN ADJ_U*

*** METEOROLOGICAL DAYS SELECTED FOR PROCESSING ***
(1=YES; 0=NO)

```
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  1 1 1 1 1 1
```

NOTE: METEOROLOGICAL DATA ACTUALLY PROCESSED WILL ALSO DEPEND ON WHAT IS INCLUDED IN THE DATA FILE.

*** UPPER BOUND OF FIRST THROUGH FIFTH WIND SPEED CATEGORIES ***
(METERS/SEC)

1.54,   3.09,   5.14,   8.23, 10.80,

*** MODELOPTs: RegDFAULT CONC ELEV FLGPOL URBAN ADJ_U*

*** UP TO THE FIRST 24 HOURS OF METEOROLOGICAL

DATA ***

Surface file: KSNA_V9_ADJU\KSNA_V9.SFC
Met Version: 16216
Profile file: KSNA_V9_ADJU\KSNA_V9.PFL

Surface format: FREE

Profile format: FREE

Surface station no.: 93184 Upper air station no.: 3190
Name: UNKNOWN Name: UNKNOWN

Year: 2012 Year: 2012

First 24 hours of scalar data

YR	MO	DY	JDY	HR	H0	U*	W*	DT/DZ	ZICNV	ZIMCH	M-O LEN	Z0	BOWEN	ALBEDO	REF WS	WD	HT	REF TA	HT
12	01	01	1	01	-4.5	0.082	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	56.	11.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.87	62.	5.8	283.8	2.0
12	01	01	1	02	-3.5	0.073	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	47.	9.9	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.77	27.	5.8	283.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	03	-3.5	0.073	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	47.	9.9	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.77	336.	5.8	283.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	04	-3.3	0.070	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	45.	9.7	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.74	34.	5.8	283.1	2.0
12	01	01	1	05	-3.0	0.068	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	42.	9.4	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.70	154.	5.8	282.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	06	-999.0	-9.000	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	-999.	-99999.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.00	0.	5.8	282.0	2.0
12	01	01	1	07	-2.0	0.059	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	34.	9.0	0.12	2.65	1.00	0.55	343.	5.8	281.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	08	-2.6	0.066	-9.000	-9.000	-999.	40.	9.7	0.12	2.65	0.53	0.69	25.	5.8	281.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	09	21.6	0.133	0.252	0.010	27.	116.	-9.9	0.12	2.65	0.31	1.03	344.	5.8	282.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	10	115.6	0.162	0.713	0.008	114.	156.	-3.3	0.12	2.65	0.24	1.06	233.	5.8	286.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	11	160.9	0.126	1.129	0.005	325.	108.	-1.1	0.12	2.65	0.21	0.67	261.	5.8	291.4	2.0
12	01	01	1	12	187.0	0.138	1.467	0.005	614.	123.	-1.3	0.12	2.65	0.20	0.75	252.	5.8	294.9	2.0
12	01	01	1	13	186.9	0.189	1.755	0.005	1051.	197.	-3.3	0.12	2.65	0.20	1.23	280.	5.8	297.5	2.0
12	01	01	1	14	168.3	0.247	1.857	0.005	1383.	295.	-8.1	0.12	2.65	0.21	1.86	268.	5.8	299.2	2.0
12	01	01	1	15	115.3	0.275	1.688	0.005	1517.	346.	-16.3	0.12	2.65	0.24	2.25	248.	5.8	298.1	2.0

```
 12 01 01   1 16   41.5  0.262  1.211  0.005 1552.  322.    -39.2  0.12   2.65
0.33    2.32  227.    5.8  295.9    2.0
 12 01 01   1 17  -17.9  0.217 -9.000 -9.000 -999.  244.     52.0  0.12   2.65
0.60    2.18  227.    5.8  292.5    2.0
 12 01 01   1 18  -24.7  0.250 -9.000 -9.000 -999.  300.     68.7  0.12   2.65
1.00    2.50  219.    5.8  288.8    2.0
 12 01 01   1 19   -5.2  0.088 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   91.     12.0  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.94  201.    5.8  287.5    2.0
 12 01 01   1 20   -3.5  0.073 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   47.     10.0  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.77  259.    5.8  287.0    2.0
 12 01 01   1 21   -2.6  0.064 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   39.      9.1  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.65  264.    5.8  286.4    2.0
 12 01 01   1 22   -4.4  0.081 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   55.     10.9  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.86  211.    5.8  285.9    2.0
 12 01 01   1 23   -4.2  0.079 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   53.     10.7  0.12   2.65
1.00    0.84  247.    5.8  284.9    2.0
 12 01 01   1 24   -7.1  0.103 -9.000 -9.000 -999.   80.     14.1  0.12   2.65
1.00    1.09  236.    5.8  283.8    2.0


 First hour of profile data
 YR MO DY HR HEIGHT F  WDIR    WSPD AMB_TMP sigmaA  sigmaW  sigmaV
 12 01 01 01    5.8 1   62.    0.87   283.8   99.0  -99.00  -99.00

 F indicates top of profile (=1) or below (=0)
↑ *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                        ***        02:17:27

                                   PAGE  11
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                  *** THE ANNUAL AVERAGE CONCENTRATION    VALUES AVERAGED OVER   5
YEARS FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL      ***
                                  INCLUDING SOURCE(S):     L0000001    , L0000002
 , L0000003    , L0000004    , L0000005    ,
                 L0000006    , L0000007    , L0000008    , L0000009    ,

                                             *** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTOR POINTS
***

                                        ** CONC OF DPM      IN MICROGRAMS/M**3
                   **

      X-COORD (M)   Y-COORD (M)        CONC                        X-COORD (M)
Y-COORD (M)        CONC
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
        421959.87    3734566.84        0.10666                       421971.25
```

3734566.84 0.09644
421982.63 3734566.84 0.08740 421994.01
3734566.84 0.07937
422005.39 3734566.84 0.07220 422016.77
3734566.84 0.06580
422028.15 3734566.84 0.06006 422039.53
3734566.84 0.05491
422050.91 3734566.84 0.05028 422062.29
3734566.84 0.04614
422073.67 3734566.84 0.04242 422085.05
3734566.84 0.03907
422096.43 3734566.84 0.03608 422107.81
3734566.84 0.03340
422119.19 3734566.84 0.03098 422130.57
3734566.84 0.02881
421959.87 3734575.51 0.10469 421971.25
3734575.51 0.09489
421982.63 3734575.51 0.08620 421994.01
3734575.51 0.07846
422005.39 3734575.51 0.07156 422016.77
3734575.51 0.06537
422028.15 3734575.51 0.05981 422039.53
3734575.51 0.05481
422050.91 3734575.51 0.05031 422062.29
3734575.51 0.04625
422073.67 3734575.51 0.04260 422085.05
3734575.51 0.03932
422096.43 3734575.51 0.03636 422107.81
3734575.51 0.03370
422119.19 3734575.51 0.03129 422130.57
3734575.51 0.02913
421959.87 3734584.18 0.10300 421971.25
3734584.18 0.09351
421982.63 3734584.18 0.08510 421994.01
3734584.18 0.07763
422005.39 3734584.18 0.07095 422016.77
3734584.18 0.06496
422028.15 3734584.18 0.05957 422039.53
3734584.18 0.05471
422050.91 3734584.18 0.05032 422062.29
3734584.18 0.04635
422073.67 3734584.18 0.04276 422085.05
3734584.18 0.03953
422096.43 3734584.18 0.03661 422107.81
3734584.18 0.03397
422119.19 3734584.18 0.03158 422130.57
3734584.18 0.02942
421959.87 3734592.85 0.10129 421971.25
3734592.85 0.09209
421982.63 3734592.85 0.08396 421994.01

```
3734592.85        0.07675
         422005.39    3734592.85        0.07029                        422016.77
3734592.85        0.06450
         422028.15    3734592.85        0.05927                        422039.53
3734592.85        0.05454
         422050.91    3734592.85        0.05026                        422062.29
3734592.85        0.04638
         422073.67    3734592.85        0.04287                        422085.05
3734592.85        0.03969
         422096.43    3734592.85        0.03681                        422107.81
3734592.85        0.03419
         422119.19    3734592.85        0.03183                        422130.57
3734592.85        0.02968
         421948.49    3734601.52        0.10963                        421959.87
3734601.52        0.09952
         421971.25    3734601.52        0.09063                        421982.63
3734601.52        0.08279
         421994.01    3734601.52        0.07582                        422005.39
3734601.52        0.06958
         422016.77    3734601.52        0.06397                        422028.15
3734601.52        0.05890
         422039.53    3734601.52        0.05431                        422050.91
3734601.52        0.05015
         422062.29    3734601.52        0.04636                        422073.67
3734601.52        0.04292
         422085.05    3734601.52        0.03980                        422096.43
3734601.52        0.03696
         422107.81    3734601.52        0.03438                        422119.19
3734601.52        0.03204
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                          ***       02:17:27

                                    PAGE  12
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                   *** THE ANNUAL AVERAGE CONCENTRATION    VALUES AVERAGED OVER   5
YEARS FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL      ***
                                  INCLUDING SOURCE(S):     L0000001    , L0000002
 , L0000003    , L0000004    , L0000005    ,
                 L0000006    , L0000007    , L0000008    , L0000009    ,

                                       *** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTOR POINTS
***

                                    ** CONC OF DPM      IN MICROGRAMS/M**3
                    **

       X-COORD (M)   Y-COORD (M)        CONC                        X-COORD (M)
```

Y-COORD (M)   CONC
 -
- -
422130.57   3734601.52   0.02991   421948.49
3734610.19   0.10746
421959.87   3734610.19   0.09772   421971.25
3734610.19   0.08915
421982.63   3734610.19   0.08158   421994.01
3734610.19   0.07485
422005.39   3734610.19   0.06883   422016.77
3734610.19   0.06340
422028.15   3734610.19   0.05849   422039.53
3734610.19   0.05403
422050.91   3734610.19   0.04998   422062.29
3734610.19   0.04629
422073.67   3734610.19   0.04292   422085.05
3734610.19   0.03986
422096.43   3734610.19   0.03707   422107.81
3734610.19   0.03453
422119.19   3734610.19   0.03221   422130.57
3734610.19   0.03010
421948.49   3734618.86   0.10525   421959.87
3734618.86   0.09588
421971.25   3734618.86   0.08764   421982.63
3734618.86   0.08034
421994.01   3734618.86   0.07385   422005.39
3734618.86   0.06804
422016.77   3734618.86   0.06279   422028.15
3734618.86   0.05803
422039.53   3734618.86   0.05371   422050.91
3734618.86   0.04976
422062.29   3734618.86   0.04617   422073.67
3734618.86   0.04288
422085.05   3734618.86   0.03988   422096.43
3734618.86   0.03714
422107.81   3734618.86   0.03463   422119.19
3734618.86   0.03235
422130.57   3734618.86   0.03026   421937.11
3734627.53   0.11329
421948.49   3734627.53   0.10305   421959.87
3734627.53   0.09404
421971.25   3734627.53   0.08611   421982.63
3734627.53   0.07909
421994.01   3734627.53   0.07283   422005.39
3734627.53   0.06721
422016.77   3734627.53   0.06214   422028.15
3734627.53   0.05753
422039.53   3734627.53   0.05334   422050.91
3734627.53   0.04950
422062.29   3734627.53   0.04600   422073.67

```
3734627.53        0.04279
         422085.05    3734627.53        0.03986                        422096.43
3734627.53        0.03717
         422107.81    3734627.53        0.03471                        422119.19
3734627.53        0.03245
         422130.57    3734627.53        0.03039                        421937.11
3734636.20        0.11073
         421948.49    3734636.20        0.10086                        421959.87
3734636.20        0.09220
         421971.25    3734636.20        0.08457                        421982.63
3734636.20        0.07781
         421994.01    3734636.20        0.07178                        422005.39
3734636.20        0.06636
         422016.77    3734636.20        0.06145                        422028.15
3734636.20        0.05699
         422039.53    3734636.20        0.05293                        422050.91
3734636.20        0.04921
         422062.29    3734636.20        0.04580                        422073.67
3734636.20        0.04267
         422085.05    3734636.20        0.03980                        422096.43
3734636.20        0.03716
         422107.81    3734636.20        0.03474                        422119.19
3734636.20        0.03252
         422130.57    3734636.20        0.03048                        421937.11
3734644.87        0.10818
         421948.49    3734644.87        0.09868                        421959.87
3734644.87        0.09036
         421971.25    3734644.87        0.08302                        421982.63
3734644.87        0.07652
         421994.01    3734644.87        0.07071                        422005.39
3734644.87        0.06548
         422016.77    3734644.87        0.06074                        422028.15
3734644.87        0.05643
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                          ***       02:17:27

                                    PAGE  13
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                   *** THE ANNUAL AVERAGE CONCENTRATION    VALUES AVERAGED OVER   5
YEARS FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL      ***
                                    INCLUDING SOURCE(S):     L0000001    , L0000002
 , L0000003    , L0000004    , L0000005    ,
                 L0000006    , L0000007    , L0000008    , L0000009    ,

                                              *** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTOR POINTS
***
```

** CONC OF DPM IN MICROGRAMS/M**3 **

X-COORD (M)	Y-COORD (M)	CONC	X-COORD (M)	Y-COORD (M)	CONC
422039.53	3734644.87	0.05248	422050.91	3734644.87	0.04887
422062.29	3734644.87	0.04555	422073.67	3734644.87	0.04250
422085.05	3734644.87	0.03970	422096.43	3734644.87	0.03712
422107.81	3734644.87	0.03475	422119.19	3734644.87	0.03256
422130.57	3734644.87	0.03055	421925.73	3734653.54	0.11599
421937.11	3734653.54	0.10560	421948.49	3734653.54	0.09649
421959.87	3734653.54	0.08851	421971.25	3734653.54	0.08147
421982.63	3734653.54	0.07522	421994.01	3734653.54	0.06962
422005.39	3734653.54	0.06457	422016.77	3734653.54	0.06000
422028.15	3734653.54	0.05583	422039.53	3734653.54	0.05201
422050.91	3734653.54	0.04850	422062.29	3734653.54	0.04528
422073.67	3734653.54	0.04231	422085.05	3734653.54	0.03957
422096.43	3734653.54	0.03705	422107.81	3734653.54	0.03472
422119.19	3734653.54	0.03258	422130.57	3734653.54	0.03060
421925.73	3734662.21	0.11286	421937.11	3734662.21	0.10298
421948.49	3734662.21	0.09429	421959.87	3734662.21	0.08666
421971.25	3734662.21	0.07991	421982.63	3734662.21	0.07390
421994.01	3734662.21	0.06851	422005.39	3734662.21	0.06365
422016.77	3734662.21	0.05923	422028.15	3734662.21	0.05520
422039.53	3734662.21	0.05150	422050.91	3734662.21	0.04810
422062.29	3734662.21	0.04497	422073.67	3734662.21	0.04208
422085.05	3734662.21	0.03941	422096.43		

```
3734662.21        0.03694
         422107.81    3734662.21        0.03467                        422119.19
3734662.21        0.03256
         422130.57    3734662.21        0.03062                        421925.73
3734670.88        0.10923
         421937.11    3734670.88        0.09997                        421948.49
3734670.88        0.09179
         421959.87    3734670.88        0.08456                        421971.25
3734670.88        0.07814
         421982.63    3734670.88        0.07241                        421994.01
3734670.88        0.06726
         422005.39    3734670.88        0.06260                        422016.77
3734670.88        0.05835
         422028.15    3734670.88        0.05447                        422039.53
3734670.88        0.05090
         422050.91    3734670.88        0.04762                        422062.29
3734670.88        0.04459
         422073.67    3734670.88        0.04178                        422085.05
3734670.88        0.03919
         422096.43    3734670.88        0.03679                        422107.81
3734670.88        0.03456
         422119.19    3734670.88        0.03250                        422130.57
3734670.88        0.03059
         421925.73    3734679.55        0.10561                        421937.11
3734679.55        0.09697
         421948.49    3734679.55        0.08928                        421959.87
3734679.55        0.08246
         421971.25    3734679.55        0.07635                        421982.63
3734679.55        0.07090
         421994.01    3734679.55        0.06598                        422005.39
3734679.55        0.06152
         422016.77    3734679.55        0.05745                        422028.15
3734679.55        0.05372
         422039.53    3734679.55        0.05029                        422050.91
3734679.55        0.04712
         422062.29    3734679.55        0.04418                        422073.67
3734679.55        0.04147
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***       06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                         ***       02:17:27

                                   PAGE  14
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                  *** THE ANNUAL AVERAGE CONCENTRATION    VALUES AVERAGED OVER   5
YEARS FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL      ***
                                    INCLUDING SOURCE(S):     L0000001    , L0000002
 , L0000003    , L0000004    , L0000005    ,
                 L0000006    , L0000007    , L0000008    , L0000009    ,
```

*** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTOR POINTS ***

** CONC OF DPM IN MICROGRAMS/M**3 **

X-COORD (M)	Y-COORD (M)	CONC	X-COORD (M)	Y-COORD (M)	CONC
422085.05	3734679.55	0.03894	422096.43	3734679.55	0.03660
422107.81	3734679.55	0.03443	422119.19	3734679.55	0.03242
422130.57	3734679.55	0.03055	421914.35	3734688.22	0.11117
421925.73	3734688.22	0.10207	421937.11	3734688.22	0.09399
421948.49	3734688.22	0.08679	421959.87	3734688.22	0.08036
421971.25	3734688.22	0.07460	421982.63	3734688.22	0.06941
421994.01	3734688.22	0.06472	422005.39	3734688.22	0.06045
422016.77	3734688.22	0.05655	422028.15	3734688.22	0.05296
422039.53	3734688.22	0.04965	422050.91	3734688.22	0.04659
422062.29	3734688.22	0.04375	422073.67	3734688.22	0.04112
422085.05	3734688.22	0.03867	422096.43	3734688.22	0.03640
422107.81	3734688.22	0.03428	422119.19	3734688.22	0.03231
422130.57	3734688.22	0.03048	421914.35	3734696.89	0.10719
421925.73	3734696.89	0.09871	421937.11	3734696.89	0.09114
421948.49	3734696.89	0.08438	421959.87	3734696.89	0.07831
421971.25	3734696.89	0.07286	421982.63	3734696.89	0.06793
421994.01	3734696.89	0.06346	422005.39	3734696.89	0.05937
422016.77	3734696.89	0.05563	422028.15	3734696.89	0.05219
422039.53	3734696.89	0.04900	422050.91	3734696.89	0.04605
422062.29	3734696.89	0.04331	422073.67		

```
3734696.89        0.04076
         422085.05    3734696.89        0.03839                        422096.43
3734696.89        0.03618
         422107.81    3734696.89        0.03412                        422119.19
3734696.89        0.03219
         422130.57    3734696.89        0.03040                        421902.97
3734705.56        0.11236
         421914.35    3734705.56        0.10343                        421925.73
3734705.56        0.09548
         421937.11    3734705.56        0.08838                        421948.49
3734705.56        0.08202
         421959.87    3734705.56        0.07628                        421971.25
3734705.56        0.07113
         421982.63    3734705.56        0.06645                        421994.01
3734705.56        0.06219
         422005.39    3734705.56        0.05829                        422016.77
3734705.56        0.05471
         422028.15    3734705.56        0.05141                        422039.53
3734705.56        0.04835
         422050.91    3734705.56        0.04550                        422062.29
3734705.56        0.04286
         422073.67    3734705.56        0.04038                        422085.05
3734705.56        0.03808
         422096.43    3734705.56        0.03593                        422107.81
3734705.56        0.03393
         422119.19    3734705.56        0.03205                        422130.57
3734705.56        0.03030
         421902.97    3734714.23        0.10817                        421914.35
3734714.23        0.09976
         421925.73    3734714.23        0.09232                        421937.11
3734714.23        0.08567
         421948.49    3734714.23        0.07970                        421959.87
3734714.23        0.07432
         421971.25    3734714.23        0.06944                        421982.63
3734714.23        0.06500
         421994.01    3734714.23        0.06094                        422005.39
3734714.23        0.05722
         422016.77    3734714.23        0.05379                        422028.15
3734714.23        0.05061
         422039.53    3734714.23        0.04767                        422050.91
3734714.23        0.04493
 *** AERMOD - VERSION  19191 ***   *** C:\LAKES\AERMOD VIEW\1660 E FIRST ST\1660
E FIRST ST.ISC             ***        06/05/20
 *** AERMET - VERSION  16216 ***   ***
                       ***        02:17:27

                                  PAGE  15
 *** MODELOPTs:    RegDFAULT  CONC  ELEV  FLGPOL  URBAN  ADJ_U*

                  *** THE ANNUAL AVERAGE CONCENTRATION    VALUES AVERAGED OVER   5
```

YEARS FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL ***
INCLUDING SOURCE(S): L0000001 , L0000002 , L0000003 , L0000004 , L0000005 ,
L0000006 , L0000007 , L0000008 , L0000009 ,

*** DISCRETE CARTESIAN RECEPTOR POINTS ***

** CONC OF DPM IN MICROGRAMS/M**3 **

X-COORD (M)	Y-COORD (M)	CONC	X-COORD (M)	Y-COORD (M)	CONC
422062.29	3734714.23	0.04238	422073.67	3734714.23	0.03999
422085.05	3734714.23	0.03776	422096.43	3734714.23	0.03568
422107.81	3734714.23	0.03372	422119.19	3734714.23	0.03190
422130.57	3734714.23	0.03019	421902.97	3734722.90	0.10408
421914.35	3734722.90	0.09628	421925.73	3734722.90	0.08932
421937.11	3734722.90	0.08308	421948.49	3734722.90	0.07747
421959.87	3734722.90	0.07239	421971.25	3734722.90	0.06778
421982.63	3734722.90	0.06355	421994.01	3734722.90	0.05969
422005.39	3734722.90	0.05614	422016.77	3734722.90	0.05286
422028.15	3734722.90	0.04982	422039.53	3734722.90	0.04699
422050.91	3734722.90	0.04436	422062.29	3734722.90	0.04189
422073.67	3734722.90	0.03959	422085.05	3734722.90	0.03743
422096.43	3734722.90	0.03540	422107.81	3734722.90	0.03350
422119.19	3734722.90	0.03172	422130.57	3734722.90	0.03005

*** THE SUMMARY OF MAXIMUM ANNUAL RESULTS
AVERAGED OVER   5 YEARS ***

** CONC OF DPM   IN MICROGRAMS/M**3
**

GROUP ID	NETWORK AVERAGE CONC	RECEPTOR (XR, YR, ZELEV, ZHILL, ZFLAG)	OF TYPE	GRID-ID
ALL	1ST HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.11599 AT (421925.73, 3734653.54, 36.00, 36.00, 7.00)	DC	
	2ND HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.11329 AT (421937.11, 3734627.53, 36.00, 36.00, 7.00)	DC	
	3RD HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.11286 AT (421925.73, 3734662.21, 36.00, 36.00, 7.00)	DC	
	4TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.11236 AT (421902.97, 3734705.56, 36.45, 36.45, 7.00)	DC	
	5TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.11117 AT (421914.35, 3734688.22, 36.26, 36.26, 7.00)	DC	
	6TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.11073 AT (421937.11, 3734636.20, 36.00, 36.00, 7.00)	DC	
	7TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.10963 AT (421948.49, 3734601.52, 36.00, 36.00, 7.00)	DC	
	8TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.10923 AT (421925.73, 3734670.88, 36.08, 36.08, 7.00)	DC	
	9TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.10818 AT (421937.11, 3734644.87, 36.00, 36.00, 7.00)	DC	
	10TH HIGHEST VALUE IS	0.10817 AT (421902.97, 3734714.23, 36.54, 36.54, 7.00)	DC	

*** RECEPTOR TYPES: GC = GRIDCART
GP = GRIDPOLR
DC = DISCCART
DP = DISCPOLR

*** MODELOPTs: RegDFAULT CONC ELEV FLGPOL URBAN ADJ_U*

*** Message Summary : AERMOD Model Execution ***

```
 --------- Summary of Total Messages --------

A Total of            0 Fatal Error Message(s)
A Total of            2 Warning Message(s)
A Total of         1864 Informational Message(s)

A Total of        43848 Hours Were Processed

A Total of         1500 Calm Hours Identified

A Total of          364 Missing Hours Identified (  0.83 Percent)


   ******** FATAL ERROR MESSAGES ********
              ***  NONE  ***


   ********   WARNING MESSAGES   ********
ME W186      99       MEOPEN: THRESH_1MIN 1-min ASOS wind speed threshold used
     0.50
ME W187      99       MEOPEN: ADJ_U* Option for Stable Low Winds used in AERMET


   ***********************************
   *** AERMOD Finishes Successfully ***
   ***********************************
```

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

REVISED TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS REPORT
4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT
CENTRAL POINTE

Santa Ana, California

July 30, 2020 (Original dated August 27, 2019)

Prepared for:

ARNEL & AFFILIATES
949 South Coast Drive, 6th Floor
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

LLG Ref. 2-19-4141-1

Prepared by:

Shane S. Green, P.E.
Transportation Engineer III
&
Megan Lam
Transportation Engineer II

Under the Supervision of:

Richard E. Barretto, P.E.
Principal

Linscott, Law & Greenspan, Engineers
2 Executive Circle
Suite 250
Irvine, CA 92614
949.825.6175 T
949.825.6173 F
www.llgengineers.com

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 12 – Traffic Impact Analysis

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
1.0 Introduction	**1**
1.1 Scope of Work	1
1.2 Study Area	2
2.0 Project Description	**4**
2.1 Site Access	4
2.2 Pedestrian Circulation	4
3.0 Existing Conditions	**6**
3.1 Existing Street System	6
3.1.1 Public Transit	7
3.2 Bicycle Master Plan	7
3.3 Existing Traffic Volumes	8
3.4 Existing Intersection Conditions	8
3.4.1 Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) Method of Analysis	8
3.4.2 Highway Capacity Manual 6 (HCM 6) Method of Analysis (Unsignalized Intersections)	9
3.4.3 Level of Service Criteria	12
3.5 Existing Level of Service Results	12
4.0 Traffic Forecasting Methodology	**15**
5.0 Project Traffic Characteristics	**16**
5.1 Project Traffic Generation	16
5.2 Project Traffic Distribution and Assignment	16
5.3 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions	17
6.0 Future Traffic Conditions	**20**
6.1 Ambient Traffic Growth	20
6.2 Related Projects Traffic Characteristics	20
6.3 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions	25
6.4 Year 2025 and Year 2040 Traffic Volumes	25
6.4.1 Year 2025 Traffic Volumes	25
6.4.2 Year 2040 Traffic Volumes	25
7.0 Traffic Impact Analysis Methodology	**26**
7.1 Impact Criteria and Thresholds	26
7.2 Traffic Impact Analysis Scenarios	27
8.0 Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis	**28**
8.1 Existing Plus Project Analysis	28
8.1.1 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions	28
8.2 Year 2025 Traffic Conditions	32

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

SECTION	PAGE
8.2.1 Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions	32
8.2.2 Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Conditions	32
8.3 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions	37
8.3.1 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions	37
8.3.2 Year 2040 Plus Project Traffic Conditions	37
9.0 State of California (Caltrans) Analysis	**42**
9.1 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) Method of Analysis (Signalized Intersections)	42
9.2 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions	44
9.2.1 Existing Traffic Conditions	44
9.2.2 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions	44
9.3 Year 2025 Traffic Conditions	46
9.3.1 Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions	46
9.3.2 Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions	46
9.4 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions	48
9.4.1 Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions	48
9.4.2 Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions	48
10.0 Site Access and Internal Circulation Evaluation	**50**
10.1 Site Access	50
10.2 Queuing Analysis	50
10.2.1 Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions	50
10.3 Internal Circulation Evaluation	54
10.4 Sight Distance Evaluation	54
11.0 Recommended Intersection Improvements	**55**
11.1 Planned and/or Recommended Improvements	55
11.1.1 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions	55
11.1.2 Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions	55
11.1.3 Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions	56
11.2 Project-Specific Improvements	56
11.3 Recommended Circulation Enhancement	56
11.4 Project-Related Fair-Share Contribution	57
12.0 Congestion Management Program (CMP) Compliance Assessment	**59**
13.0 Summary Of Findings And Conclusions	**61**

APPENDICES

APPENDIX

A. Traffic Study Scope of Work

B. Existing Traffic Count Data

C. Year 2040 Modeling Worksheets

D. Intersection Level of Service Calculation Worksheets

E. Caltrans Intersection Level of Service Calculation Worksheets

F. Project Driveway Level of Service Calculation Worksheets

G. Queueing Worksheets

H. Signal Warrant Worksheets

LIST OF FIGURES

SECTION—FIGURE #		FOLLOWING PAGE
1-1	Vicinity Map	2
2-1	Existing Aerial Site Photograph	4
2-2	Proposed Site Plan	4
3-1	Existing Roadway Conditions and Intersection Controls	7
3-2	OCTA Transit Map	7
3-3	Transit Stop Locations	7
3-4	City of Santa Ana Bikeway Master Plan	7
3-5	Existing AM Peak Hour Traffic Volumes	8
3-6	Existing PM Peak Hour and Daily Traffic Volumes	8
5-1	Project Traffic Distribution Pattern	19
5-2	AM Peak Hour Project Traffic Volumes	19
5-3	PM Peak Hour and Daily Project Traffic Volumes	19
5-4	Existing Plus Project AM Peak Hour Traffic Volumes	19
5-5	Existing Plus Project PM Peak Hour and Daily Traffic Volumes	19
6-1	Location of Cumulative Projects	20
6-2	AM Peak Hour Cumulative Projects Traffic Volumes	20
6-3	PM Peak Hour and Daily Cumulative Projects Traffic Volumes	20
6-4	Year 2025 Cumulative AM Peak Hour Traffic Volumes	25
6-5	Year 2025 Cumulative PM Peak Hour and Daily Traffic Volumes	25
6-6	Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project AM Peak Hour Traffic Volumes	25
6-7	Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project PM Peak Hour and Daily Traffic Volumes	25
6-8	Year 2040 Buildout AM Peak Hour Traffic Volumes	25
6-9	Year 2040 Buildout PM Peak Hour and Daily Traffic Volumes	25
6-10	Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project AM Peak Hour Traffic Volumes	25
6-11	Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project PM Peak Hour and Daily Traffic Volumes	25
10-1	SU-30 Truck Turning Analysis	54
10-2	Project Driveways Sight Distance Analysis	54
11-1	Planned and Recommended Improvements	57
11-2	Conceptual Improvement Plan: 4th Street from I-5 NB Ramps to Cabrillo Park Dr.	57

LIST OF TABLES

SECTION—TABLE #		PAGE
2-1	Project Development Summary	5
3-1	Level of Service Criteria For Signalized Intersections	10
3-2	Level of Service Criteria For Unsignalized Intersections	11
3-3	Existing Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis	13-14
5-1	Project Traffic Generation Rates and Forecast	18
5-2	Project Directional Distribution Pattern	19
6-1	Location and Description of Cumulative Projects	21-22
6-2	Cumulative Projects Traffic Generation Forecast	23-24
8-1	Existing Plus Project Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis	29-31
8-2	Year 2025 Cumulative Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis	34-36
8-3	Year 2040 Buildout Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis	39-41
9-1	Level of Service Criterial for Signalized Intersections (HCM)	43
9-2	Existing Plus Project Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis - Caltrans	45
9-3	Year 2025 Cumulative Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis - Caltrans	47
9-4	Year 2040 Buildout Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis - Caltrans	49
10-1	Project Driveway Peak Hour Intersection Capacity Analysis	52
10-2	Year 2040 Buildout Peak Hour Queueing Analysis	53
11-1	Year 2040 Buildout Project Fair-Share Contribution	58
12-1	Project Percentage Radius of Influence CMP Analysis	60

REVISED TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS REPORT

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT

CENTRAL POINTE

Santa Ana, California
July 30, 2020 (Original dated August 27, 2019)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Traffic Impact Analysis report addresses the potential traffic impacts and circulation needs associated with 4th and Cabrillo Mixed-Use Project, formally named Central Pointe, (hereinafter referred to as Project) in the City of Santa Ana. The project proponent, Arnell & Affiliates, proposes to develop up to 644 apartment units, and up to 15,200 square-feet (SF) of retail/commercial floor area consisting of 3,500 SF of restaurant use and 11,700 SF of retail space. The Project site is an 8.35-acre vacant parcel of land within the Metro East Mixed-Use Overlay Zone that is generally located north of 4th Street, east of the Santa Ana (I-5) Freeway, and west of Cabrillo Park Drive.

1.1 Scope of Work

This traffic report documents the findings and recommendations of a traffic impact analysis conducted by Linscott, Law & Greenspan, Engineers (LLG) to determine the potential impacts associated with the proposed Project. The traffic analysis evaluates the existing operating conditions at twenty-five (25) key study intersections within the project vicinity, estimates the trip generation potential of the proposed Project, and forecasts future near-term (Year 2025) and long-term (Year 2040) operating conditions without and with the proposed Project. Where necessary, intersection improvements/mitigation measures are identified.

This revised traffic report satisfies the traffic impact requirements of the City of Santa Ana and is consistent with the current *Congestion Management Program (CMP) for Orange County* and addresses comments of City staff based on review of the draft traffic study. The Scope of Work for this traffic study, which is included in ***Appendix A***, was developed in conjunction with and reflects input City of Santa Ana Public Works Department staff.

The project site has been visited and an inventory of adjacent area roadways and intersections was performed. Existing weekday peak hour traffic count information has been collected at twenty-five (25) key study intersections for use in the preparation of intersection level of service calculations. Information concerning cumulative projects (planned and/or approved) in the vicinity of the proposed Project has been researched at the City of Santa Ana and City of Tustin. Based on our research, there are twenty-eight (28) related projects located in the City of Santa Ana and two (2) related projects located in the City of Tustin. The thirty (30) related projects were considered in the cumulative traffic analysis for this project.

This traffic report analyzes existing and future weekday daily, AM peak hour and PM peak hour traffic conditions for a near-term (Year 2025) and long-term (Year 2040) traffic setting upon

completion of the proposed Project. Near-term (Year 2025) cumulative daily and peak hour traffic forecasts were projected by incorporating a one percent (1.0%) annual growth rate and the trip generation potential of thirty (30) related projects. Long-term (Year 2040) daily and peak hour traffic forecasts were projected based on modeled traffic projections prepared by OCTA utilizing the OCTAM 4.0 Year 2040 Model.

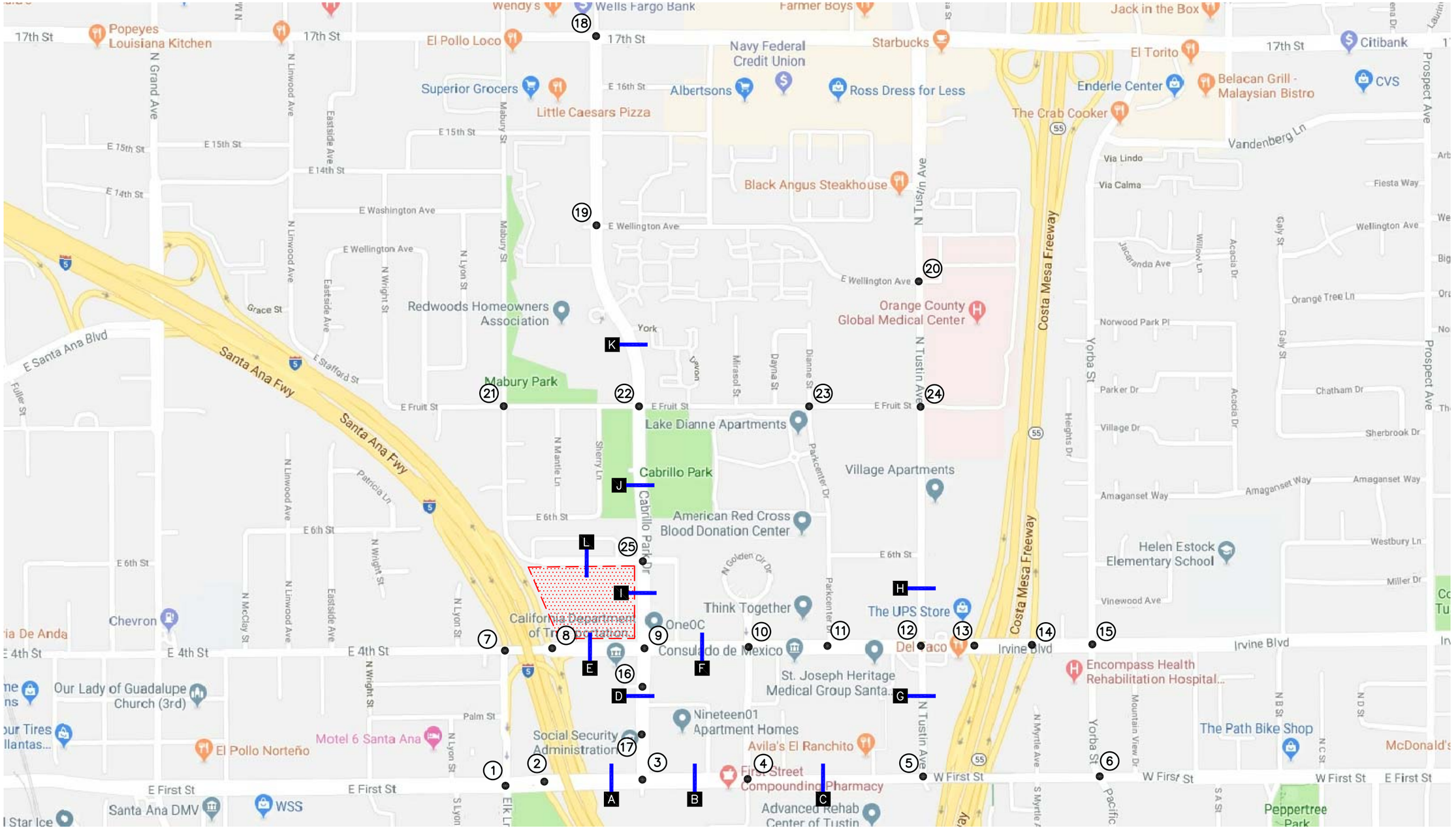
1.2 Study Area

Based on a "50 trip threshold" for analysis and collaboration with City staff, twenty-five (25) key study intersections have been identified for evaluation. The twenty-five (25) intersections listed below provide regional and local access to the study area and define the extent of the boundaries for this traffic impact investigation.

Key Study Intersections

1. Elk Lane at First Street (Santa Ana)
2. I-5 SB On-Ramp at First Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street (Santa Ana)
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street (Santa Ana)
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street (Tustin)
6. Yorba Street at First Street (Tustin)
7. I-5 SB On-Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street (Tustin/Caltrans)
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street (Tustin)
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road (Santa Ana)
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Center Access Road (Santa Ana)
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street (Santa Ana)
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue (Santa Ana)
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue (Santa Ana)
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place (Santa Ana)

Figure 1-1 presents a Vicinity Map, which illustrates the general location of the Project and depicts the study locations and surrounding street system. The Level of Service (LOS) investigations at these key locations were used to evaluate the potential traffic-related impacts associated with area growth, cumulative projects and the proposed Project. When necessary, this report recommends intersection and/or roadway improvements that may be required to accommodate future traffic volumes and restore/maintain an acceptable Level of Service, and/or mitigates the impact of the project.



n:\4100\2194141 – 4th & cabrillo mixed–use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f1–1.dwg LDP 09:24:37 08–08–2019 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

SOURCE: GOOGLE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

= ROADWAY SEGMENT

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 1–1

VICINITY MAP

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED–USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

Included in this Traffic Impact Analysis are:

- Existing traffic counts,
- Estimated project traffic generation/distribution/assignment,
- Estimated cumulative project traffic generation/distribution/assignment,
- AM and PM peak hour capacity analyses for existing conditions,
- AM and PM peak hour capacity analyses for existing plus project conditions,
- AM and PM peak hour capacity analyses for future near-term (Year 2025) traffic conditions without and with the proposed Project,
- AM and PM peak hour capacity analyses for future long-term (Year 2040) traffic conditions without and with the proposed Project,
- Caltrans Analysis,
- Site Access Evaluation,
- Queueing Analysis,
- Internal Circulation and Sight Distance Evaluation,
- Recommended Intersection Improvements,
- Congestion Management Program Compliance Assessment, and

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project site is an 8.35-acre vacant parcel of land within the Metro East Mixed Use Overlay Zone that is generally located north of 4th Street, east of the Santa Ana (I-5) freeway, and west of Cabrillo Park Drive. ***Figure 2-1*** is an existing aerial photograph of the Project site.

Table 2-1 summarizes the project development totals. The proposed Project includes the development of up to 644 apartment units, 3,500 SF restaurant uses and 11,700 SF of retail space. The proposed Project will provide a total of 1,300 parking spaces within two buildings along with 18 surface parking spaces. "Building A" is proposed as a five-story apartment podium with up to 325 apartment homes consisting of approximately 19 (±5.8%) studio units, 162 (±49.8%) one-bedroom units, 121 (±37.2%) two-bedroom units and 23 (±7.1%) three-bedroom units and approximately 6,100 SF of ground floor retail/commercial space and 3,500 SF restaurant space "wrapped" around an eight-level partial subterranean parking structure with a total of approximately 650 spaces along with 9 ground floor spaces for retail/leasing. "Building B" is proposed as a five-story apartment podium with up to 319 apartment homes consisting of approximately 20 (±6.3%) studio units, 164 (±51.4%) one-bedroom units, 127 (±39.8%) two-bedroom units and 8 (±2.5%) three-bedroom units and approximately 5,600 SF of ground floor retail/commercial space "wrapped" around a eight-level partial subterranean parking structure with a total of approximately 650 spaces along with 9 ground floor spaces for retail/leasing. On-site facilities/amenities of the proposed Project include a leasing office, a lounge/lobby, business center, pool/spa, and a fitness center for residents. ***Figure 2-2*** presents the preferred Project site plan, prepared by KTGY.

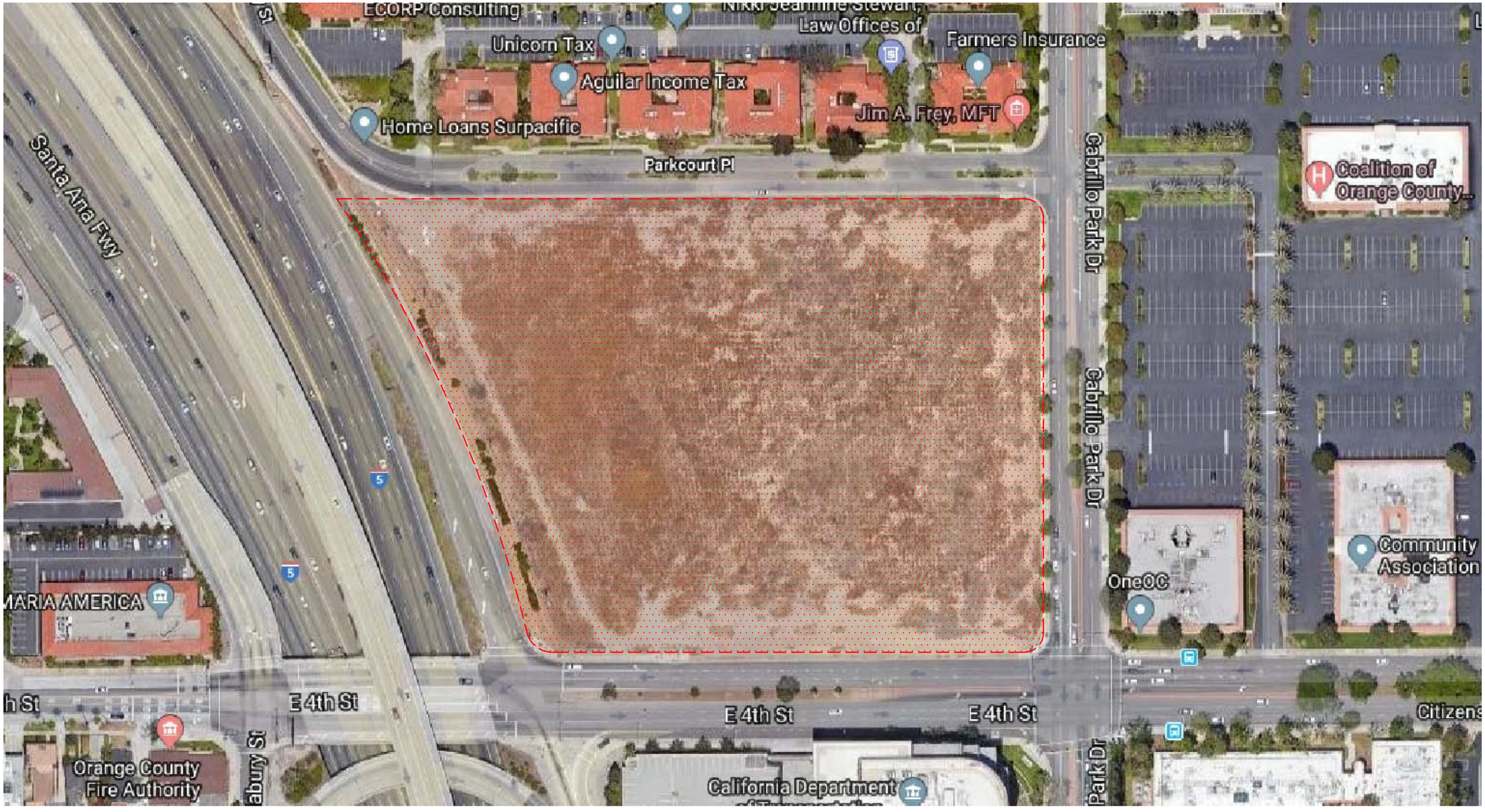
The Project is expected to be constructed and completed by Year 2025, which has been utilized to assess the Project's potential traffic impacts at full occupancy of the project within an opening year traffic setting.

2.1 Site Access

Vehicular access to the proposed Project will be provided via one (1) full access unsignalized driveway along Park Court Place and one (1) right in/out only driveway located along 4th Street. As part of the proposed Project's design features, an exclusive southbound right-turn lane will be constructed at the intersection of Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street. Additionally, Project's curb face is planned to be set back far enough to accommodate improvements at I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street, which include the construction of an additional right-turn lane.

2.2 Pedestrian Circulation

Pedestrian circulation for the proposed Project would be provided via existing public sidewalks along Park Court Place, Cabrillo Park Drive, and 4th Street within the vicinity of the Project. The existing sidewalk system within the Project vicinity provides direct connectivity to the existing development located along major thoroughfares. Pedestrian access to both the residential and retail components of the Project will be provided via building entries/exits located on Park Court Place and 4th Street.



n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f2-1.dwg LDP 10:43:1 08-08-2019 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

SOURCE: GOOGLE

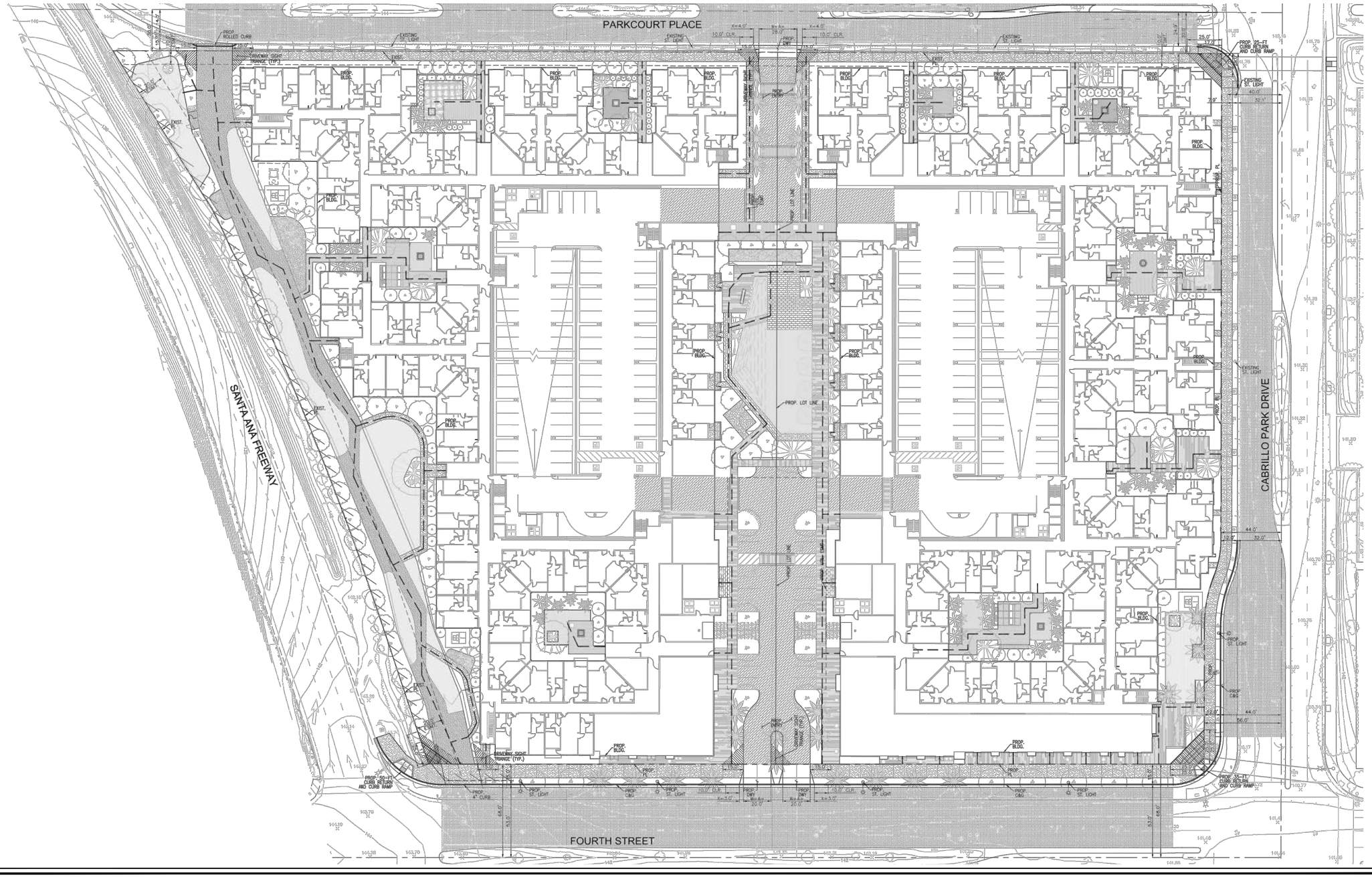
KEY

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 2-1

EXISTING AERIAL SITE PLAN

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA



n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f2-2.dwg LDP 13:13:27 05-27-2020 aguilar

SOURCE: KTGY ARCHITECTS

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

FIGURE 2-2

PROPOSED SITE PLAN

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

TABLE 2-1

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

Land Use / Project Description	Project Development Totals[1]
4th & Cabrillo Apartments	
❑ Building A	
o Studio Units	19 Units (5.8%)
o 1 Bedroom Units	162 Units (49.8%)
o 2 Bedroom Units	121 Units (37.2%)
o 3 Bedroom Units	23 Units (7.1%)
❑ Building B	
o Studio Units	20 Units (6.3%)
o 1 Bedroom Units	164 Units (51.4%)
o 2 Bedroom Units	127 Units (39.8%)
o 3 Bedroom Units	8 Units (2.5%)
Total Residential Units:	***644 Units***
❑ Building A Retail	6,100 SF
❑ Building A Restaurant	3,500 SF
❑ Building B Retail	5,600 SF
Total Retail Space:	***15,200 SF***
Parking Supply	
❑ Parking Structure	
o Building A	650 spaces
o Building B	650 spaces
❑ Surface Parking Lot	
o Retail/Leasing	18 spaces
Total Parking Supply:	***1,318 spaces***

1 Source: Conceptual Site Plan, prepared by KTGY, dated February 28, 2020.

3.0 EXISTING CONDITIONS

3.1 Existing Street System

The principal local network of streets serving the project site is First Street, 4th Street, 17th Street, Park Court Place, Cabrillo Park Drive, and Tustin Avenue. The following discussion provides a brief synopsis of these key area streets. The descriptions are based on an inventory of existing roadway conditions.

First Street a four to six-lane, divided roadway in the vicinity of the project, oriented in the east-west direction that provides two or three lanes in each direction separated by a raised median island. The posted speed limit on First Street is 35 mph. On-street parking is not permitted along this roadway. A traffic signal controls the study intersections of First Street at Mabury Street/Elk Lane, I-5 SB On Ramp, Cabrillo Park Drive, Golden Center Drive, Tustin Avenue, and Yorba Street.

4th Street is a six-lane, divided roadway oriented in the east-west direction that provides three eastbound and three westbound travel lanes separated by a raised median island. The posted speed limit on Fourth Street is 40 miles per hour (mph). On-street parking is not permitted along this roadway in the vicinity of the project. Traffic signals control the study intersections of Fourth Street at I-5 SB Off-Ramp, I-5 NB On-Ramp, Cabrillo Park Drive, Golden Circle Drive, Park Center Drive, Tustin Avenue, SR-55 SB Ramps, SR-55 NB Ramps and Yorba Street. East of the SR-55 Freeway, Fourth Street is known as Irvine Boulevard within the City of Tustin.

17th Street is a six-lane, divided roadway oriented in the east-west direction. The posted speed limit on 17th Street is 40 mph. On-street parking is not permitted on either side of this roadway in the vicinity of the Project. A traffic signal controls the study intersection of 17th Street at Cabrillo Park Drive.

Park Court Place is a two-lane, divided roadway oriented in the east-west direction. The posted speed limit on Park Court Place is 25 mph. On-street parking is not permitted on either side of this roadway in the vicinity of the Project.

Cabrillo Park Drive is a four-lane, divided roadway that borders the project site to the east, oriented in the north-south direction. The posted speed limit on Cabrillo Park Drive is 35 mph. On-street parking is not permitted along this roadway in the vicinity of the project. Traffic signals control the study intersections of Fourth Street, State Fund Access Road, Xerox Centre Access Road, and First Street.

Tustin Avenue is a six-lane, divided roadway, oriented in the north-south direction. On-street parking is not permitted along this roadway in the vicinity of the project. The posted speed limit on Tustin Avenue is 40 mph. Traffic signals control the study intersections of Tustin at Fourth Street, First Street, Wellington Avenue, and Fruit Street.

Figure 3-1 presents an inventory of the existing roadway conditions for the arterials and intersections evaluated in this report. This figure identifies the number of travel lanes for key arterials, as well as intersection configurations and controls for the key area study intersections.

3.1.1 *Public Transit*

Public transit bus service is provided in the project area by the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). Four (4) OCTA bus routes operate within the vicinity of the project site on First Street, 4th Street, 17th Street, and Tustin Avenue, which consists of the following:

- OCTA Route 60: The major routes of travel include 17th Street and Tustin Avenue. Nearest to the project site are bus stops located on 17th Street at Cabrillo Park Drive in the northwest and southwest corners. Route 60 operates on approximate 30-minute headways during weekdays and 20-minute headways on weekends.

- OCTA Route 64: The major route of travel is First Street. Nearest to the project site are bus stops located on First Street at Cabrillo Park Drive in the southeast and northeast corners. Route 64 operates on approximate 30-minute headways on the weekdays and 20-minutes on the weekends.

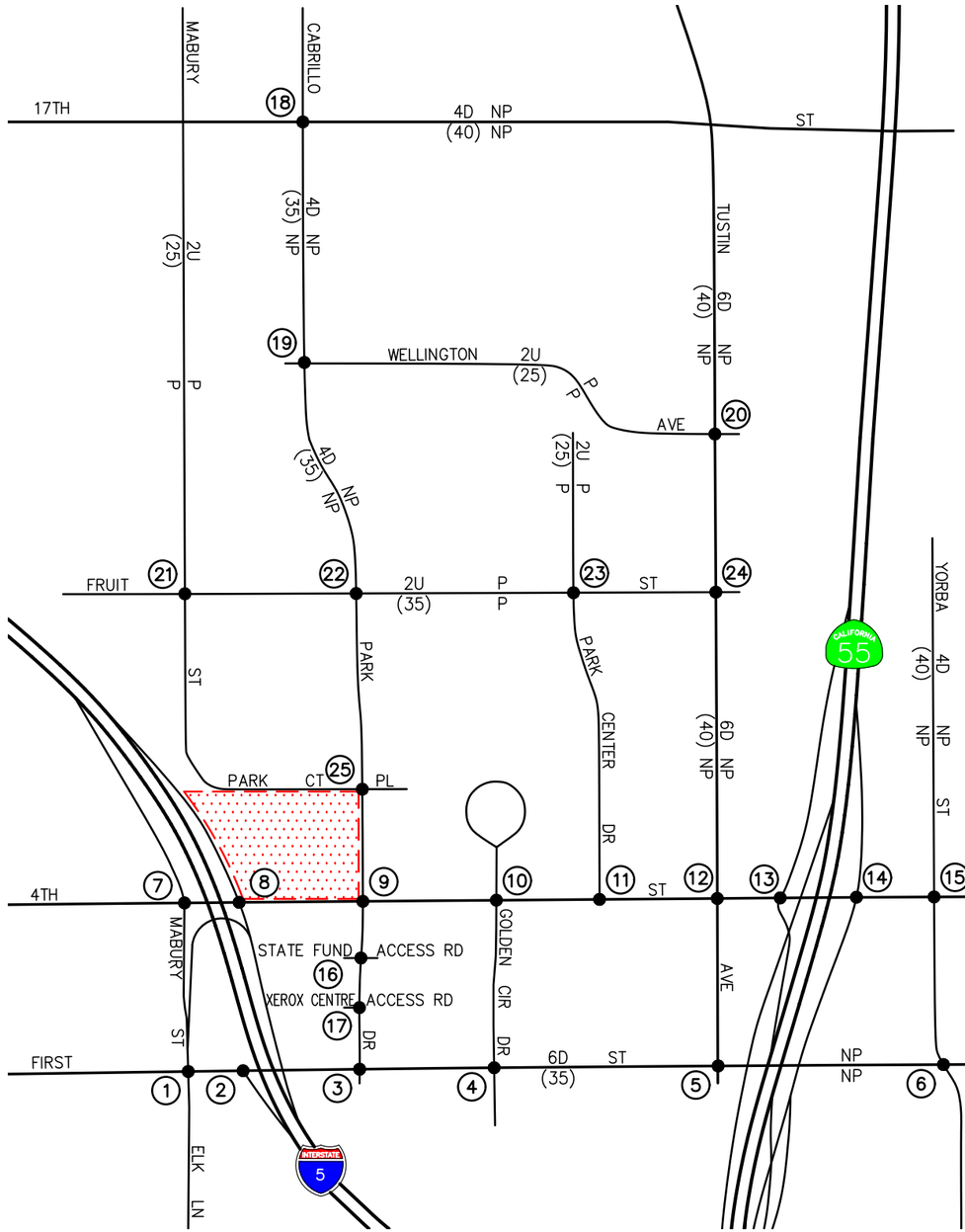
- OCTA Route 71: The major route of travel is Tustin Avenue. Nearest to the project site are bus stops located on Tustin Avenue at 4th Street in the northeast and southwest corners. Route 71 operates on approximate 30-minute headways on the weekdays and 45-minute headways on the weekends.

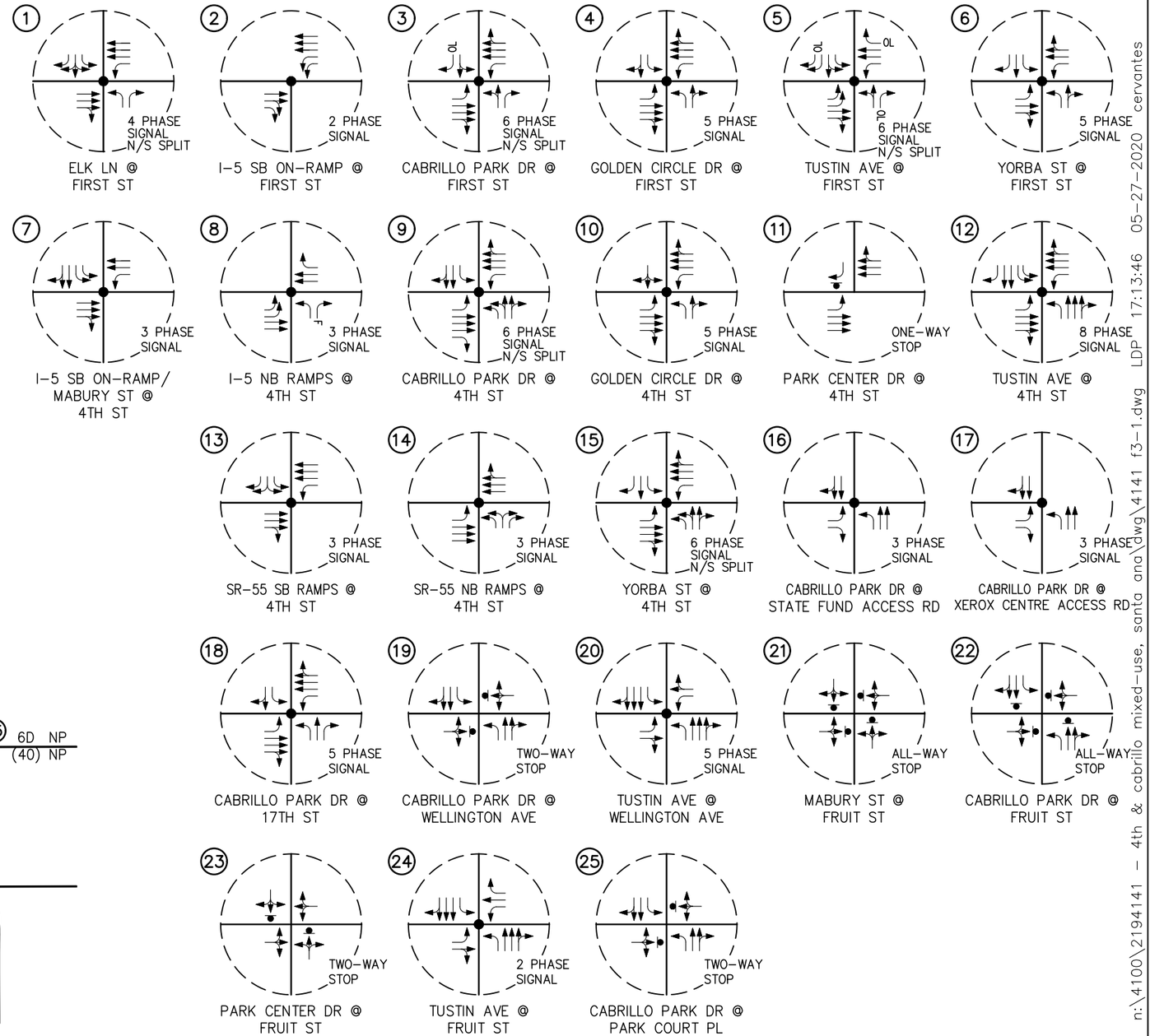
- OCTA Route 463: The major route of travel is 4th Street. Nearest to the project site are bus stops located on 4th Street at Cabrillo Park Drive in the northeast and southeast corners. Route 463 operates on approximate 25-minute headways on the weekdays and no bus service on the weekends.

Figure 3-2 graphically illustrates the transit routes of OCTA within the vicinity of the project. ***Figure 3-3*** identifies the locations of the existing bus stops in proximity to the Project site.

3.2 Bicycle Master Plan

The City of Santa Ana promotes bicycling as a means of mobility and a way in which to improve the quality of life within its community. The Bikeway Master Plan recognizes the needs of bicycle users and aims to create a complete and safe bicycle network throughout the City. Currently, not many bicycle facilities exist in the study area. However, review of ***Figure 3-4***, which presents the City's Bikeway Master Plan, shows that a Class I bike path is proposed to be built along Tustin Avenue within the vicinity of the Project.





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f3-1.dwg LDP 17:13:46 05-27-2020 cervantes

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

- ← = APPROACH LANE ASSIGNMENT
- ● = TRAFFIC SIGNAL, ⊤ = STOP SIGN
- P = PARKING, NP = NO PARKING
- U = UNDIVIDED, D = DIVIDED
- 2 = NUMBER OF TRAVEL LANES
- (XX)= POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)
- F = FREE-RIGHT, OL = OVERLAP
- ▭ = PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 3-1

EXISTING ROADWAY CONDITIONS AND INTERSECTION CONTROLS

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f3-2.dwg LDP 08:37:26 08-08-2019 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

SOURCE: OCTA

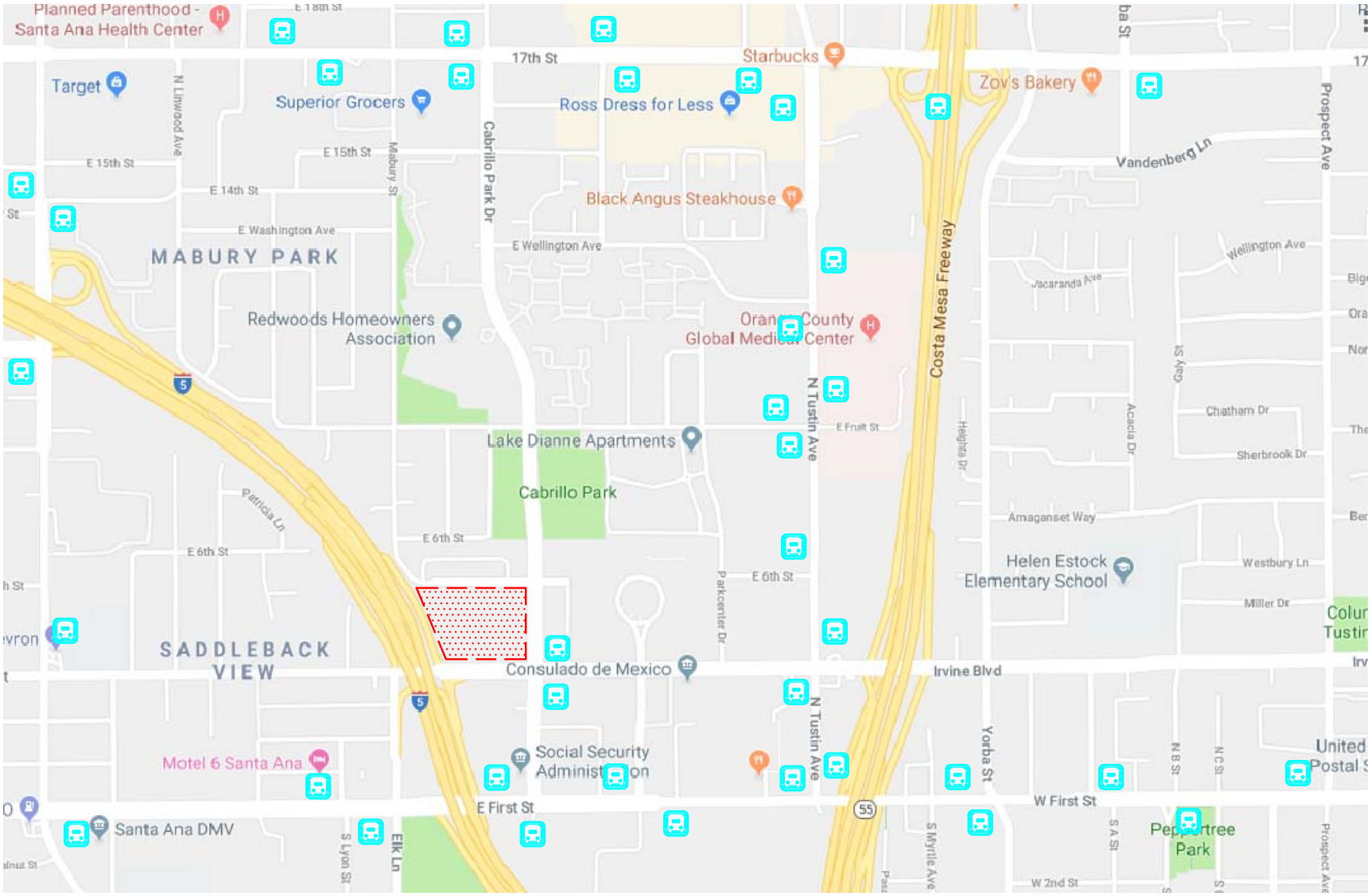
KEY

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 3-2

OCTA TRANSIT MAP

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA



n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f3-3.dwg LDP 08:51:03 08-08-2019 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

SOURCE: GOOGLE

KEY

= PROJECT SITE

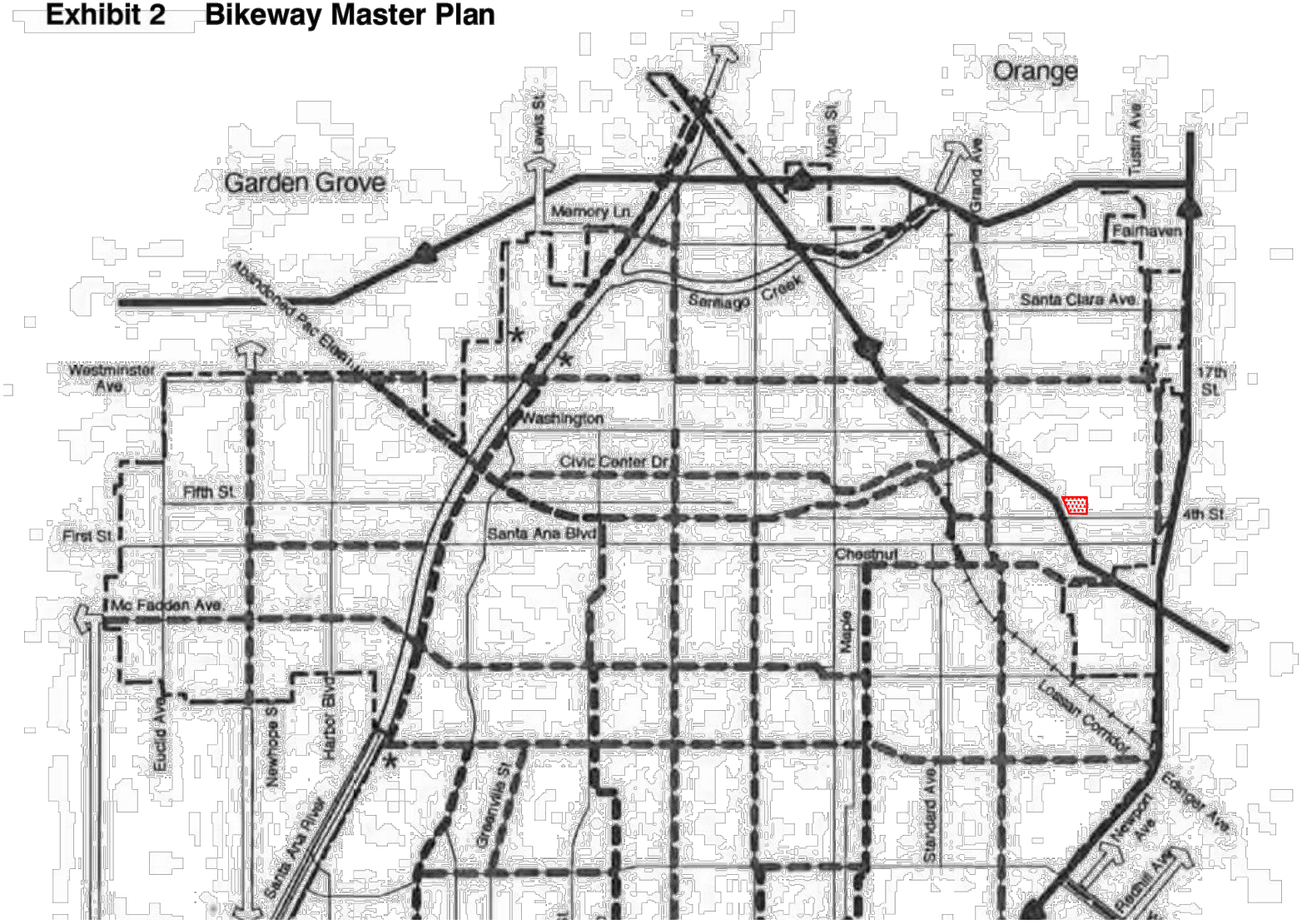
= TRANSIT STOP

FIGURE 3-3

TRANSIT STOP LOCATIONS

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

Exhibit 2 Bikeway Master Plan



n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f3-4.dwg LDP 08:53:18 08-08-2019 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

SOURCE: CITY OF SANTA ANA GENERAL PLAN

KEY

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 3-4

CITY OF SANTA ANA BIKEWAY MASTER PLAN

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

3.3 Existing Traffic Volumes

Twenty-five (25) key study intersections have been identified as the locations at which to evaluate existing and future traffic operating conditions. Some portion of potential project-related traffic will pass through each of these intersections, and their analysis will reveal the expected relative impacts of the project. These key locations were selected for evaluation based on discussions with City of Santa Ana staff and in consideration of Orange County CMP requirements.

Existing daily, AM peak hour and PM peak hour traffic volumes for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections evaluated in this report were obtained from manual turning movement counts conducted by National Data and Surveying Services in May 2019.

Figures 3-5 and ***3-6*** illustrate the existing AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections evaluated in this report, respectively. *Figure 3-6* also presents the existing average daily traffic volumes for twelve (12) key roadway segments in the vicinity of the proposed Project. ***Appendix B*** contains the detailed peak hour and daily traffic count sheets for the key intersections and roadway segments evaluated in this report.

3.4 Existing Intersection Conditions

Existing AM and PM peak hour operating conditions for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections were evaluated using the *Intersection Capacity Utilization* (ICU) methodology for signalized intersections and the methodology outlined in the *Highway Capacity Manual 6* (HCM 6) for unsignalized intersections.

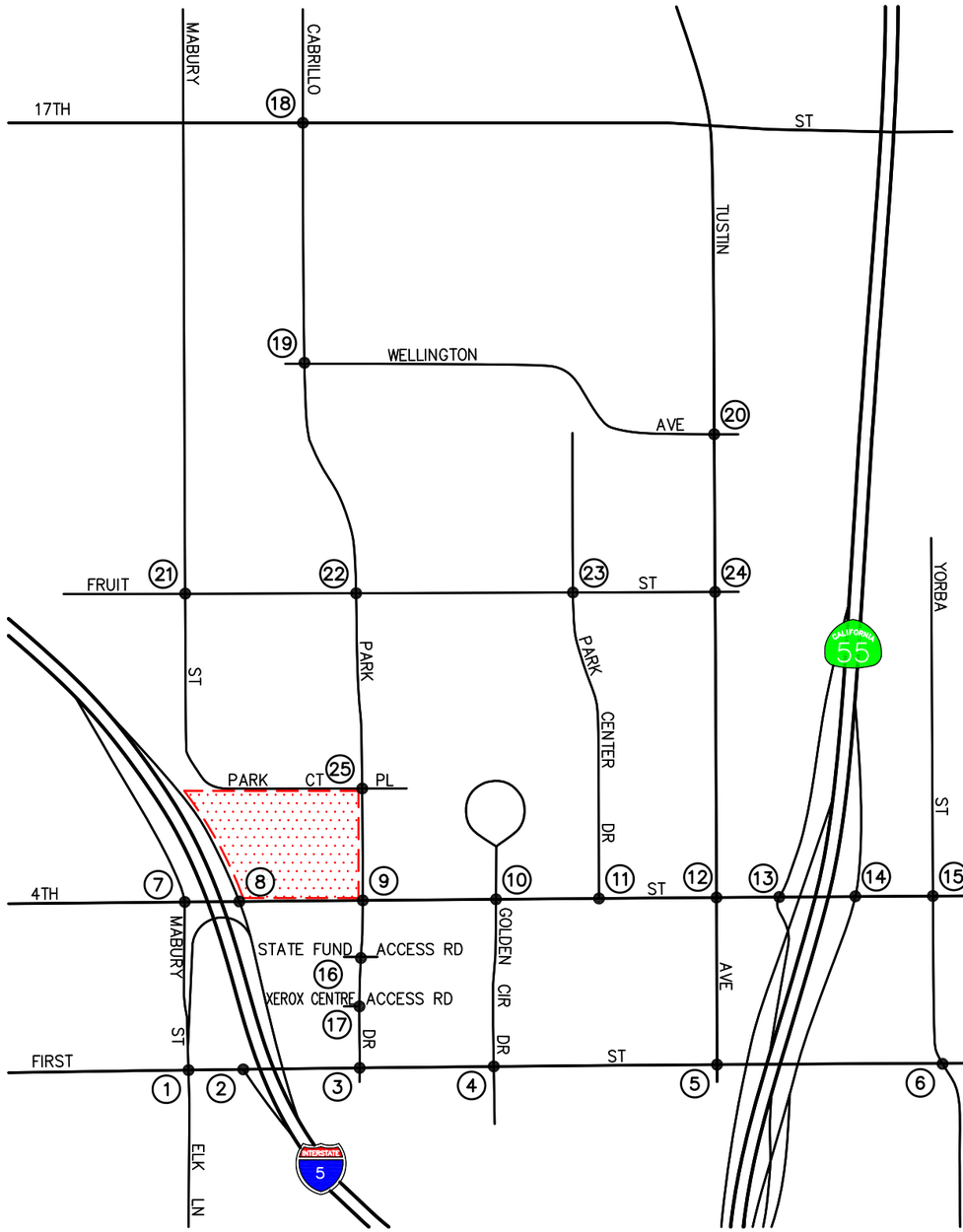
3.4.1 *Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) Method of Analysis*

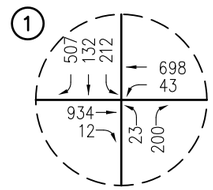
In conformance with Cities of Santa Ana, Tustin and Orange County CMP requirements, existing AM and PM peak hour operating conditions for the key signalized study intersections were evaluated using the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) method. The ICU technique is intended for signalized intersection analysis and estimates the volume to capacity (V/C) relationship for an intersection based on the individual V/C ratios for key conflicting traffic movements. The ICU numerical value represents the percent signal (green) time, and thus capacity, required by existing and/or future traffic. It should be noted that the ICU methodology assumes uniform traffic distribution per intersection approach lane and optimal signal timing.

Per City of Santa Ana requirements, the ICU calculations use a lane capacity of 1,700 vehicles per hour (vph) for through lanes and 1,600 vph for left-turn lanes and right-turn lanes. A clearance adjustment factor of 0.05 was added to each Level of Service calculation.

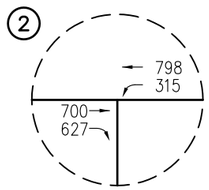
Per City of Tustin requirements, the ICU calculations use a lane capacity of 1,700 for through and all turn lanes. A clearance adjustment factor of 0.05 was added to each Level of Service calculation.

The ICU value translates to a Level of Service (LOS) estimate, which is a relative measure of the intersection performance. The ICU value is the sum of the critical volume to capacity ratios at an intersection; it is not intended to be indicative of the LOS of each of the individual turning

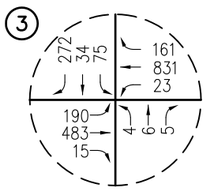




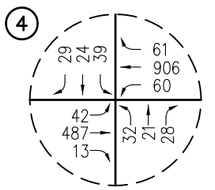
ELK LN @
FIRST ST



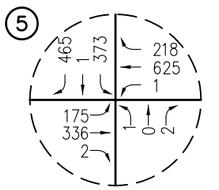
I-5 SB ON-RAMP @
FIRST ST



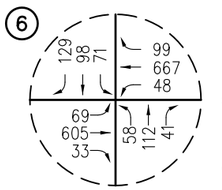
CABRILLO PARK DR @
FIRST ST



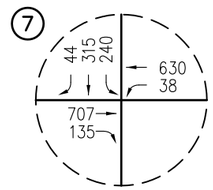
GOLDEN CIRCLE DR @
FIRST ST



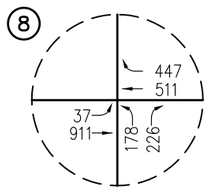
TUSTIN AVE @
FIRST ST



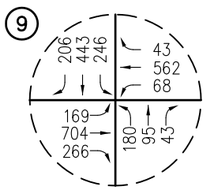
YORBA ST @
FIRST ST



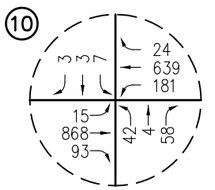
I-5 SB ON-RAMP/
MABURY ST @
4TH ST



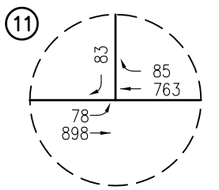
I-5 NB RAMPS @
4TH ST



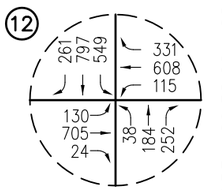
CABRILLO PARK DR @
4TH ST



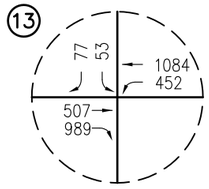
GOLDEN CIRCLE DR @
4TH ST



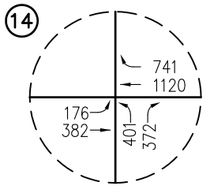
PARK CENTER DR @
4TH ST



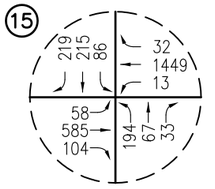
TUSTIN AVE @
4TH ST



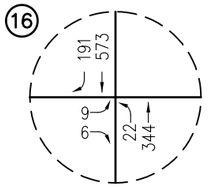
SR-55 SB RAMPS @
4TH ST



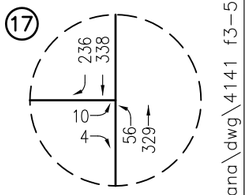
SR-55 NB RAMPS @
4TH ST



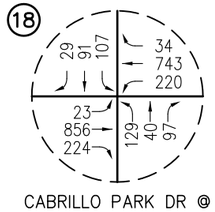
YORBA ST @
4TH ST



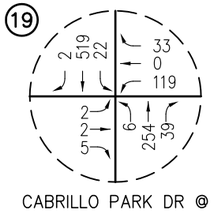
CABRILLO PARK DR @
STATE FUND ACCESS RD



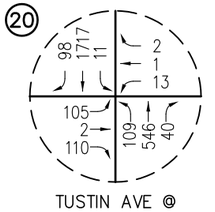
CABRILLO PARK DR @
XEROX CENTRE ACCESS RD



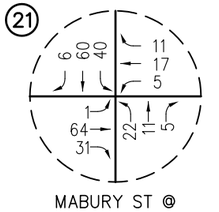
CABRILLO PARK DR @
17TH ST



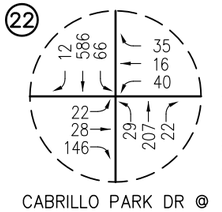
CABRILLO PARK DR @
WELLINGTON AVE



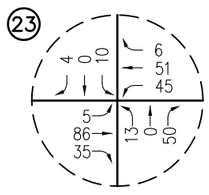
TUSTIN AVE @
WELLINGTON AVE



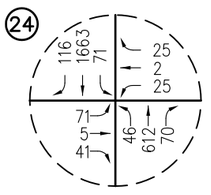
MABURY ST @
FRUIT ST



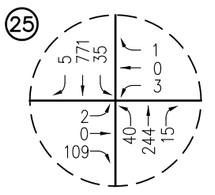
CABRILLO PARK DR @
FRUIT ST



PARK CENTER DR @
FRUIT ST



TUSTIN AVE @
FRUIT ST



CABRILLO PARK DR @
PARK COURT PL

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f3-5.dwg LDP 09:52:02 08-27-2019 aguilar

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

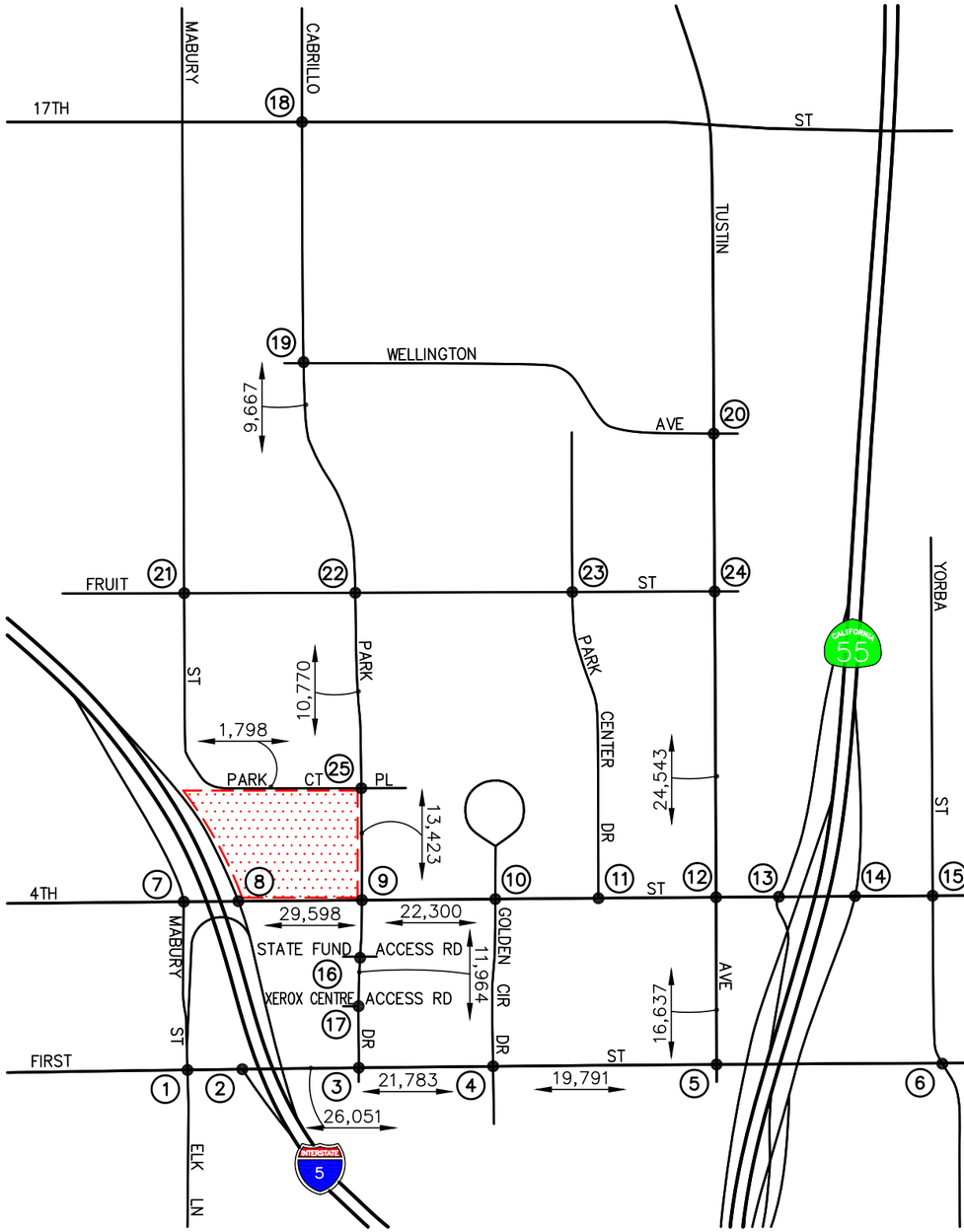
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

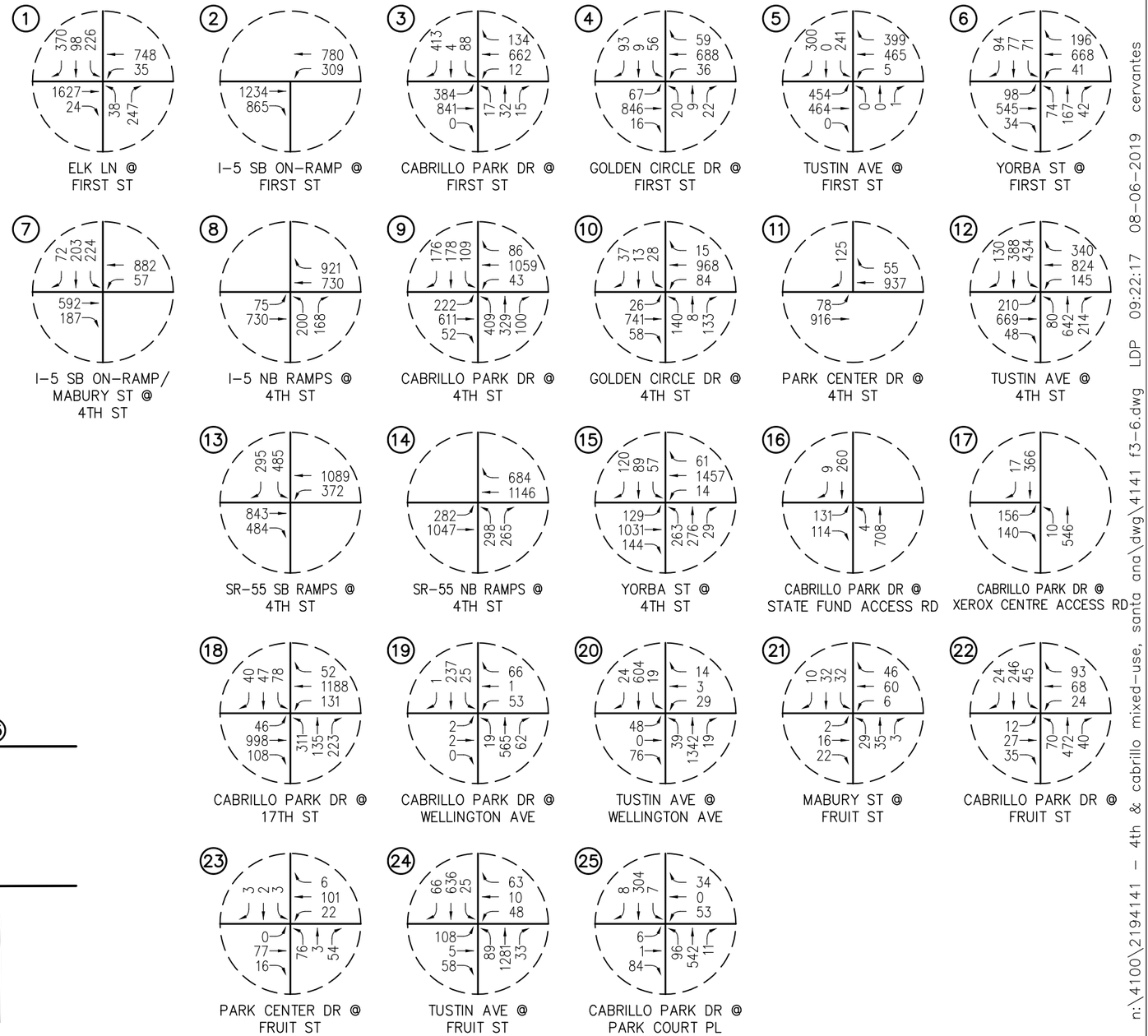
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 3-5

EXISTING AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f3-6.dwg LDP 09:22:17 08-06-2019 cervantes

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION
XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 3-6

EXISTING PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

movements. The six qualitative categories of Level of Service have been defined along with the corresponding ICU value range and are shown in ***Table 3-1***.

3.4.2 *Highway Capacity Manual 6 (HCM 6) Method of Analysis (Unsignalized Intersections)*

Two-way stop-controlled intersections are comprised of a major street, which is uncontrolled, and a minor street, which is controlled by stop signs. Level of service for a two-way stop-controlled intersection is determined by the computed or measured control delay. The control delay by movement, by approach, and for the intersection as a whole is estimated by the computed capacity for each movement. LOS is determined for each minor-street movement (or shared movement) as well as major-street left turns. The worst side street approach delay is reported. LOS is not defined for the intersection as a whole or for major-street approaches, as it is assumed that major-street through vehicles experience zero delay. The HCM control delay value range for two-way stop-controlled intersections is shown in ***Table 3-2***.

TABLE 3-1

LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS (ICU METHODOLOGY)

Level of Service (LOS)	Intersection Capacity Utilization Value (V/C)	Level of Service Description
A	≤ 0.60	EXCELLENT. No vehicle waits longer than one red light, and no approach phase is fully used.
B	0.61 – 0.70	VERY GOOD. An occasional approach phase is fully utilized; many drivers begin to feel somewhat restricted within groups of vehicles.
C	0.71 – 0.80	GOOD. Occasionally drivers may have to wait through more than one red light; backups may develop behind turning vehicles.
D	0.81 – 0.90	FAIR. Delays may be substantial during portions of the rush hours, but enough lower volume periods occur to permit clearing of developing lines, preventing excessive backups.
E	0.91 – 1.00	POOR. Represents the most vehicles intersection approaches can accommodate; may be long lines of waiting vehicles through several signal cycles.
F	> 1.00	FAILURE. Backups from nearby locations or on cross streets may restrict or prevent movement of vehicles out of the intersection approaches. Potentially very long delays with continuously increasing queue lengths.

TABLE 3-2

LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA FOR UNSIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS (HCM 6 METHODOLOGY)[2]

Level of Service (LOS)	Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) Delay Per Vehicle (seconds/vehicle)	Level of Service Description
A	≤ 10.0	Little or no delay
B	> 10.0 and ≤ 15.0	Short traffic delays
C	> 15.0 and ≤ 25.0	Average traffic delays
D	> 25.0 and ≤ 35.0	Long traffic delays
E	> 35.0 and ≤ 50.0	Very long traffic delays
F	> 50.0	Severe congestion

2 Source: *Highway Capacity Manual 6*, Chapter 20: Two-Way Stop-Controlled Intersections. The LOS criteria apply to each lane on a given approach and to each approach on the minor street. LOS is not calculated for major-street approaches or for the intersection as a whole.

3.4.3 *Level of Service Criteria*

According to the Cities of Santa Ana and Tustin, LOS D is the minimum acceptable condition that should be maintained during the peak commute hours. However, the City of Santa Ana has defined exceptions to this criterion at specific locations within the study area. The City of Santa Ana has defined major development areas where LOS "E" is considered acceptable.

Based on the above, the following summarizes the LOS required for each key study intersection:

- ***LOS "D" Requirements:***

1. Elk Lane at First Street
2. I-5 SB On-Ramp at First Street
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street
6. Yorba Street at First Street
7. I-5 SB On-Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place

- ***LOS "E" Requirements:***

3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Center Access Road
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street

3.5 Existing Level of Service Results

Table 3-3 summarizes the existing peak hour service level calculations for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections based on existing traffic volumes and current street geometrics. Review of *Table 3-3* indicates that twenty-four (24) of the twenty-five key study intersections currently operate at an acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street currently operates at unacceptable LOS E during the AM peak hour.

Appendix D presents the ICU/LOS and HCM/LOS calculation worksheets for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections for the AM peak hour and PM peak hour.

TABLE 3-3

EXISTING PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Jurisdiction	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Control Type	Time Period	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	Santa Ana	D	4∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.599	A
				PM	0.716	C
2. I-5 SB On Ramp at First Street	Santa Ana/ Caltrans	D	2∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.599	A
				PM	0.716	C
3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street	Santa Ana	E	6∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.425	A
				PM	0.584	A
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street	Santa Ana	E	5∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.450	A
				PM	0.544	A
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street	Tustin	D	6∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.331	A
				PM	0.324	A
6. Yorba Street at First Street	Tustin	D	5∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.396	A
				PM	0.418	A
7. I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th street	Santa Ana/ Caltrans	D	3∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.448	A
				PM	0.526	A
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	Santa Ana/ Caltrans	D	3∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.357	A
				PM	0.395	A
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street	Santa Ana	E	6∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.429	A
				PM	0.774	C
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street	Santa Ana	E	5∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.398	A
				PM	0.405	A
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street	Santa Ana	E	One-Way Stop	AM	13.7 s/v	B
				PM	16.2 s/v	C
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street	Santa Ana	E	8∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.667	B
				PM	0.738	C
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	Santa Ana/ Caltrans	D	3∅ Traffic Signal	AM	**0.978**	**E**
				PM	0.748	C
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street	Tustin/ Caltrans	D	3∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.670	B
				PM	0.689	B
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street	Tustin	D	6∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.561	A
				PM	0.605	B

TABLE 3-3 (CONTINUED)

EXISTING PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Jurisdiction	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Control Type	Time Period	ICU/HCM	LOS
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road	Santa Ana	E	3∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.308	A
				PM	0.340	A
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Centre Access Road	Santa Ana	E	3∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.271	A
				PM	0.308	A
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street	Santa Ana	D	5∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.568	A
				PM	0.611	B
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue	Santa Ana	D	Two-Way Stop	AM	17.8 s/v	C
				PM	17.9 s/v	C
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue	Santa Ana	E	5∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.574	A
				PM	0.411	A
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street	Santa Ana	D	All-Way Stop	AM	7.7 s/v	A
				PM	7.7 s/v	A
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street	Santa Ana	D	All-Way Stop	AM	12.5 s/v	B
				PM	11.5 s/v	B
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street	Santa Ana	D	Two-Way Stop	AM	10.3 s/v	B
				PM	10.5 s/v	B
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street	Santa Ana	E	2∅ Traffic Signal	AM	0.509	A
				PM	0.446	A
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	Santa Ana	D	Two-Way Stop	AM	18.6 s/v	C
				PM	24.3 s/v	C

4.0 TRAFFIC FORECASTING METHODOLOGY

In order to estimate the traffic impact characteristics of the proposed Project, a multi-step process has been utilized. The first step is traffic generation, which estimates the total arriving and departing traffic on a peak hour and daily basis. The traffic generation potential is forecast by applying the appropriate vehicle trip generation equations or rates to the project development tabulation.

The second step of the forecasting process is traffic distribution, which identifies the origins and destinations of inbound and outbound project traffic. These origins and destinations are typically based on demographics and existing/expected future travel patterns in the study area.

The third step is traffic assignment, which involves the allocation of project traffic to study area streets and intersections. Traffic assignment is typically based on minimization of travel time, which may or may not involve the shortest route, depending on prevailing operating conditions and travel speeds. Traffic distribution patterns are indicated by general percentage orientation, while traffic assignment allocates specific volume forecasts to individual roadway links and intersection turning movements throughout the study area.

With the forecasting process complete and project traffic assignments developed, the impact of the proposed project is isolated by comparing operational (LOS) conditions at selected key intersections using expected future traffic volumes with and without forecast project traffic. The need for site-specific and/or cumulative local area traffic improvements can then be evaluated and the significance of the project's impacts identified.

5.0 PROJECT TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS

5.1 Project Traffic Generation

Traffic generation is expressed in vehicle trip ends, defined as one-way vehicular movements, either entering or exiting the generating land use. Generation equations and/or rates used in the traffic forecasting procedure are found in the 10th Edition of *Trip Generation*, published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) [Washington D.C., 2017].

Table 5-1 summarizes the trip generation rates used in forecasting the vehicular trips generated by the proposed Project and presents the project's forecast peak hour and daily traffic volumes. As shown in the upper portion of *Table 5-1***,** ITE Land Use 221: Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise), ITE Land Use 820: Shopping Center, and ITE Land Use 932: High Turnover Sit-Down Restaurant trip rates were used to forecast the trip generation potential for the proposed project.

A review of the lower portion of this table indicates that the proposed Project, after adjustment for internal capture, is forecast to generate approximately 4,121 "net" daily trips, with 264 "net" trips (82 inbound, 182 outbound) produced in the AM peak hour and 344 "net" trips (205 inbound, 139 outbound) produced in the PM peak hour on a "typical" weekday.

5.2 Project Traffic Distribution and Assignment

Figure 5-1 presents the traffic distribution pattern for the proposed Project. A tabular summary of the general directional Project trip distribution pattern is presented ***Table 5-2***. Project traffic volumes both entering and exiting the project site have been distributed and assigned to the adjacent street system based on the following considerations:

- location of site access points in relation to the surrounding street system,
- the site's proximity to major traffic carriers and regional access routes,
- physical characteristics of the circulation system such as lane channelization and presence of traffic signals that affect travel patterns,
- presence of traffic congestion in the surrounding vicinity,
- ingress/egress availability at the project site (i.e. right-turn restrictions on 4th Street access and full access on Park Court Place driveway),
- distribution patterns contained within the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*, and
- input from City staff.

The anticipated AM and PM peak hour project traffic volumes associated with the proposed Project are presented in ***Figures 5-2*** and ***5-3***, respectively. *Figure 5-3* also presents the daily Project traffic volumes. The traffic volume assignments presented in *Figures 5-2* and *5-3* reflect the traffic distribution characteristics shown in *Figure 5-1* and the traffic generation forecast presented in *Table 5-1*.

It should be noted that travel patterns are generally focused to major streets with larger roadway classifications and typically higher travel speeds. As such, it is forecast that the majority of project-related traffic will utilize 4th Street and Cabrillo Park Drive to Park Court Place to access the Project site, with Project traffic travelling to and from the north via Mabury Street for to be minimal when accessing the Project site. Based on *Table 5-1* and *Figure 5-1,* it is anticipated that approximately 4% of Project traffic will utilize Mabury Street which translates to approximately 1 cars every 8 minutes and 1 car every 4 minutes in the AM and PM peak hours, respectively. This added volume to the local residential network is considered nominal and would have little to no effect on the overall existing traffic patterns or operating conditions.

5.3 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions

The Existing Plus Project traffic conditions have been generated based upon existing conditions and the estimated project traffic. These forecast traffic conditions have been prepared to assess the potential impacts of a Project upon the circulation system as it currently exists. This traffic volume scenario and the related intersection capacity analyses will identify the roadway improvements necessary to mitigate the direct traffic impacts of the Project, if any.

Figures 5-4 and ***5-5*** present projected AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections and two (2) Project driveways with the addition of the trips generated by the proposed Project to existing traffic volumes, respectively. *Figure 5-5* also presents the Existing Plus Project daily traffic volumes.

TABLE 5-1

PROJECT TRAFFIC GENERATION RATES AND FORECAST[3]

Description	Daily 2-Way	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
		Enter	Exit	Total	Enter	Exit	Total
Trip Rates:							
▪ 221: Multifamily Housing Mid-Rise (TE/DU)	5.44	26%	74%	0.36	61%	39%	0.44
▪ 820: Shopping Center (TE/1000 SF)	37.75	62%	38%	0.94	48%	52%	3.81
▪ 932: High Turnover Sit-Down Restaurant (TE/1000 SF)	112.18	55%	45%	9.94	62%	38%	9.77
Trip Generation:							
▪ 4th & Cabrillo Apartments (644 DU)	3,503	60	172	232	173	110	283
▪ 4th & Cabrillo Retail (11,700 SF)	442	7	4	11	22	23	45
▪ 4th & Cabrillo Restaurant (3,500 SF)	393	19	16	35	21	13	34
Total Project Trip Generation:	**4,338**	**86**	**192**	**278**	**216**	**146**	**362**
Internal Trip Capture (5%)	**-217**	**-4**	**-10**	**-14**	**-11**	**-7**	**-18**
Total Net Project Trip Generation	**4,121**	**82**	**182**	**264**	**205**	**139**	**344**

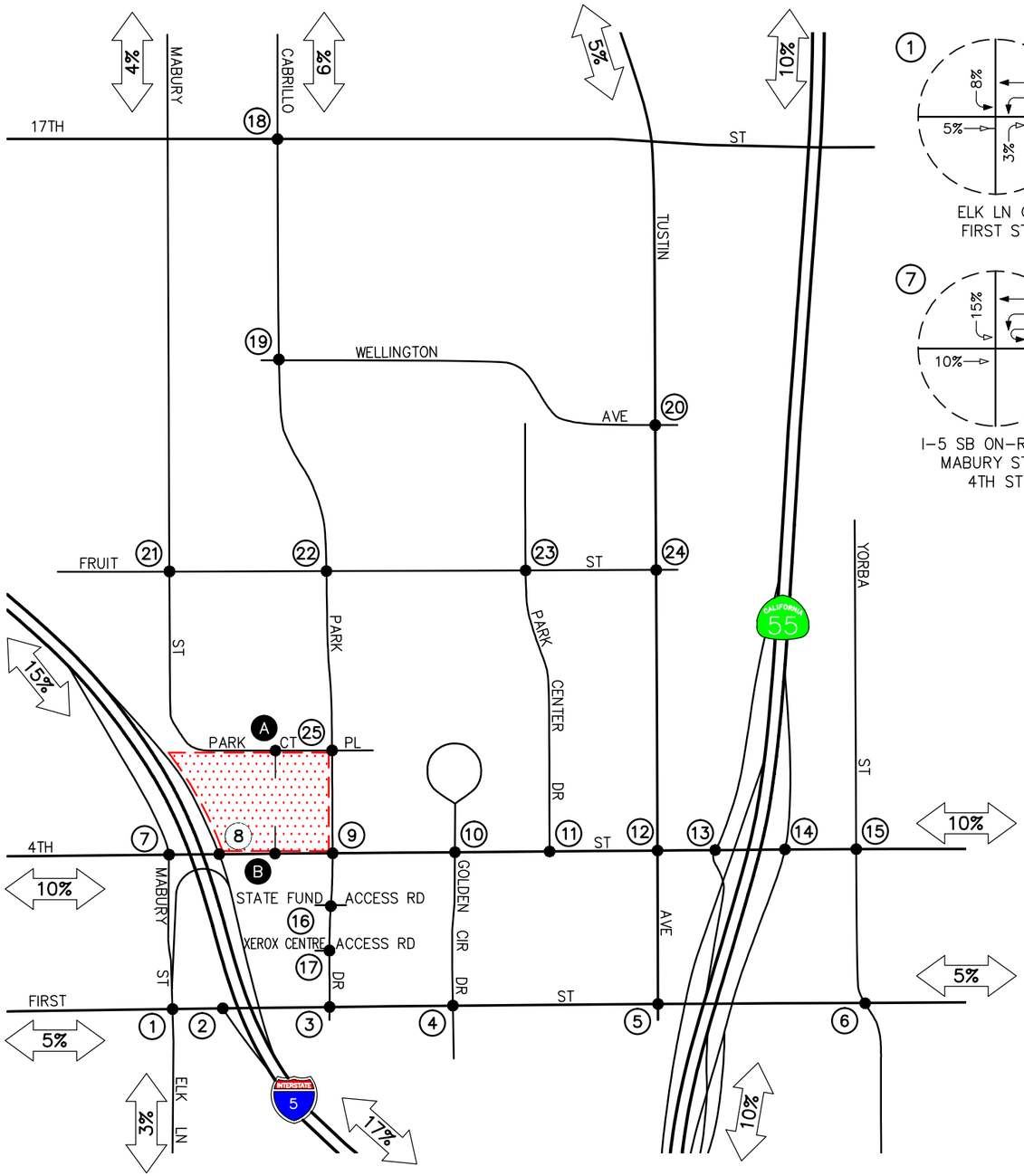
Notes:
TE/1000 SF = Trip End per 1,000 Square Feet of Gross Floor Area
TE/DU = Trip End per Dwelling Unit

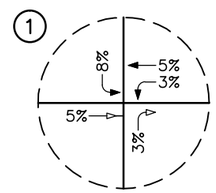
[3] Source: *Trip Generation*, 10th Edition, Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), Washington, D.C. (2017).

TABLE 5-2

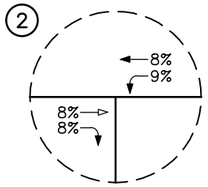
PROJECT DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PATTERN

Distribution Percentage	Orientation/Direction
15%	To/from the north via I-5 Freeway
17%	To/from the south via I-5 Freeway
10%	To/from the north via SR-55 Freeway
10%	To/from the south via SR-55 Freeway
6%	To/from the north via Cabrillo Park Drive
4%	To/from the north via Parkcourt Place/Marbury Street
5%	To/from the north via Tustin Avenue
3%	To/from the south via Elk Avenue
10%	To/from the east via Fourth Street/Irvine Boulevard
10%	To/from the west via Fourth Street
5%	To/from the east via First Street
5%	To/from the west via First Street
100%	**Total**

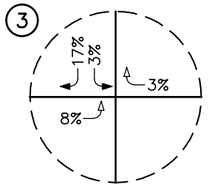




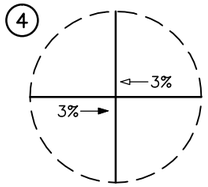
1 ELK LN @ FIRST ST



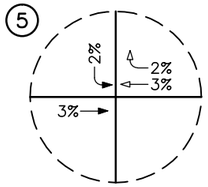
2 I-5 SB ON-RAMP @ FIRST ST



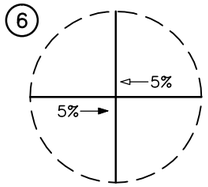
3 CABRILLO PARK DR @ FIRST ST



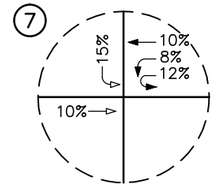
4 GOLDEN CIRCLE DR @ FIRST ST



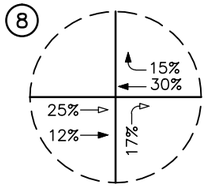
5 TUSTIN AVE @ FIRST ST



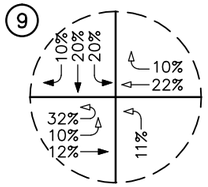
6 YORBA ST @ FIRST ST



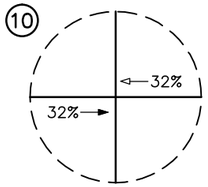
7 I-5 SB ON-RAMP/ MABURY ST @ 4TH ST



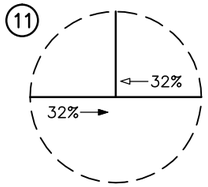
8 I-5 NB RAMPS @ 4TH ST



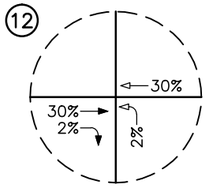
9 CABRILLO PARK DR @ 4TH ST



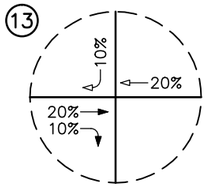
10 GOLDEN CIRCLE DR @ 4TH ST



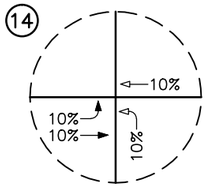
11 PARK CENTER DR @ 4TH ST



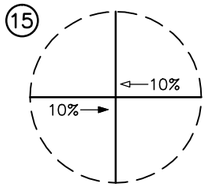
12 TUSTIN AVE @ 4TH ST



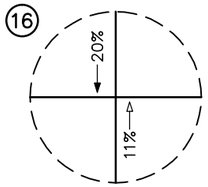
13 SR-55 SB RAMPS @ 4TH ST



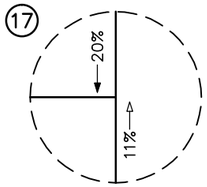
14 SR-55 NB RAMPS @ 4TH ST



15 YORBA ST @ 4TH ST



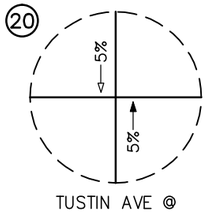
16 CABRILLO PARK DR @ STATE FUND ACCESS RD



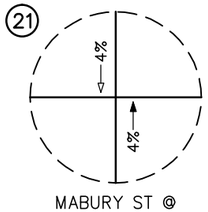
17 CABRILLO PARK DR @ XEROX CENTRE ACCESS RD

18 CABRILLO PARK DR @ 17TH ST

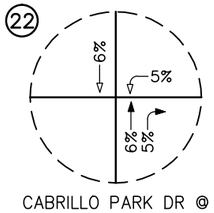
19 CABRILLO PARK DR @ WELLINGTON AVE



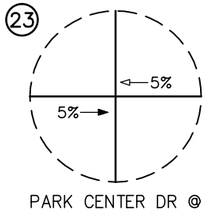
20 TUSTIN AVE @ WELLINGTON AVE



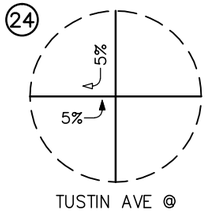
21 MABURY ST @ FRUIT ST



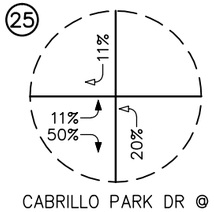
22 CABRILLO PARK DR @ FRUIT ST



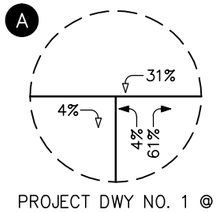
23 PARK CENTER DR @ FRUIT ST



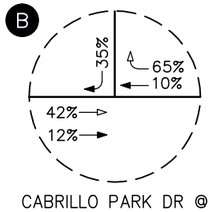
24 TUSTIN AVE @ FRUIT ST



25 CABRILLO PARK DR @ PARK COURT PL



A PROJECT DWY NO. 1 @ PARK COURT PL



B CABRILLO PARK DR @ PROJECT DWY NO. 2

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f5-1.dwg LDP 11:41:21 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

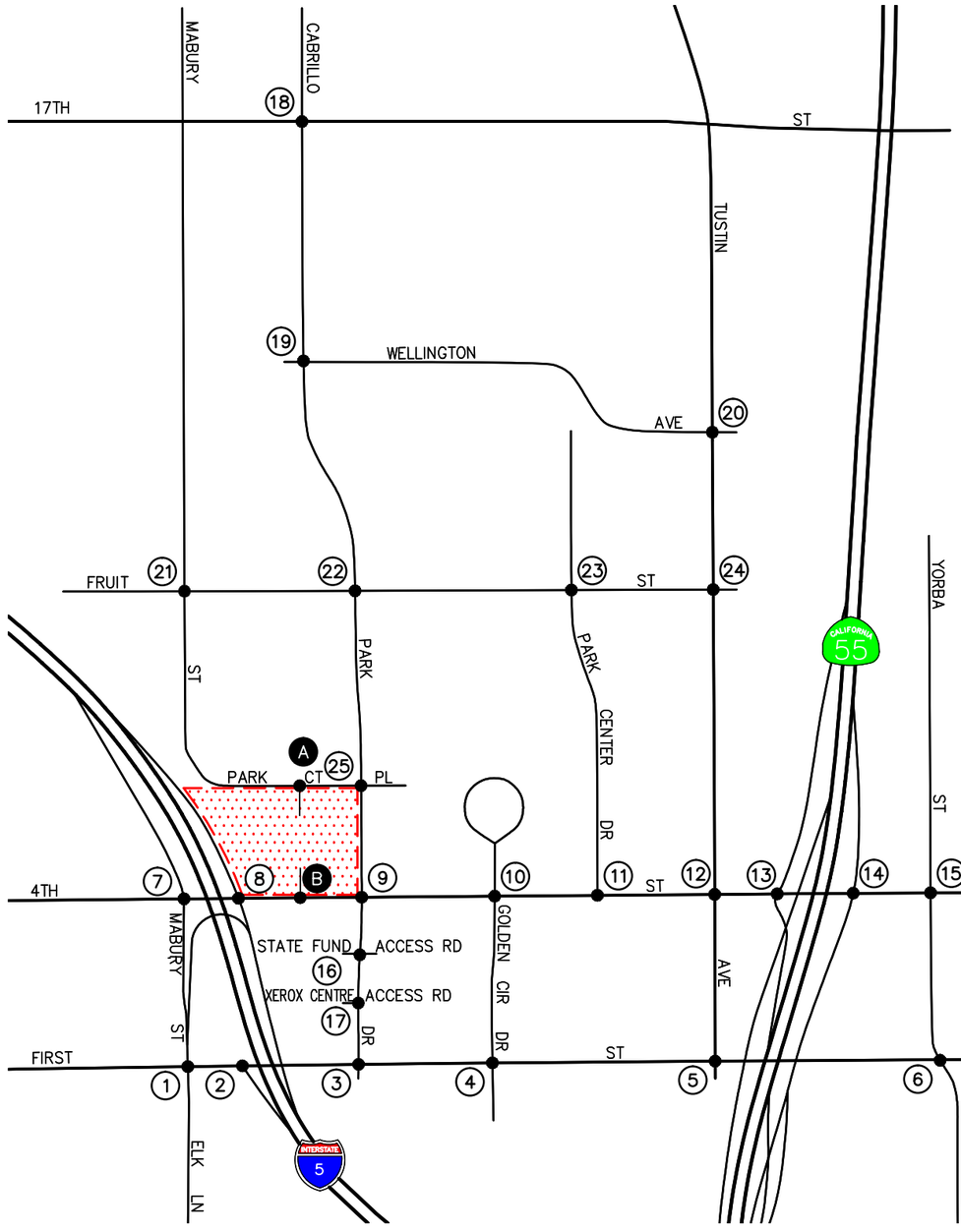
KEY

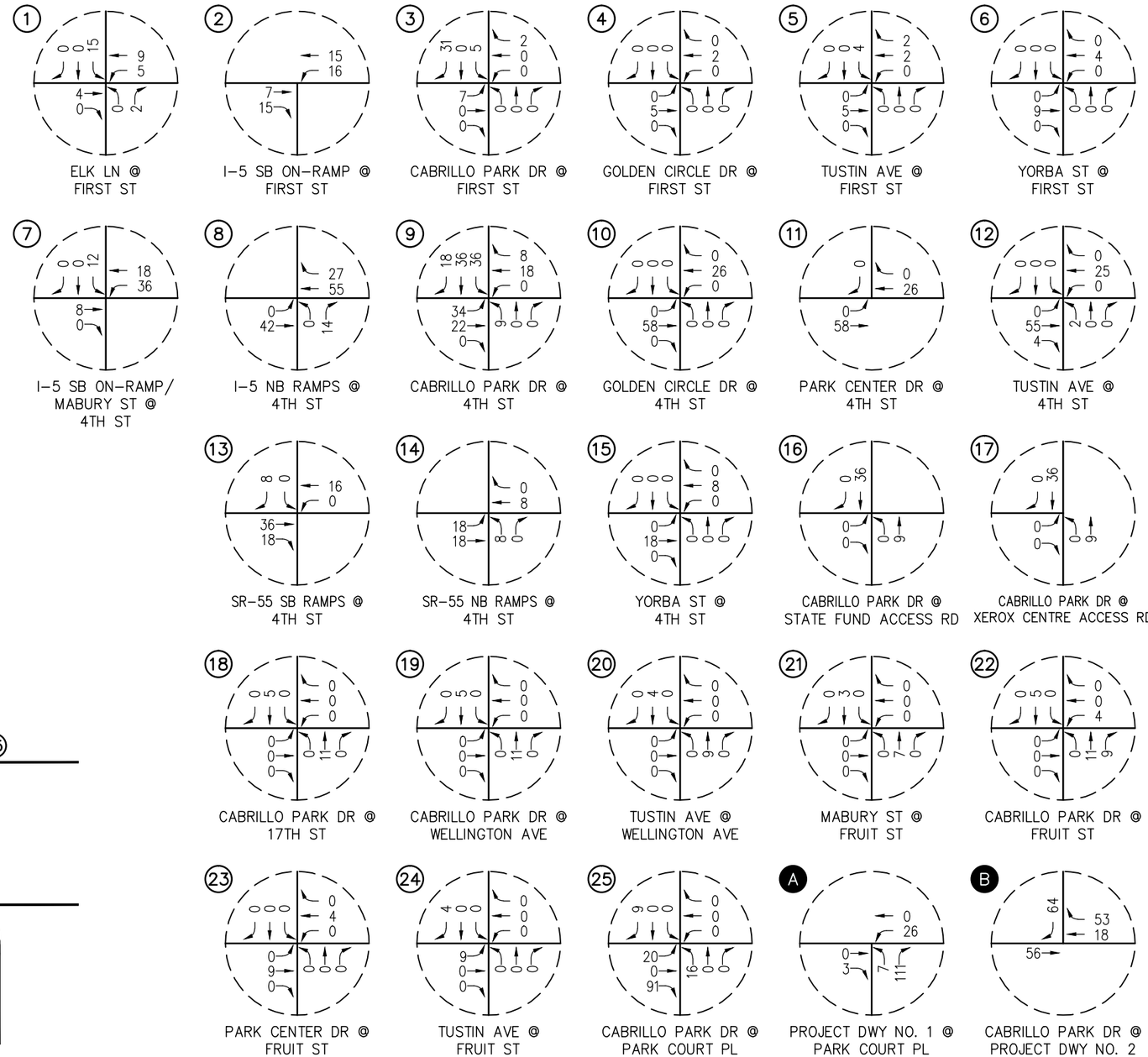
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION
⇐ = INBOUND PERCENTAGE
⇐ = OUTBOUND PERCENTAGE
▭ = PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 5-1

PROJECT TRIP DISTRIBUTION PATTERN

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f5-2.dwg LDP 11:19:32 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

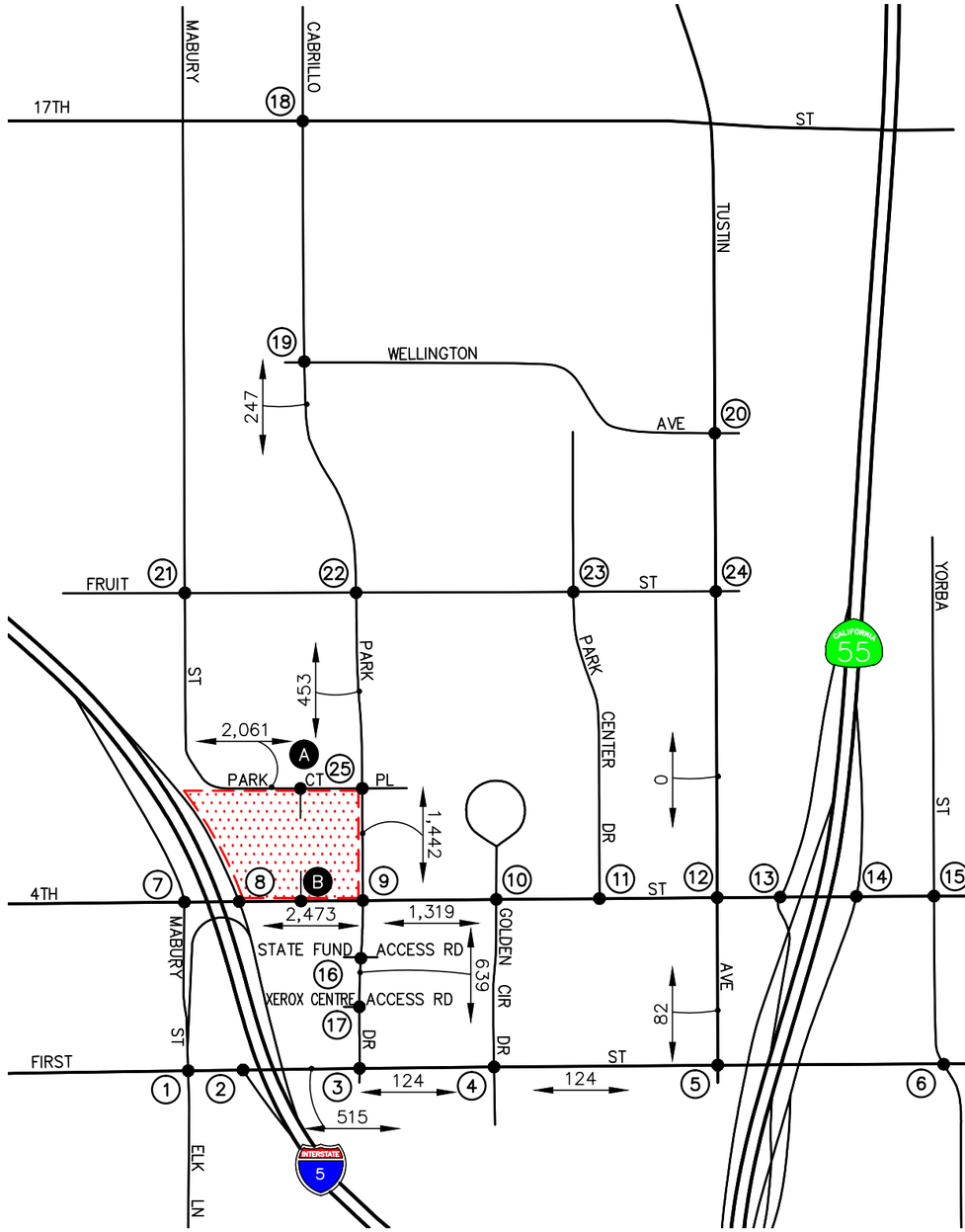
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

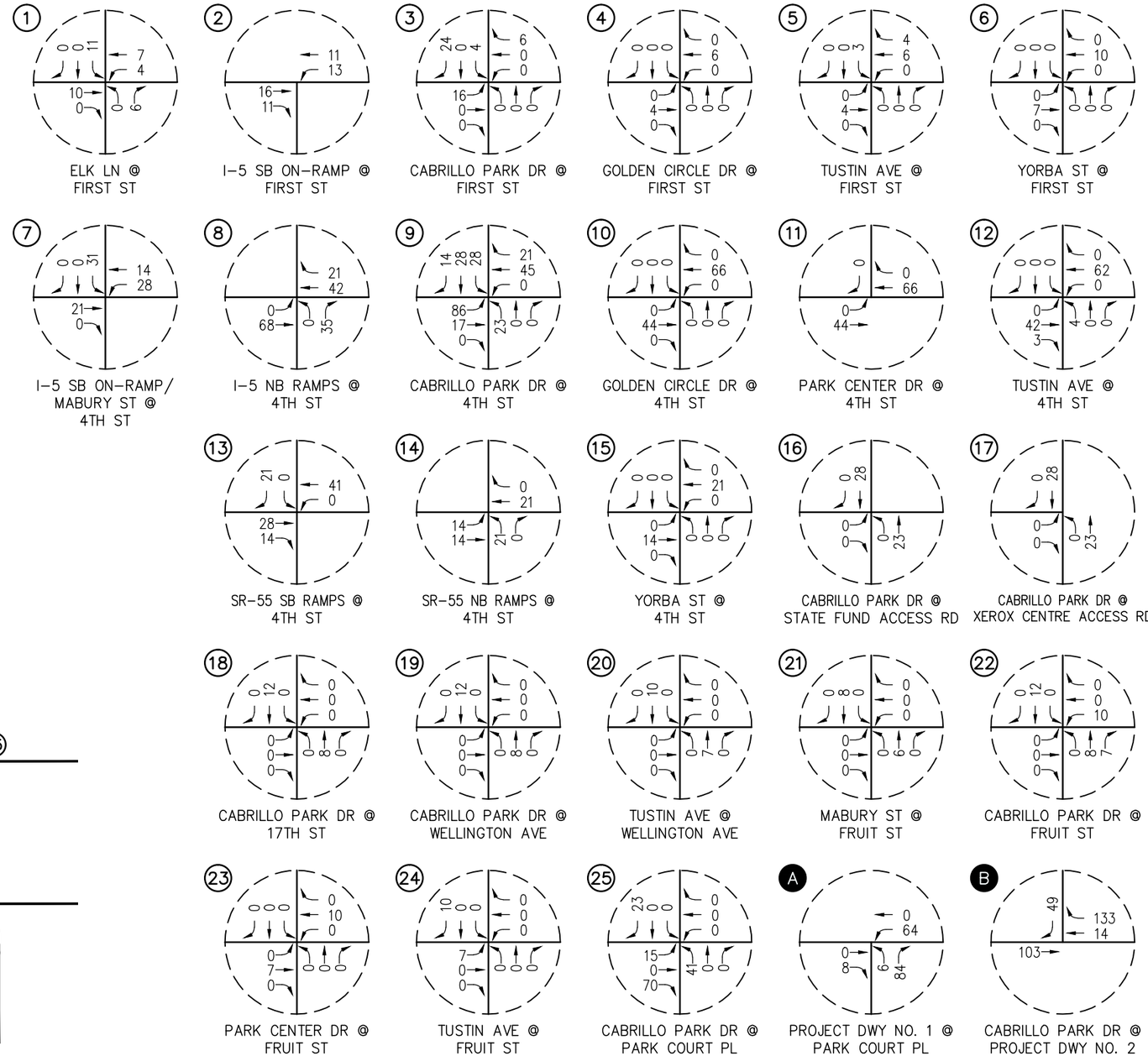
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 5-2

AM PEAK HOUR PROJECT TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f5-3.dwg LDP 11:31:23 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

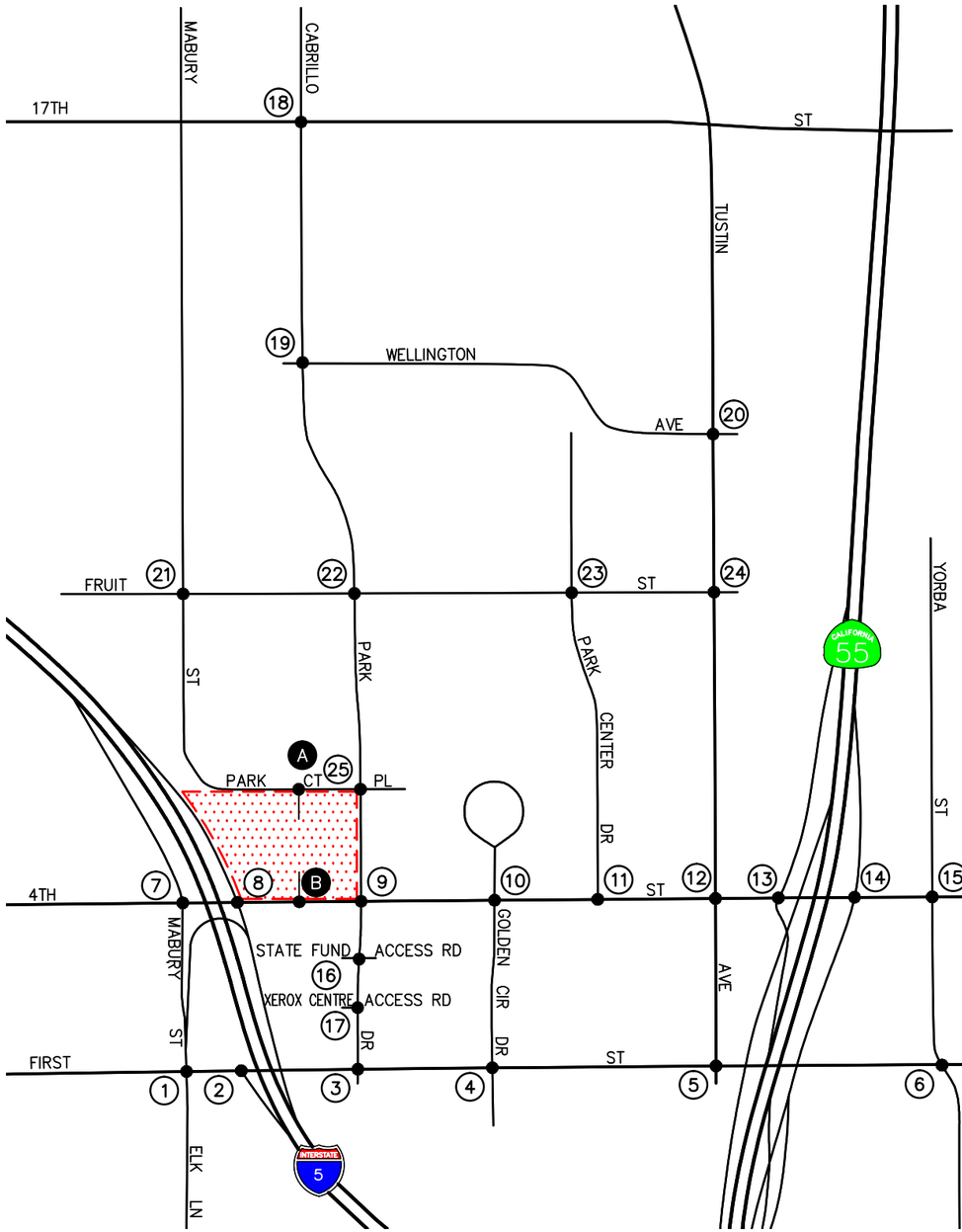
XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

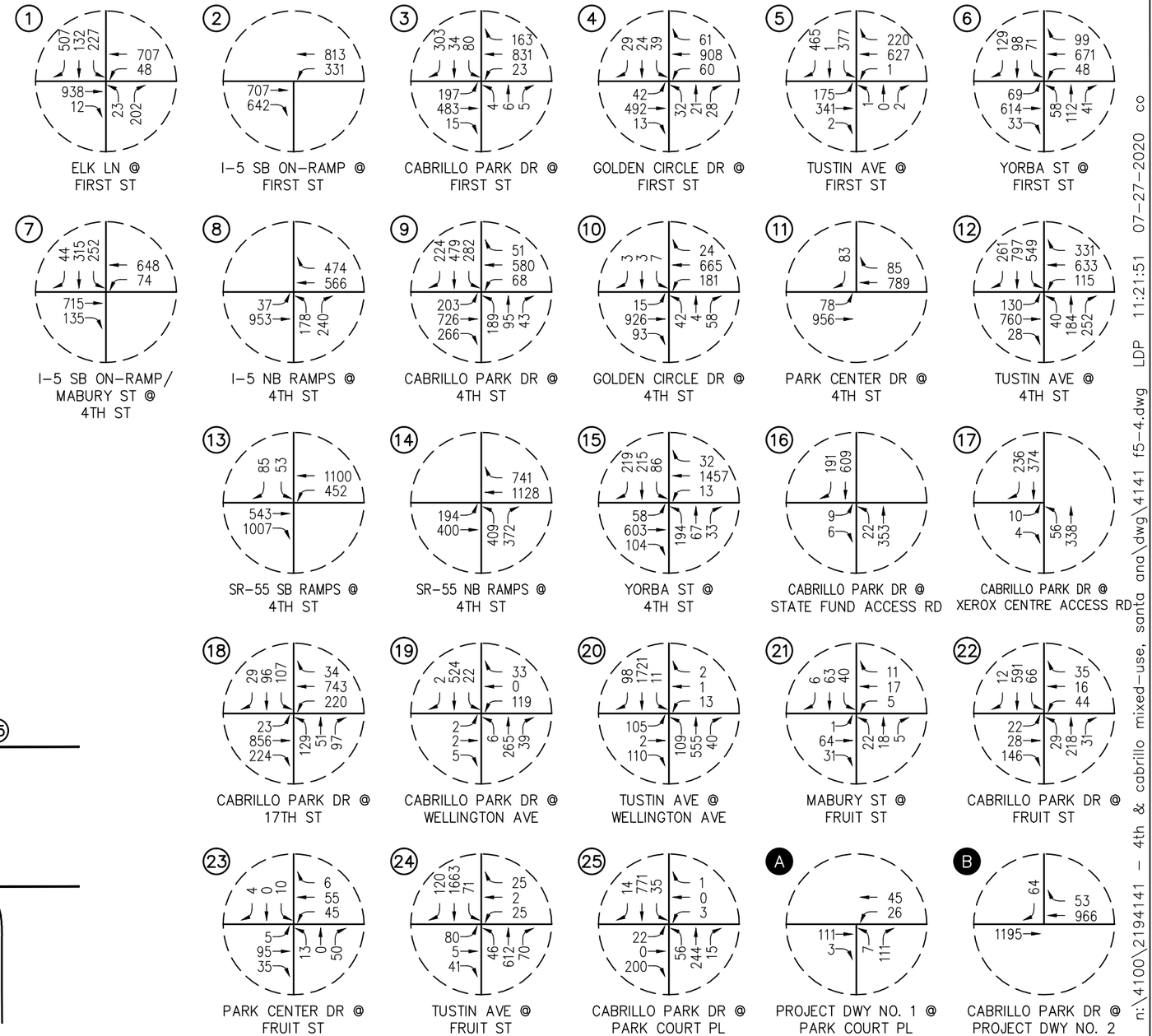
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 5-3

PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY PROJECT TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f5-4.dwg LDP 11:21:51 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

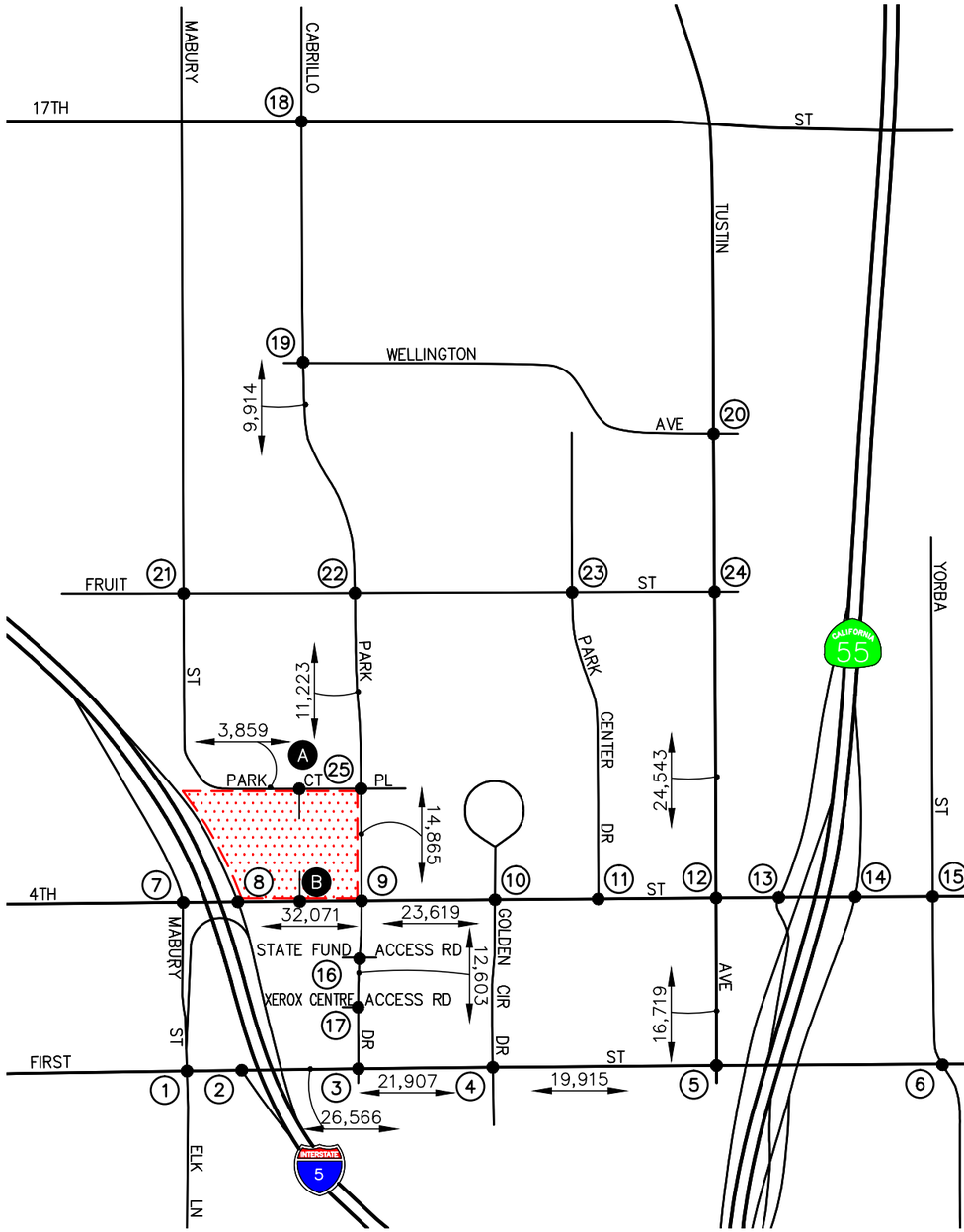
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

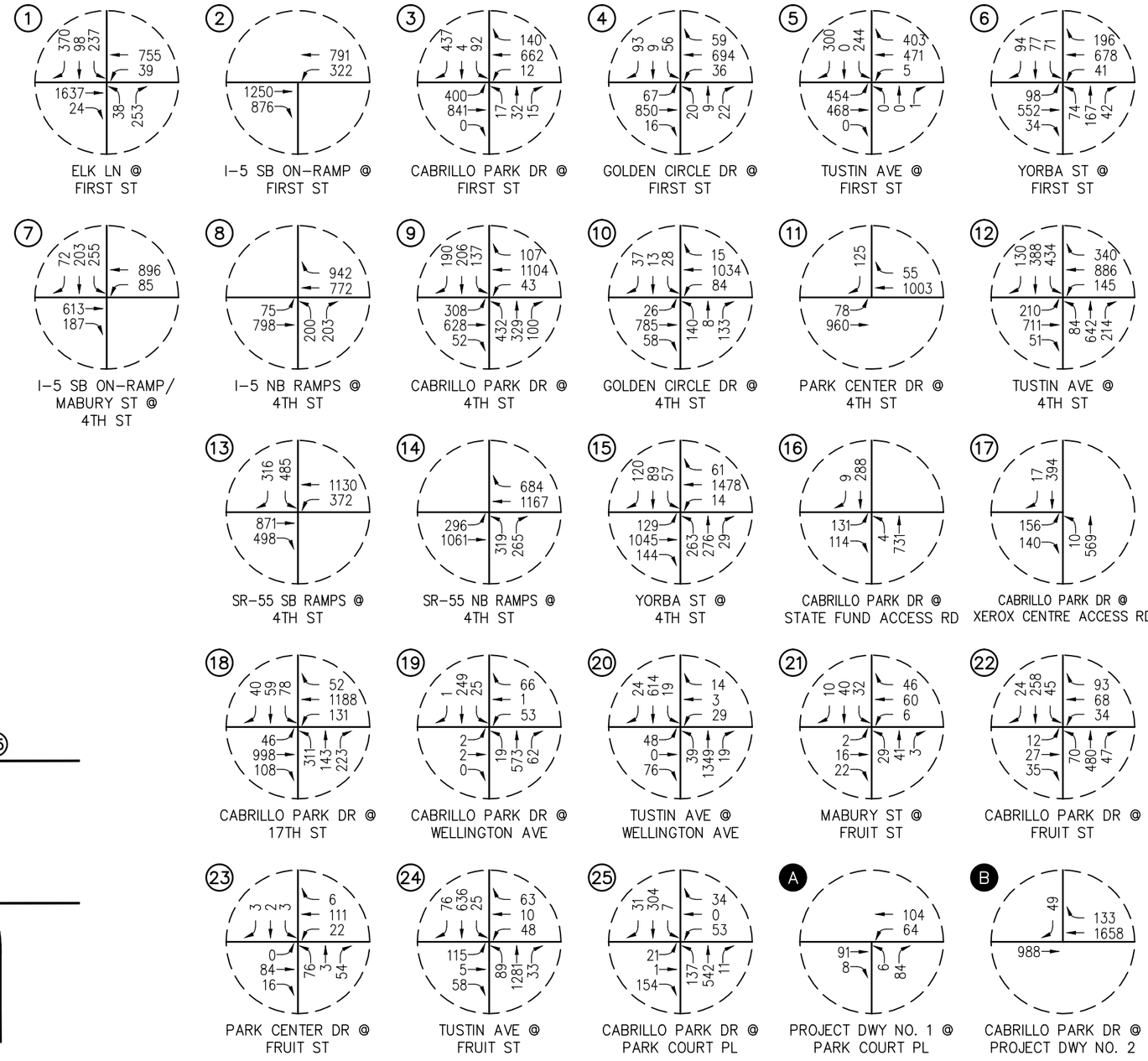
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 5-4

EXISTING PLUS PROJECT AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 5-5

EXISTING PLUS PROJECT PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

6.0 FUTURE TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

6.1 Ambient Traffic Growth

Horizon year, background traffic growth estimates have been calculated using an ambient traffic growth factor. The ambient traffic growth factor is intended to include unknown and future related projects in the study area, as well as account for regular growth in traffic volumes due to the development of projects outside the study area. The future growth in traffic volumes has been calculated at one percent (1.0%) per year. Applied to the Year 2019 existing traffic volumes, this factor results in a 6.0% growth in existing volumes to the near-term horizon year 2025.

6.2 Related Projects Traffic Characteristics

In order to make a realistic estimate of future on-street conditions prior to implementation of the proposed Project, the status of other known development projects (related projects) within a two-mile radius of the proposed project has been researched at the Cities of Santa Ana and Tustin. With this information, the potential impact of the proposed Project can be evaluated within the context of the cumulative impact of all ongoing development.

Based on our research during the scoping process, there are twenty-eight (28) related projects in the City of Santa Ana and two (2) related projects in the City of Tustin that are being processed for approval. These thirty (30) related projects have been included as part of the cumulative background setting.

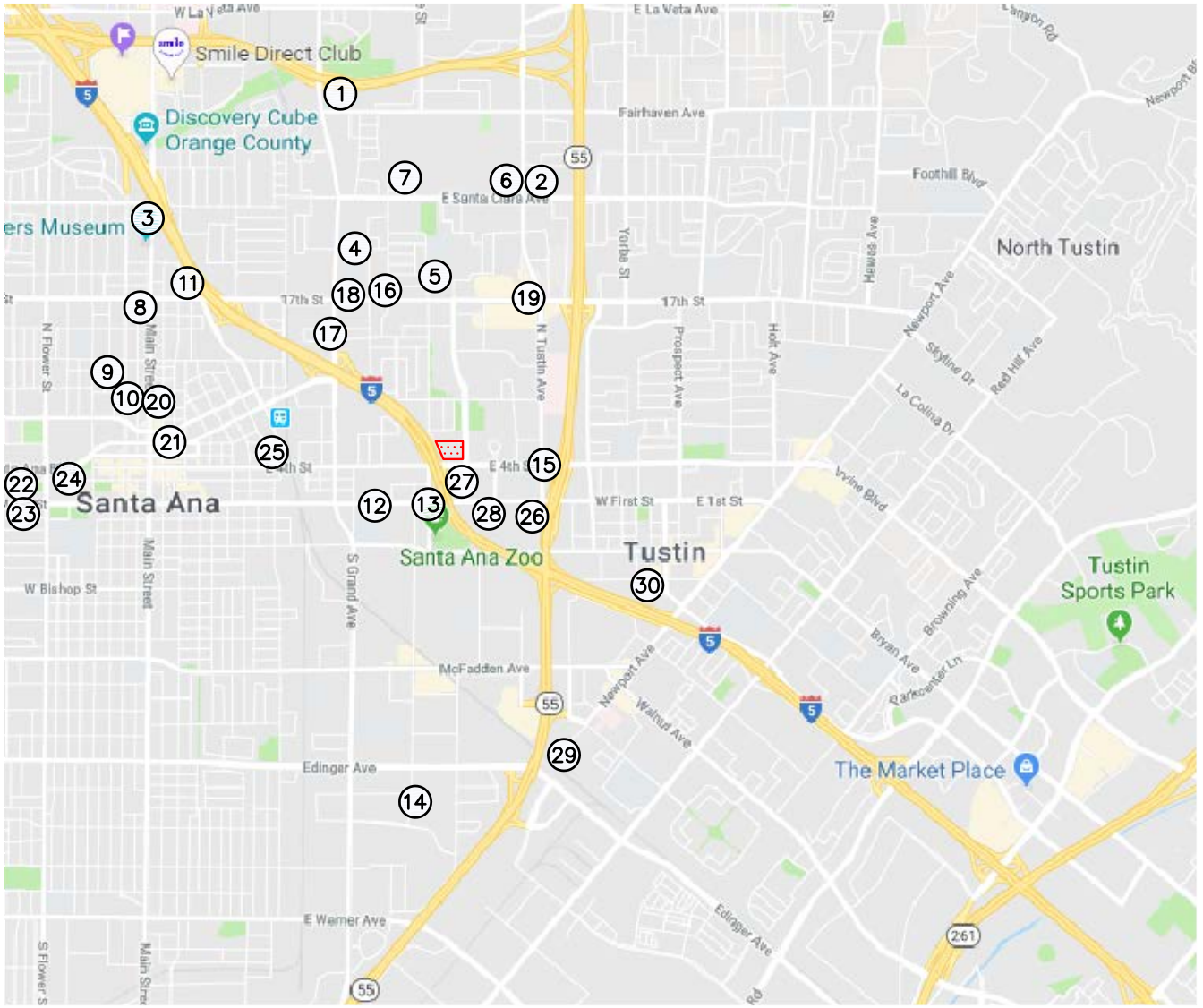
Table 6-1 provides a brief description for each of the thirty (30) related projects. ***Figure 6-1*** graphically illustrates the location of the thirty (30) related projects. These related projects are expected to generate vehicular traffic, which may affect the operating conditions of the key study intersections.

Table 6-2 summarizes the trip generation potential for all thirty (30) related projects on a daily and peak hour basis for a typical weekday. As shown, the related projects are expected to generate 45,942 daily trips, with 3,033 trips (1,458 inbound, 1,575 outbound) anticipated during the AM peak hour and 3,837 trips (1,927 inbound, 1,910 outbound) produced during the PM peak hour.

The AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes associated with the thirty (30) related projects in the Year 2025 are presented in ***Figures 6-2*** and ***6-3***, respectively. *Figure 6-3* also presents the daily related project traffic volumes.

KEY

1. STARBUCKS
2. STARBUCKS WITH DRIVE THRU
3. HAMPTON INN HOTEL
4. NORTH GRAND CAR WASH
5. ROCKET EXPRESS CAR WASH
6. TUSTIN SERVICE STATION AND CAR WASH
7. SEXLINGER HOMES AND ORCHARD
8. ARTS COLLECTIVE META HOUSING ADAPTIVE REUSE
9. THE ORLEANS ADAPTIVE REUSE APARTMENTS
10. ONE BROADWAY PLAZA
11. BRIDGING THE AQUA
12. FIRST STREET FAMILY APARTMENTS
13. 1660 FIRST STREET ELKS APARTMENTS
14. ELK'S LODGE
15. RUSSELL FISHER COMMERCIAL
16. EDNOVATE CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL ADAPTIVE REUSE
17. KIDDIE ACADEMY OF SANTA ANA
18. TARGET SHOPPING CENTER
19. RAISING CANE'S RESTAURANT
20. 888 ADAPTIVE REUSE
21. LEGACY SQUARE MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT
22. FIRST AMERICAN PLAZA
23. 4TH AND MORTIMER (BLOCK A & B)
24. 201 E 4TH STREET
25. TOM'S TRUCK RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT
26. EAST FIRST STREET APARTMENTS
27. THE MADISON
28. 2114 EAST FIRST APARTMENTS
29. SERVICE STATION
30. VINTAGE



SOURCE: GOOGLE

KEY

(#) = CUMULATIVE PROJECTS LOCATION

= PROJECT SITE

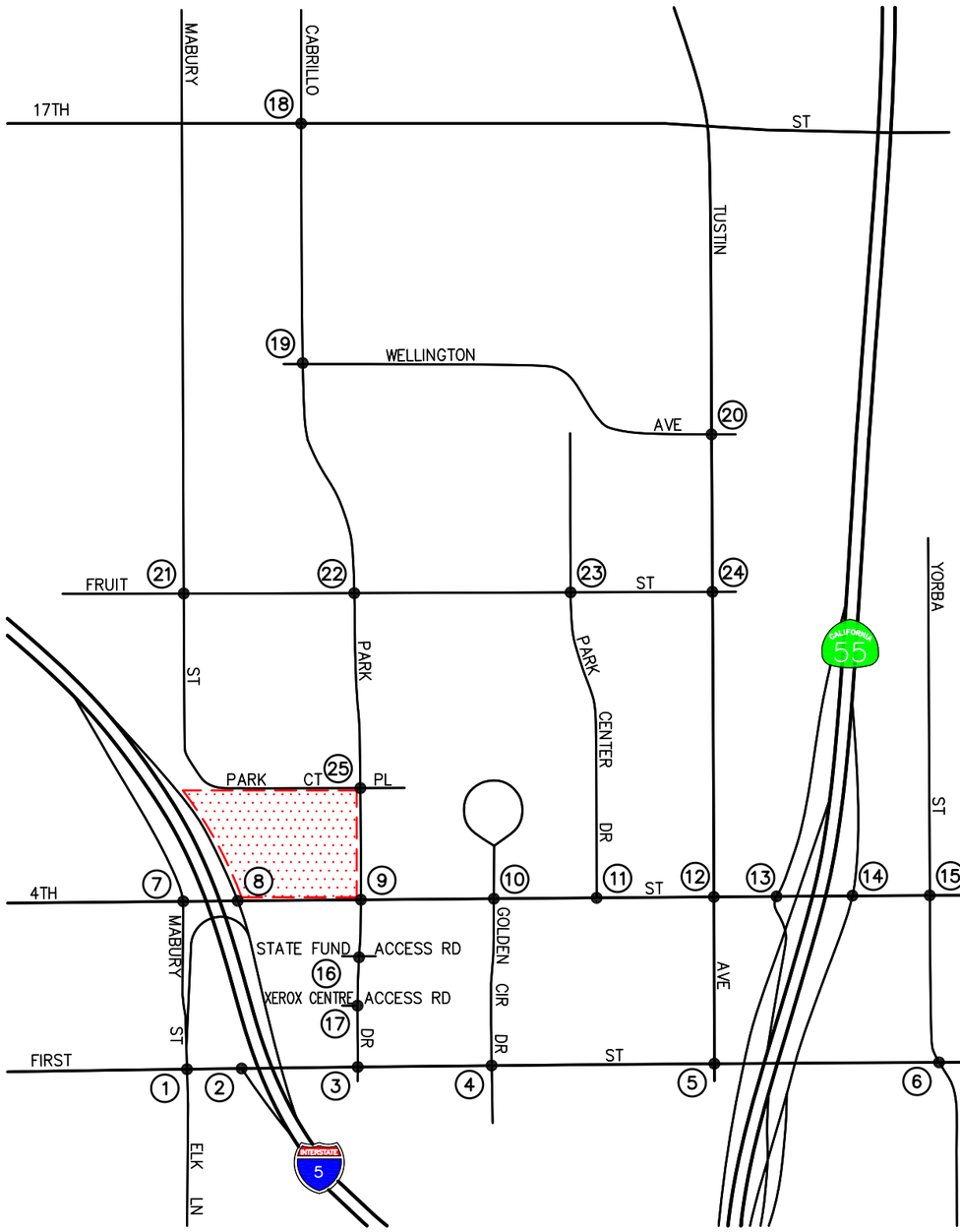
N NO SCALE

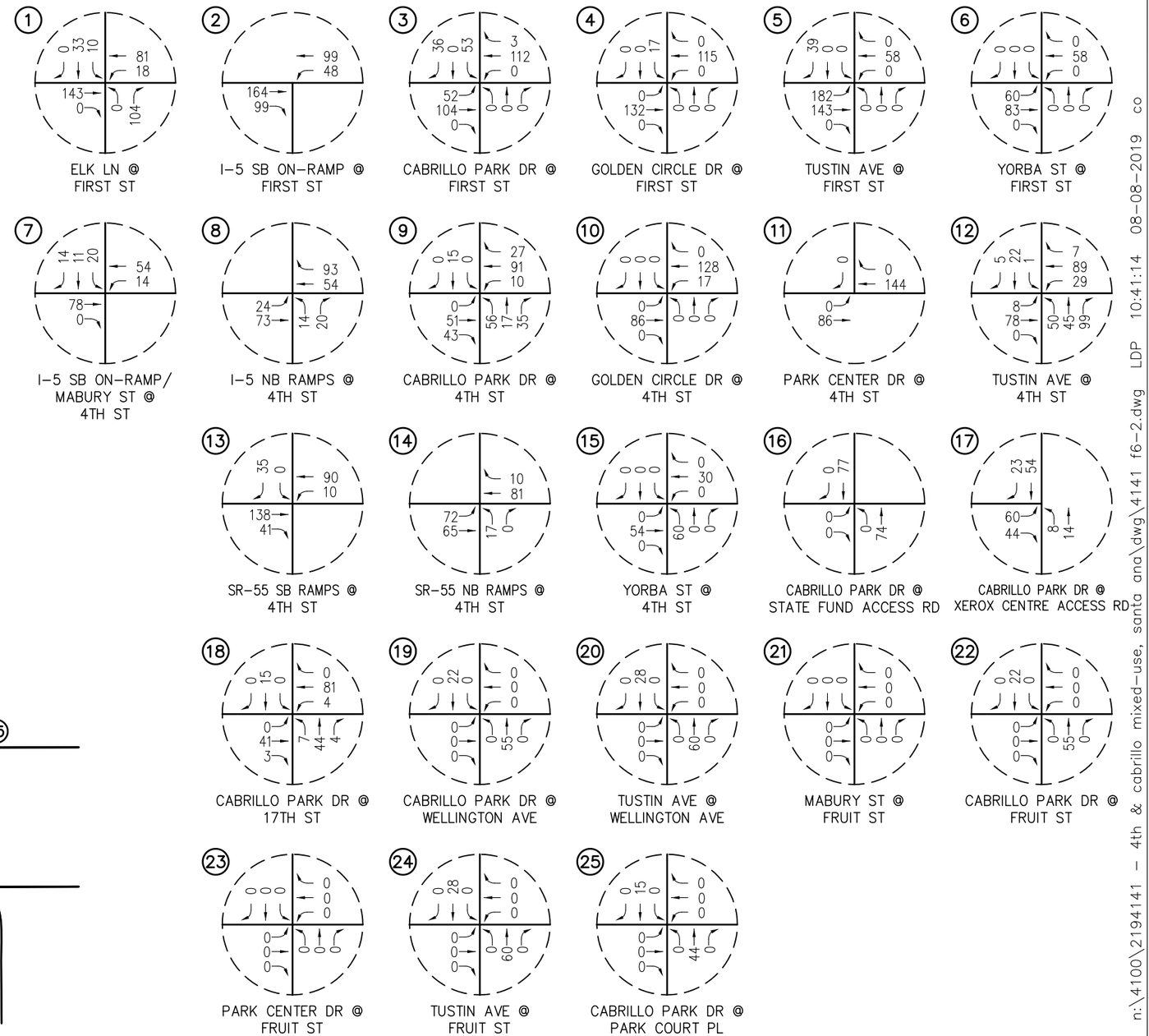
FIGURE 6-1

LOCATION OF CUMULATIVE PROJECTS

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-1.dwg LDP 11:13:10 08-08-2019 co





LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

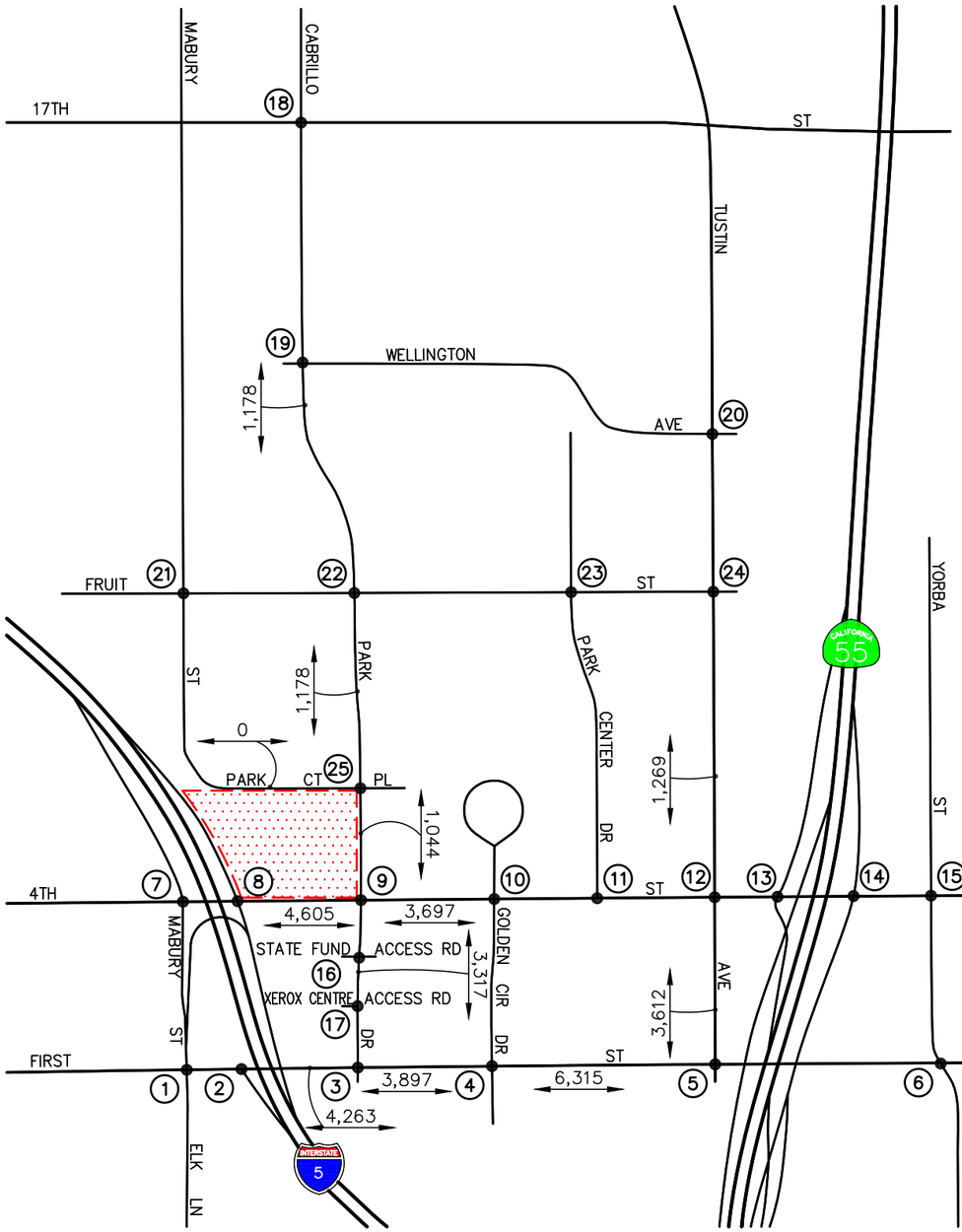
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

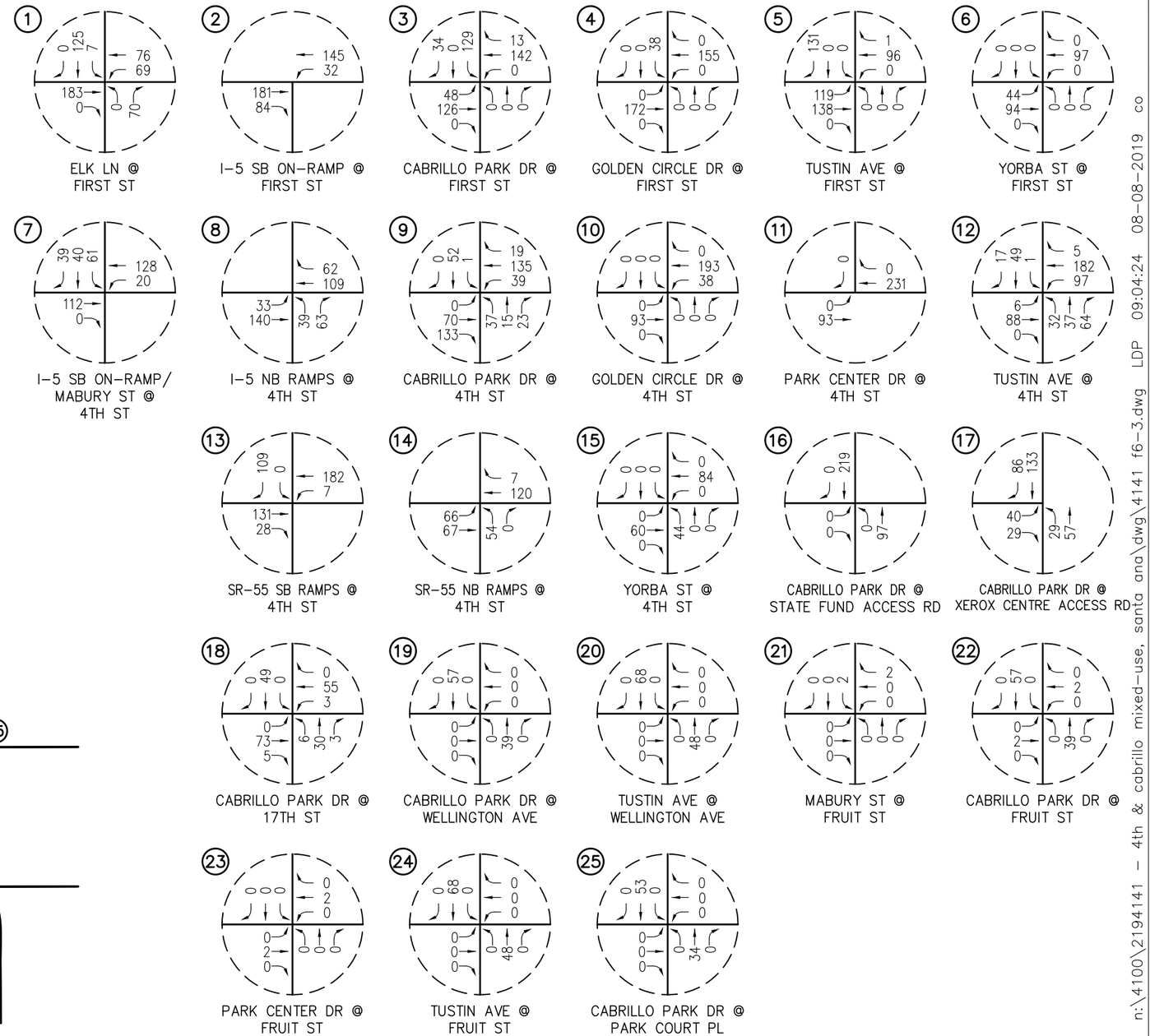
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-2

AM PEAK HOUR CUMULATIVE PROJECTS TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-3.dwg LDP 09:04:24 08-08-2019 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-3

PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY CUMULATIVE PROJECTS TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

TABLE 6-1
LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF CUMULATIVE PROJECTS[4]

No.	Cumulative Project	Location/Address	Description
City of Santa Ana			
1.	Starbucks	2701 North Grand Avenue	907 SF coffee shop with drive-thru
2.	Starbucks with Drive-thru	2301 North Tustin Avenue	3,567 SF coffee shop with drive-thru
3.	Hampton Inn Hotel	2056, 2058, 2115, 2129 and 2129 North Main Street	2,657 SF commercial, 135 room hotel, and 1,619 SF existing office demolition
4.	North Grand Car Wash	1821 North Grand Ave	5,243 SF carwash and 6,592 SF existing restaurant demolition
5.	Rocket Express Car Wash	1703 East 17th Street	4,292 SF carwash
6.	Tustin Service Station and Car Wash	2230 North Tustin Avenue	3,600 SF commercial
7.	Sexlinger Homes and Orchard	1584 East Santa Clara Avenue	23 DU single-family detached
8.	Arts Collective Meta Housing Adaptive Reuse	1666 North Main Street	58 DU residential apartments
9.	The Orleans Adaptive Reuse Apartments	1212 North Broadway Avenue	24 DU residential apartments
10.	One Broadway Plaza	1109 North Broadway	518,000 SF office tower with 16,000 SF restaurant
11.	Bridging the Aqua	317 East 17th Street	57 DU residential apartments
12.	First Street Family Apartments	1440 East 1st Street	69 DU residential apartments, 47,040 SF existing office demolition
13.	1660 First Street Elks Apartments	1660 East 1st Street	603 DU residential apartments and 20,671 SF retail
14.	Elk's Lodge	1751 South Lyon Street	52,453 SF commercial/lodge
15.	Russell Fisher Commercial	301-325 North Tustin Avenue	10,195 SF commercial, 1,780 SF existing carwash demolition and 3,440 SF existing restaurant demolition
16.	Ednovate Charter High School Adaptive Reuse	1450 East 17th Street	29,368 SF charter high school
17.	Kiddie Academy of Santa Ana	1345 North Grand Avenue	7,657 SF childcare
18.	Target Shopping Center	1330 East 17th Street	9,112 SF commercial

Notes:
- SF = Square-feet
- DU = Dwelling units

[4] Source: City of Santa Ana and City of Tustin Planning Department.

TABLE 6-1 (CONTINUED)
LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF CUMULATIVE PROJECTS[5]

No.	Cumulative Project	Location/Address	Description
City of Santa Ana (Continued)			
19.	Raising Cane's Restaurant	2250 East 17th Street	3,935 SF restaurant and 10,000 SF existing restaurant demolition
20.	888 Adaptive Reuse	888 North Main Street	146 Condominiums and 3,700 SF commercial
21.	Legacy Square Mixed-Use Development	609 North Spurgeon Street	93 DU residential apartments and 6,335 SF commercial
22.	First American Plaza	421 North Main Street /114 East 5th Street	220 DU multifamily (mid-rise) and 12,350 SF retail
23.	4th and Mortimer (Block A & B)	409/ 509 East 4th Street	133 DU residential apartments, 105,812 SF commercial and 22,330 SF demolition of commercial building
24.	201 E 4th Street	401 North Bush Street	24 DU residential apartments
25.	Tom's Trucks Residential Development	1008 East 4th Street	133 DU single-family residences
26.	East First Street Apartments	2222 East 1st Street	418 DU senior residential apartments
27.	The Madison	200 North Cabrillo Park Drive	260 DU apartments, 6,561 SF commercial and 2,507 SF retail component of live/work
28.	2114 East First Apartments	2114 East 1st Street	552 DU affordable apartments, 10,000 SF commercial
City of Tustin			
29.	Service Station	1001 Edinger Avenue	6 fueling stations
30.	Vintage	420 West 6th Street	140 DU condominiums

Notes:

- SF = Square-feet
- DU = Dwelling units

[5] Source: City of Santa Ana and City of Tustin Planning Department.

TABLE 6-2
CUMULATIVE PROJECTS TRAFFIC GENERATION FORECAST[6]

Cumulative Project Description	Daily 2-Way	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
		In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
1. Starbucks[7]	372	20	20	40	10	9	19
2. Starbucks with Drive-thru	1,463	81	77	158	39	38	77
3. Hampton Inn Hotel[7]	1,228	38	27	65	46	45	91
4. North Grand Car Wash[7]	740	0	0	0	37	37	74
5. Rocket Express Car Wash	610	0	0	0	31	30	61
6. Tustin Service Station and Car Wash	3,247	64	64	128	114	114	228
7. Sexlinger Homes and Orchard	217	4	13	17	14	9	23
8. Arts Collective Meta Housing Adaptive	425	6	21	27	20	12	32
9. The Orleans Adaptive Reuse Apartments	176	3	8	11	8	5	13
10. One Broadway Plaza[7]	6,660	595	149	744	150	535	685
11. Bridging the Aqua	417	6	20	26	20	12	32
12. First Street Family Apartments[8]	459	7	28	35	28	15	43
13. 1660 First Street Elks Apartments[9]	4,648	70	242	312	266	162	428
14. Elk's Lodge	1,512	61	31	92	57	64	121
15. Russell Fisher Commercial[7]	346	5	4	9	13	13	26
16. Ednovate Charter High School Adaptive[7]	413	70	29	99	15	13	28
17. Kiddie Academy of Santa Ana[7]	365	45	39	84	40	45	85
18. Target Shopping Center	310	5	3	8	11	12	23
19. Raising Cane's Restaurant	926	41	40	81	33	31	64
20. 888 Adaptive Reuse[7]	1,209	17	53	70	59	37	96
21. Legacy Square Mixed-Use Development	2,833	43	54	97	110	101	211
22. First American Plaza[7]	1,420	26	59	85	70	52	122
23. 4th and Mortimer (Block A & B)	4,569	69	81	150	174	166	340
24. 201 E 4th Street	176	3	8	11	8	5	13
25. Tom's Trucks Residential Development[7]	1,256	25	73	98	83	49	132

6 Unless otherwise noted, Source: *Trip Generation*, 10th Edition, Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), Washington, D.C. (2017).

7 Source: *First American Plaza TIA*, prepared by LLG, dated April 2019.

8 Source: *First Street Family Apartments TIA*, prepared by LLG, dated January 2016.

9 Source: *1660 E. First Street Elks Apartments TIA*, prepared by LLG, dated June 2019.

TABLE 6-2 (CONTINUED)

CUMULATIVE PROJECTS TRAFFIC GENERATION FORECAST[10]

Cumulative Project Description	Daily 2-Way	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
		In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
26. East First Street Apartments	1,785	33	67	100	76	49	125
27. The Madison[11]	2,010	30	104	134	115	69	184
28. 2114 East First Apartments[12]	4,381	63	199	262	207	127	334
29. Service Station	744	13	13	26	24	25	49
30. Vintage	1,025	15	49	64	49	29	78
Cumulative Projects Total Trip Generation Potential	**45,942**	**1,458**	**1,575**	**3,033**	**1,927**	**1,910**	**3,837**

[10] Unless otherwise noted, Source: *Trip Generation*, 10th Edition, Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), Washington, D.C. (2017).

[11] Source: *The Madison Mixed-Use Development TIA*, prepared by LLG, dated August 2017.

[12] Source: *First American Plaza TIA*, prepared by LLG, dated April 2019.

6.3 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions

As coordinated with City staff, the Year 2040 traffic volume forecasts for this traffic study were development via the utilization of the OCTAM 4.0 Year 2040 traffic model provided by OCTA. Specifically, daily, AM peak period and PM peak period link traffic volumes were provided by OCTA for the existing base year (i.e. Year 2012) and for the Year 2040 year. The AM peak period corresponds to a three-hour morning commute period while the PM peak period corresponds to a four-hour afternoon commute period. Using the peak period model runs and the OCTA approved peak hour factors (i.e. AM = 0.3566 and PM = 0.2662), the one-hour peak hour link traffic volumes were determined. These future year 2040 link traffic volumes were post-processed based on the relationship of the base year validation model run output to the base year ground traffic counts resulting in Year 2040 without project daily traffic volumes for the AM peak hour/PM peak hour turning movements for the key study intersections. Copies of the model post-processing worksheets are contained in ***Appendix C***.

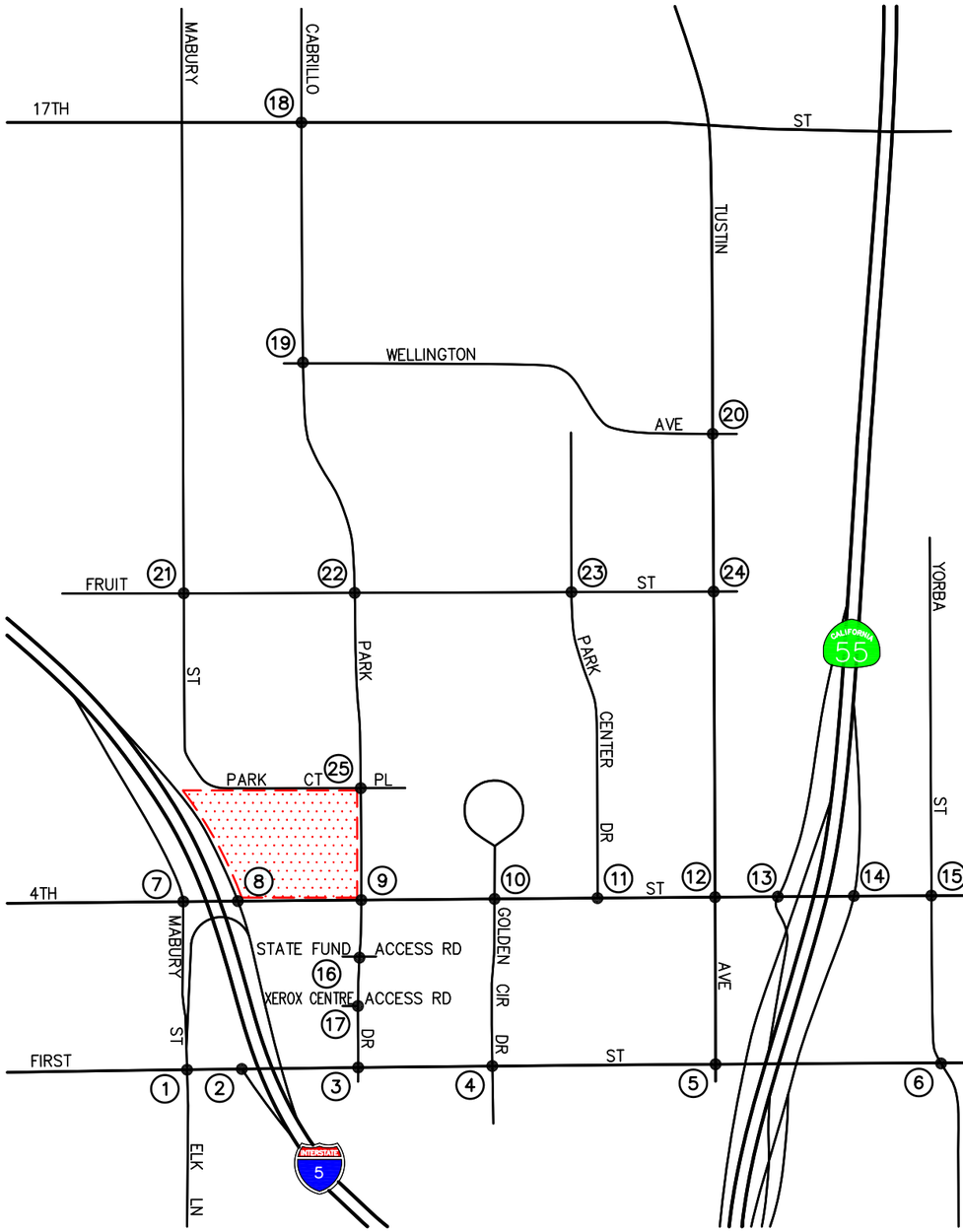
6.4 Year 2025 and Year 2040 Traffic Volumes

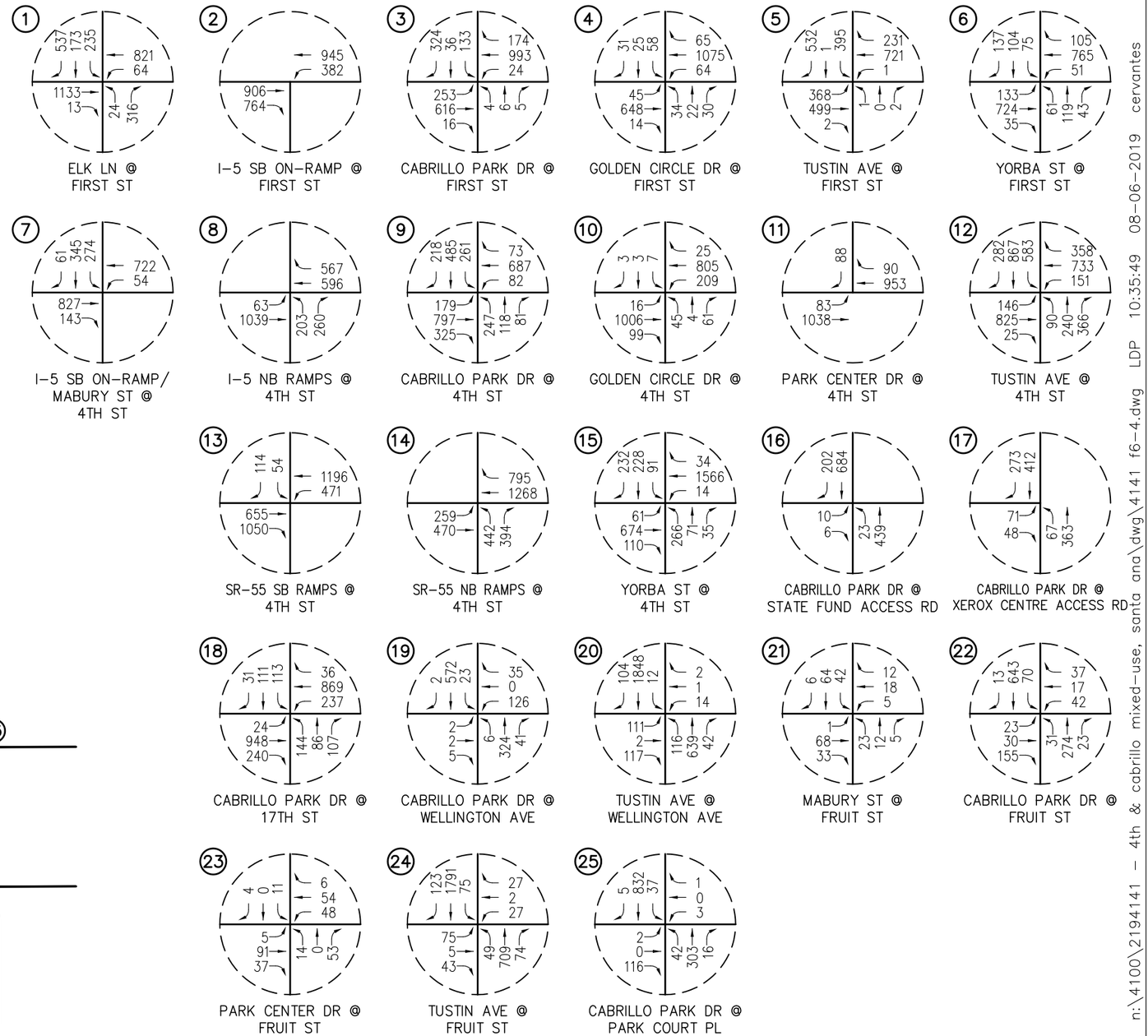
6.4.1 *Year 2025 Traffic Volumes*

Figures 6-4 and ***6-5*** present the AM and PM peak hour cumulative traffic volumes (existing traffic + ambient growth + related projects) at twenty-five (25) key study intersections for the Year 2025, respectively. *Figure 6-5* also presents the Year 2025 daily cumulative traffic volumes. ***Figures 6-6*** and ***6-7*** illustrate the Year 2025 forecast AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes, with the inclusion of the trips generated by the proposed Project, respectively. *Figure 6-7* also presents the Year 2025 cumulative plus project daily traffic volumes.

6.4.2 *Year 2040 Traffic Volumes*

Figures 6-8 and ***6-9*** present the Year 2040 AM and PM peak hour cumulative traffic volumes at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections, respectively. *Figure 6-9* also presents the Year 2040 daily cumulative traffic volumes. ***Figures 6-10*** and ***6-11*** illustrate the Year 2040 forecast AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes, with the inclusion of the trips generated by the proposed Project, respectively. *Figure 6-11* also presents the Year 2040 buildout plus project daily traffic volumes.





LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

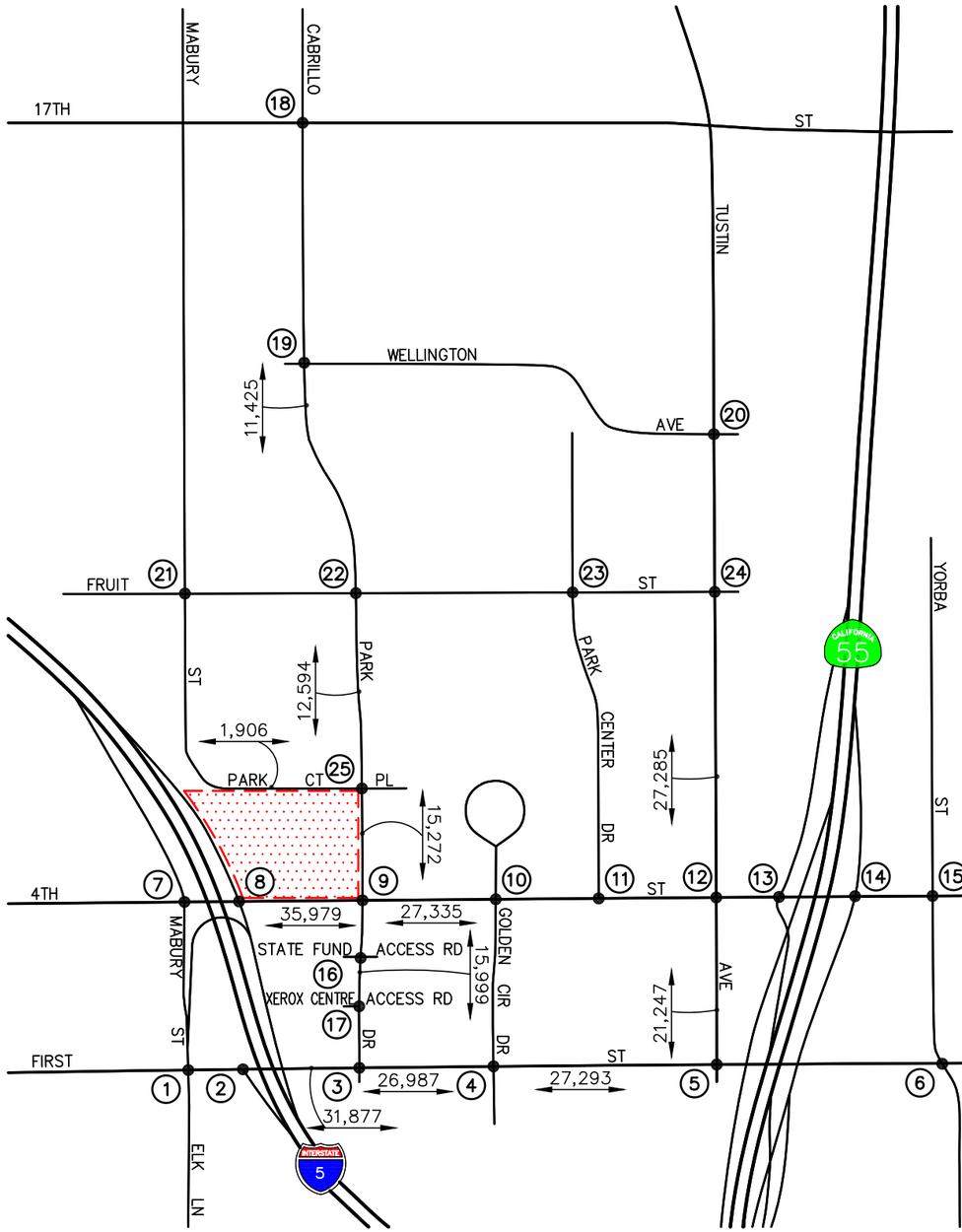
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

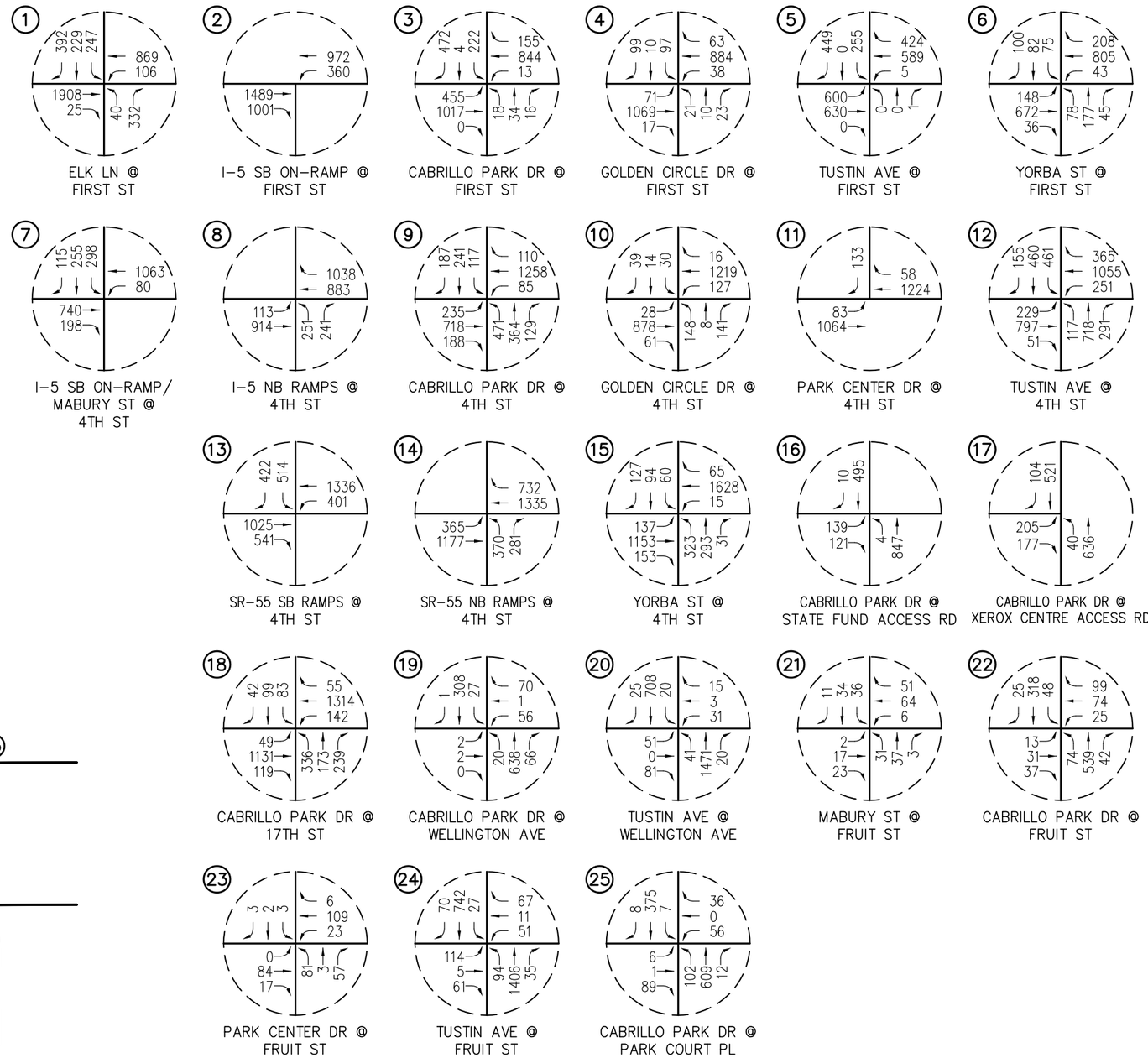
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-4

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-5.dwg LDP 10:15:45 08-27-2019 aguilar

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

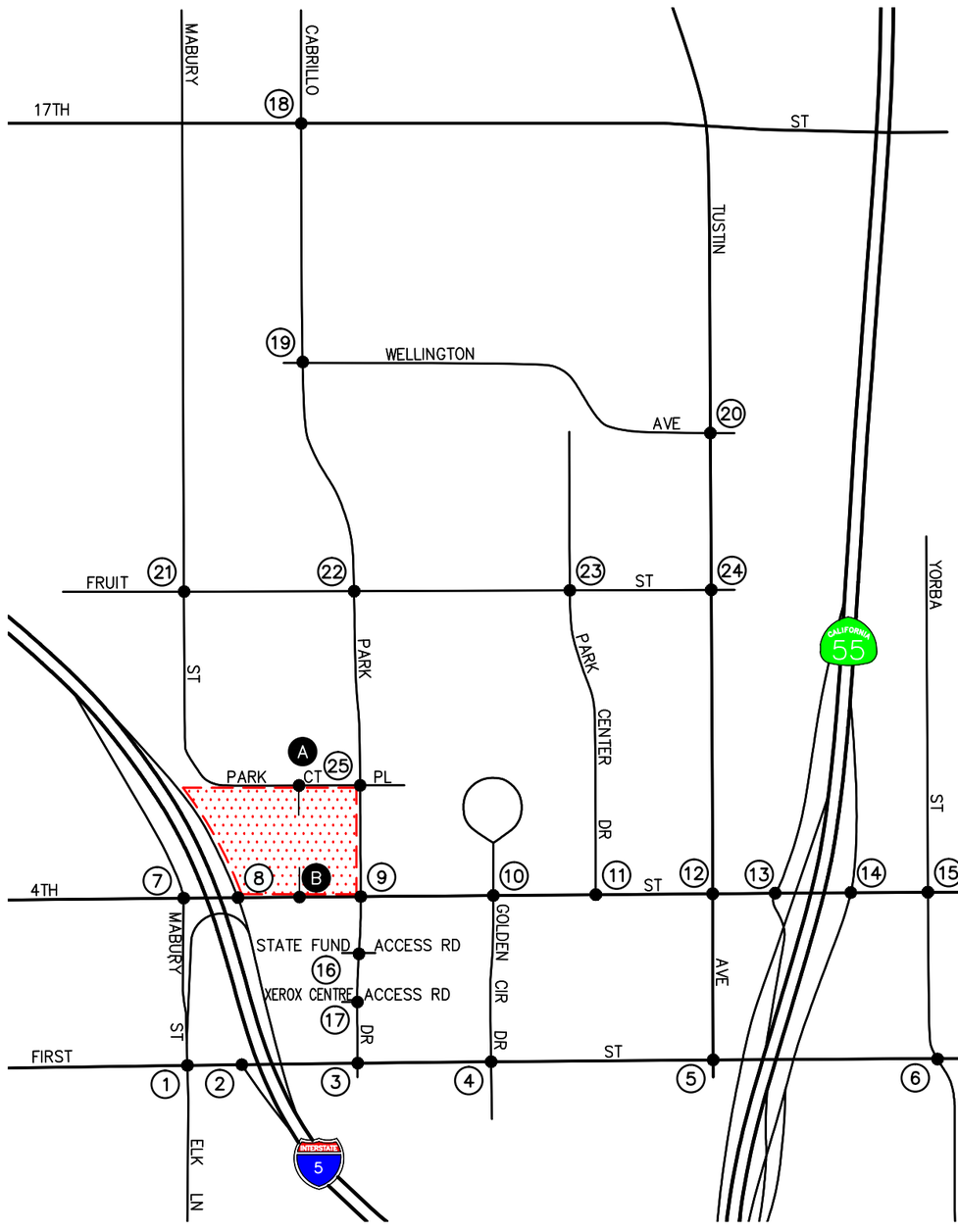
XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

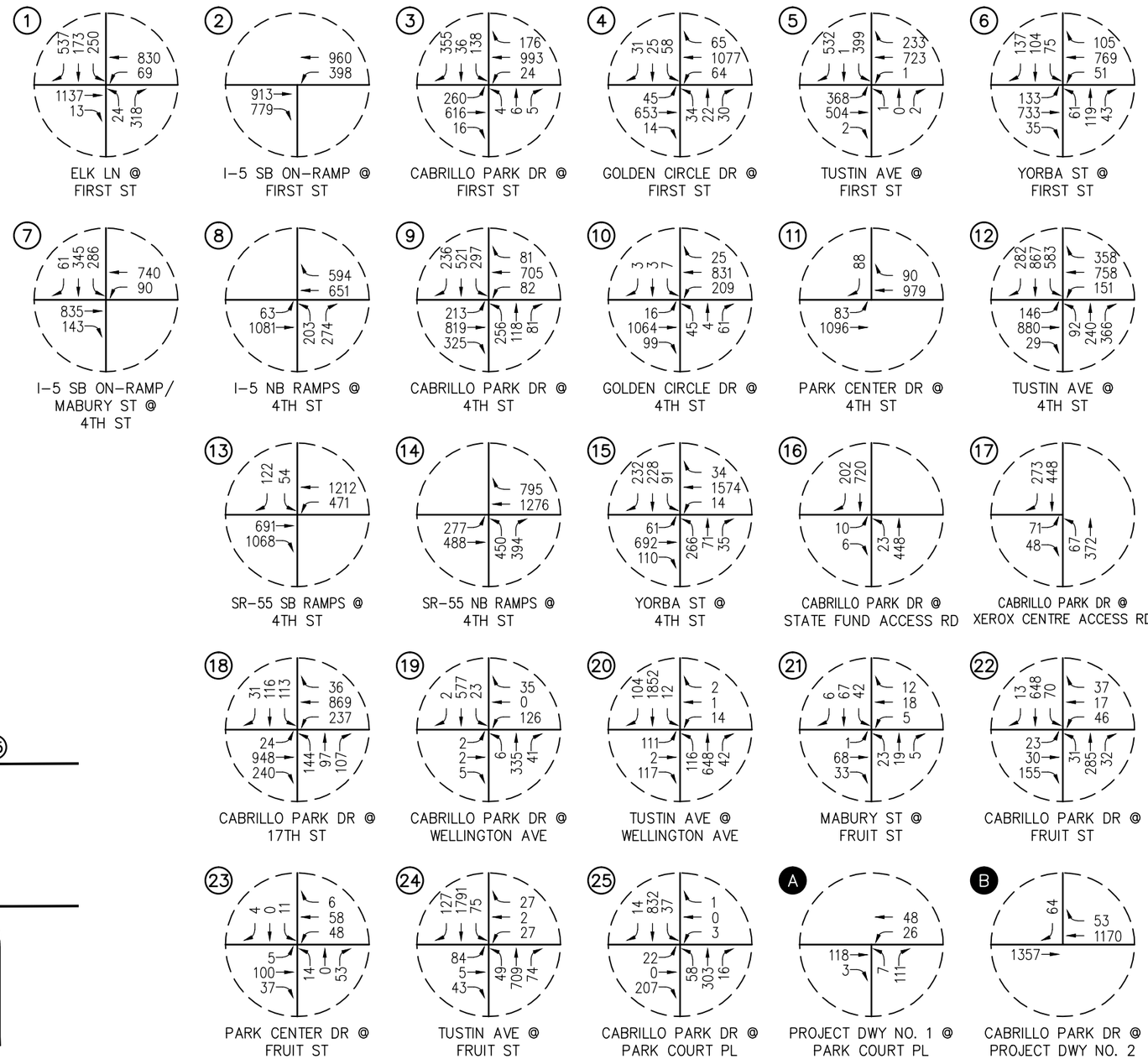
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-5

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-6.dwg LDP 11:25:3 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

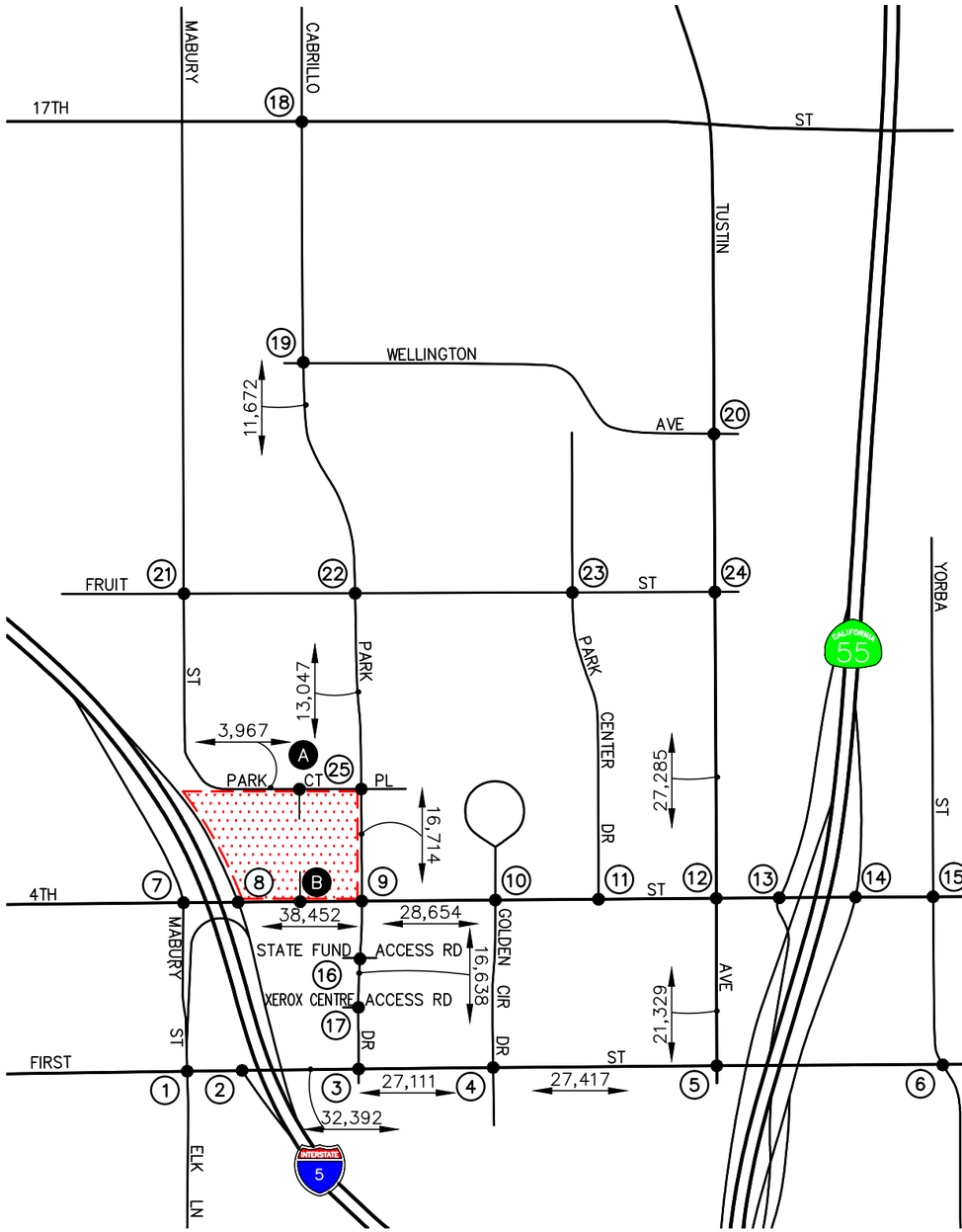
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

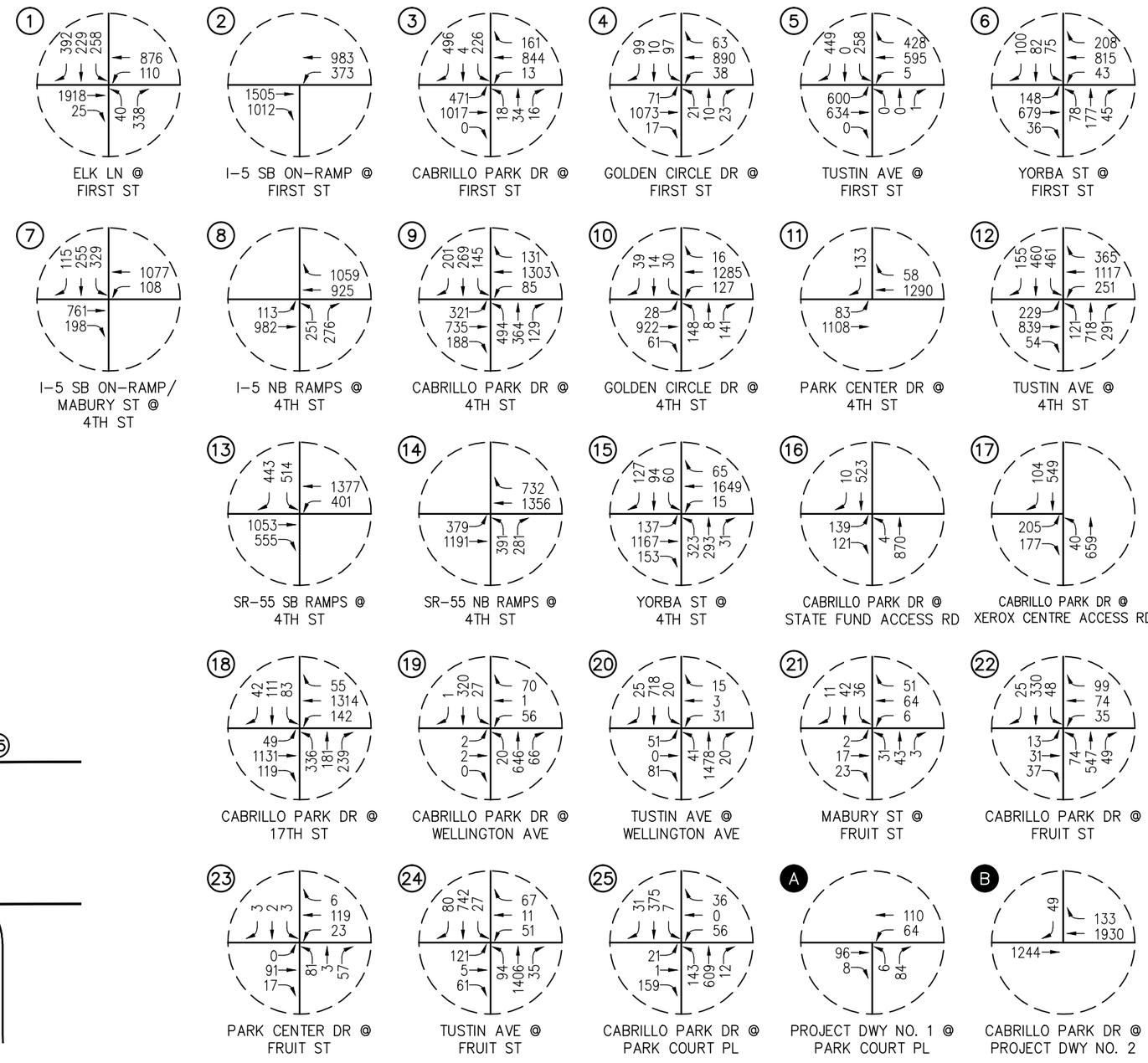
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-6

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PLUS PROJECT AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-7.dwg LDP 11:24:59 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

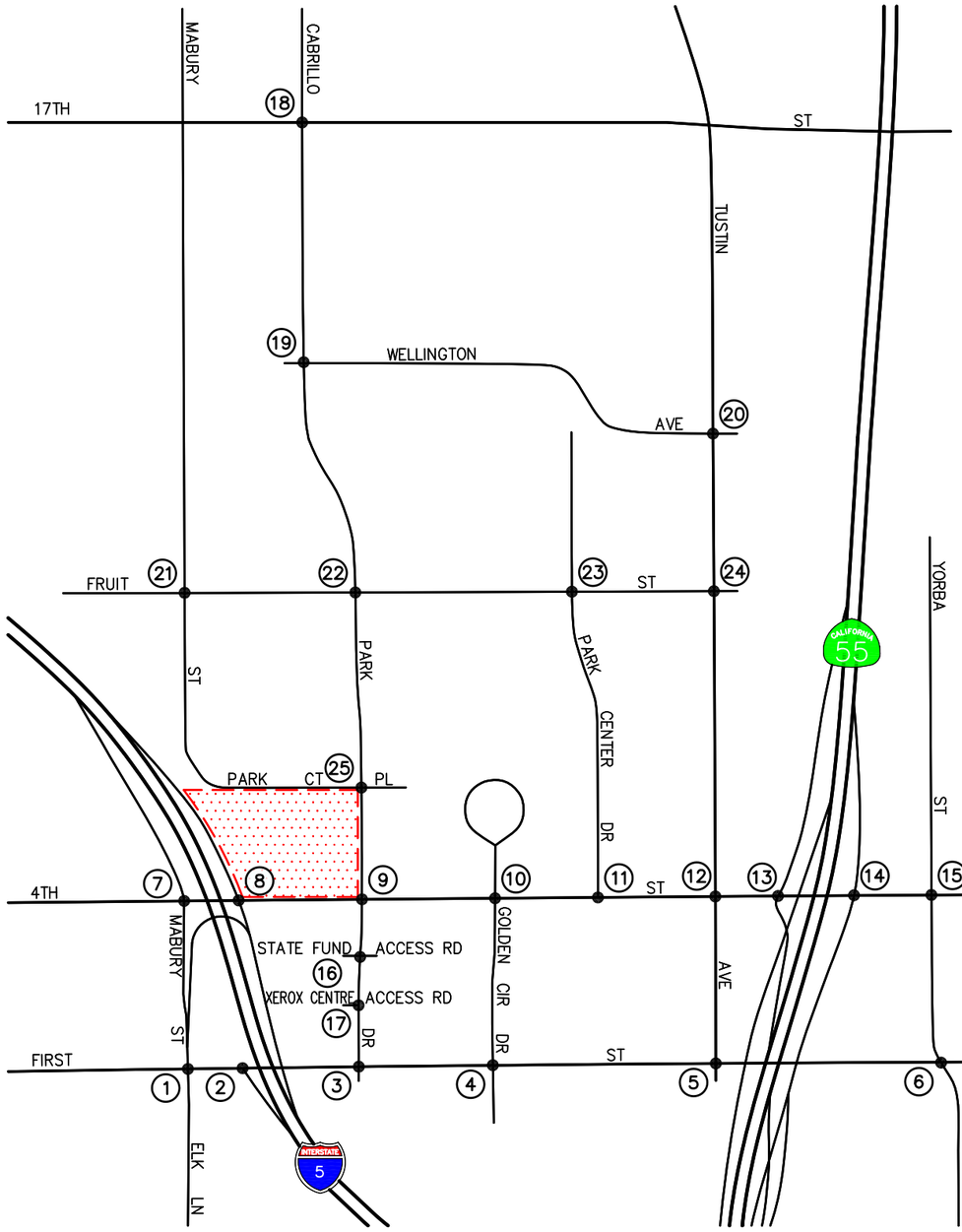
XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

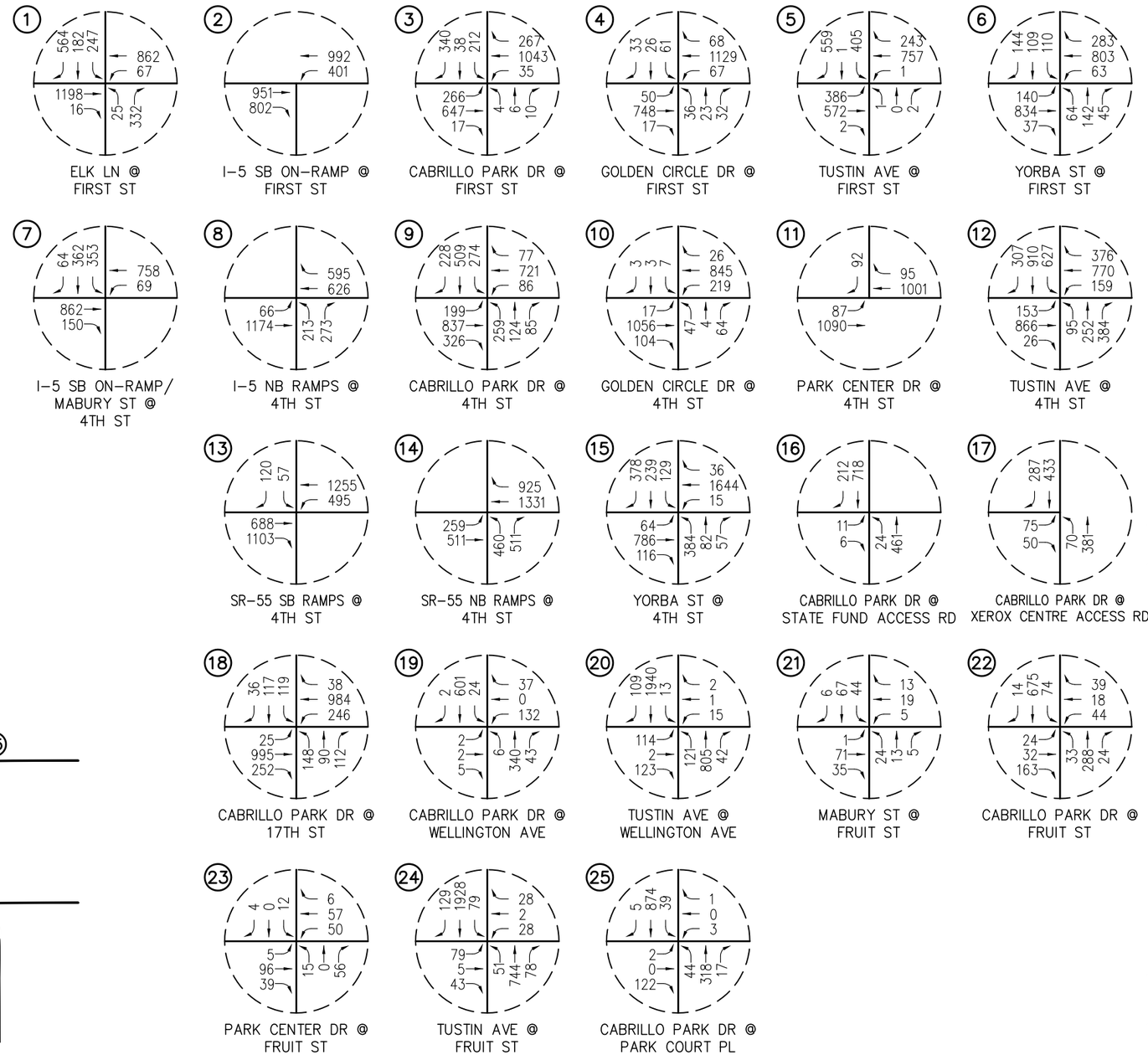
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-7

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PLUS PROJECT PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-8.dwg LDP 11:10:38 08-06-2019 cervantes

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

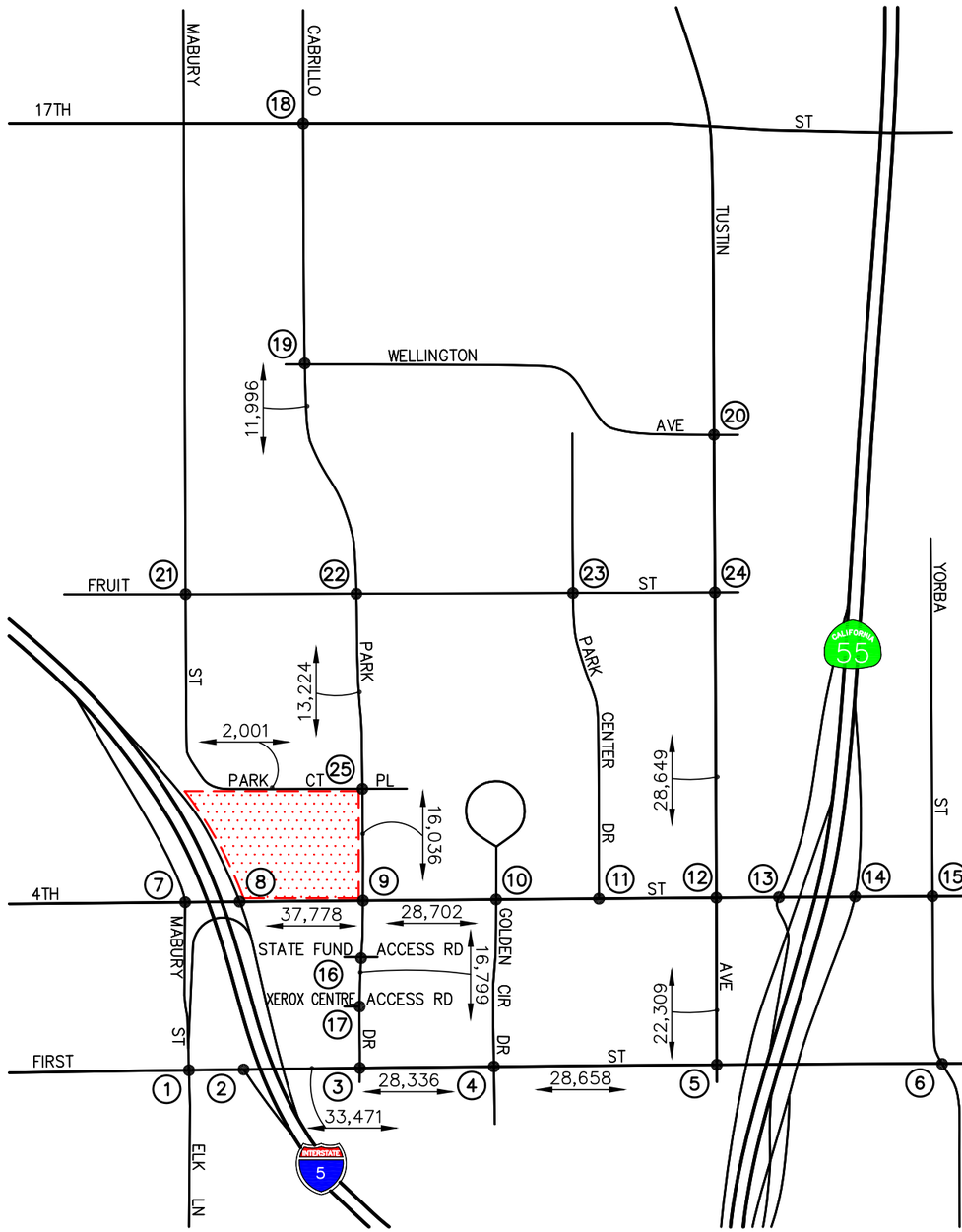
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

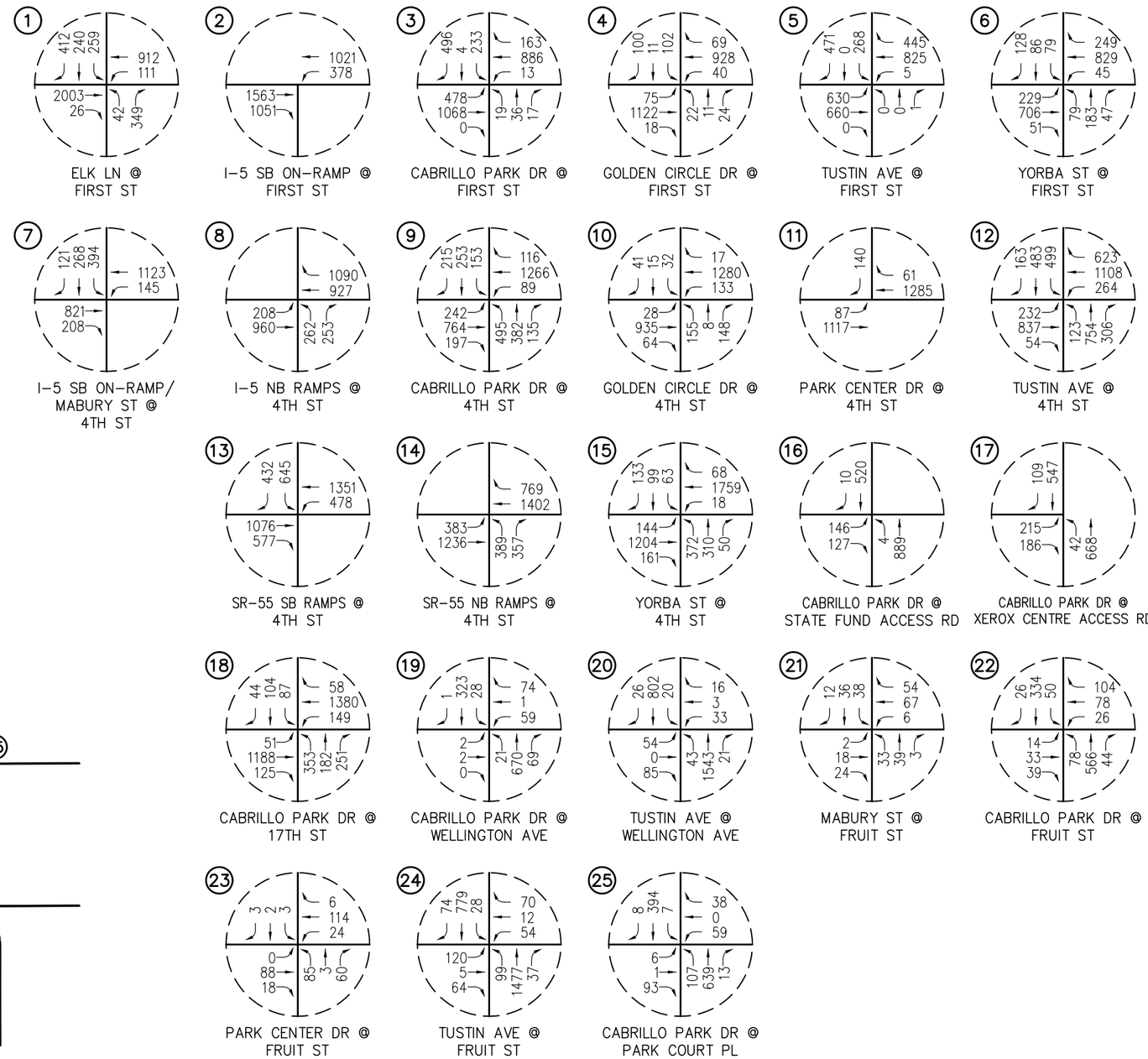
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-8

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-9.dwg LDP 11:16:29 08-06-2019 cervantes

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

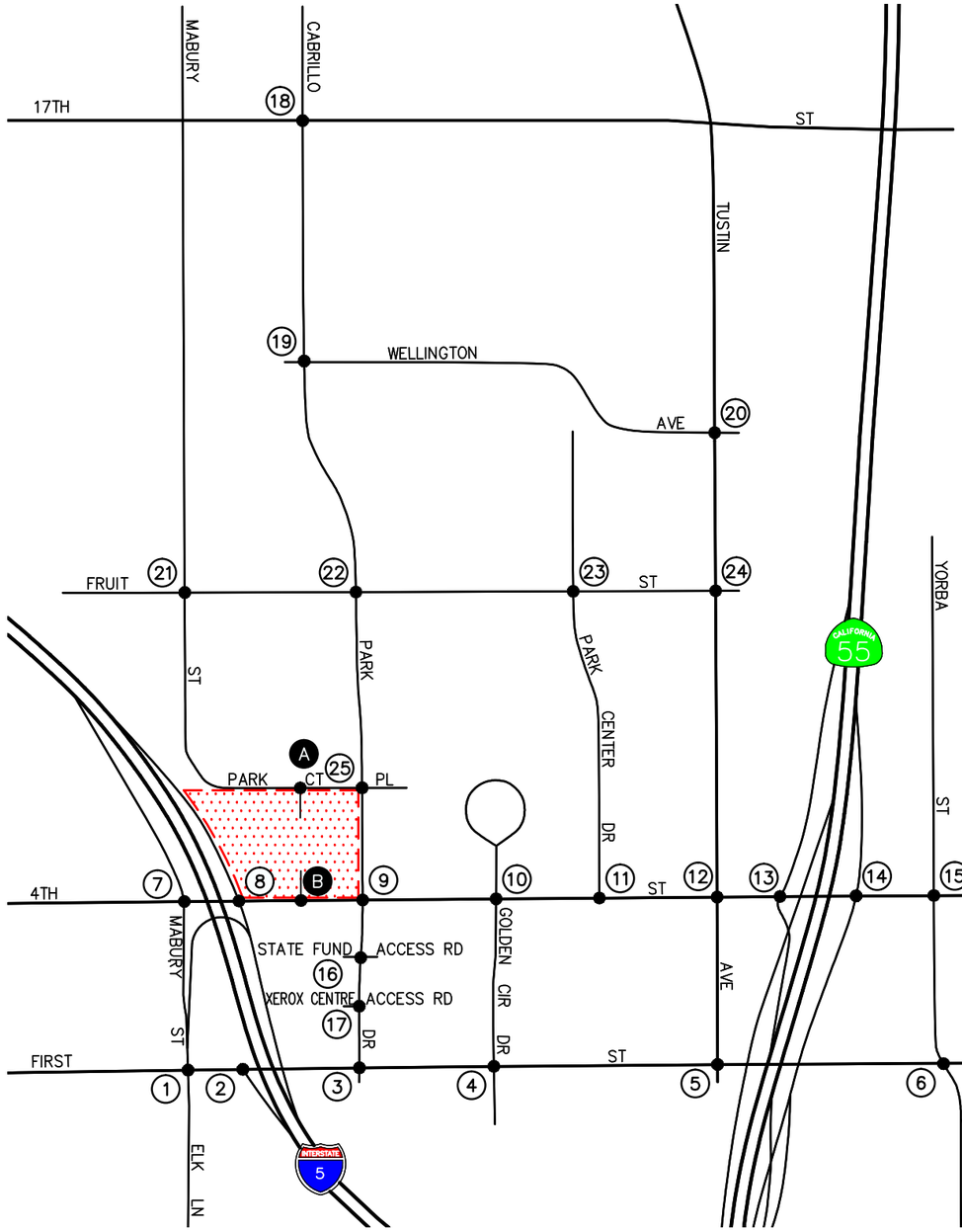
XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

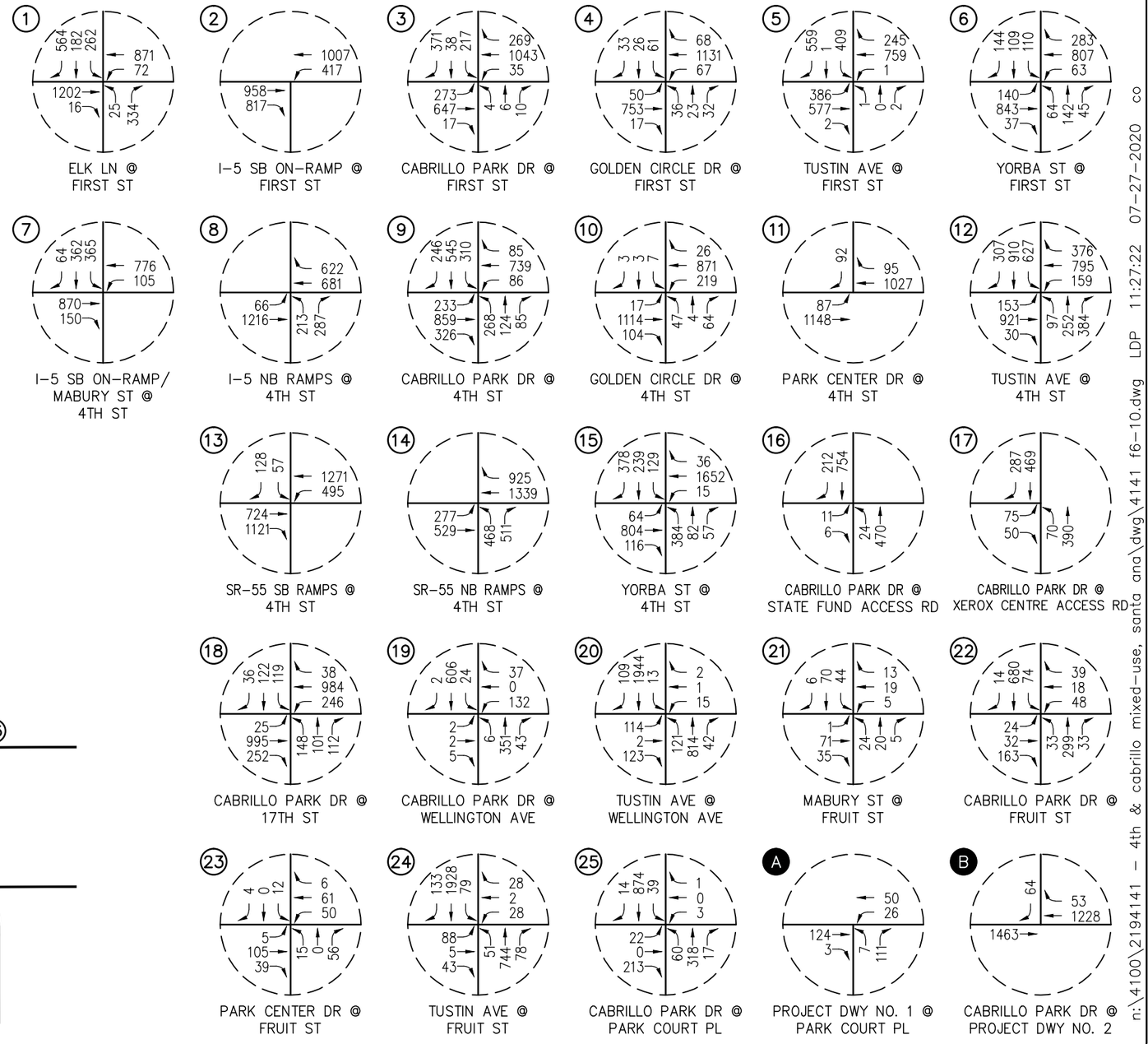
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-9

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\41100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-10.dwg LDP 11:27:22 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

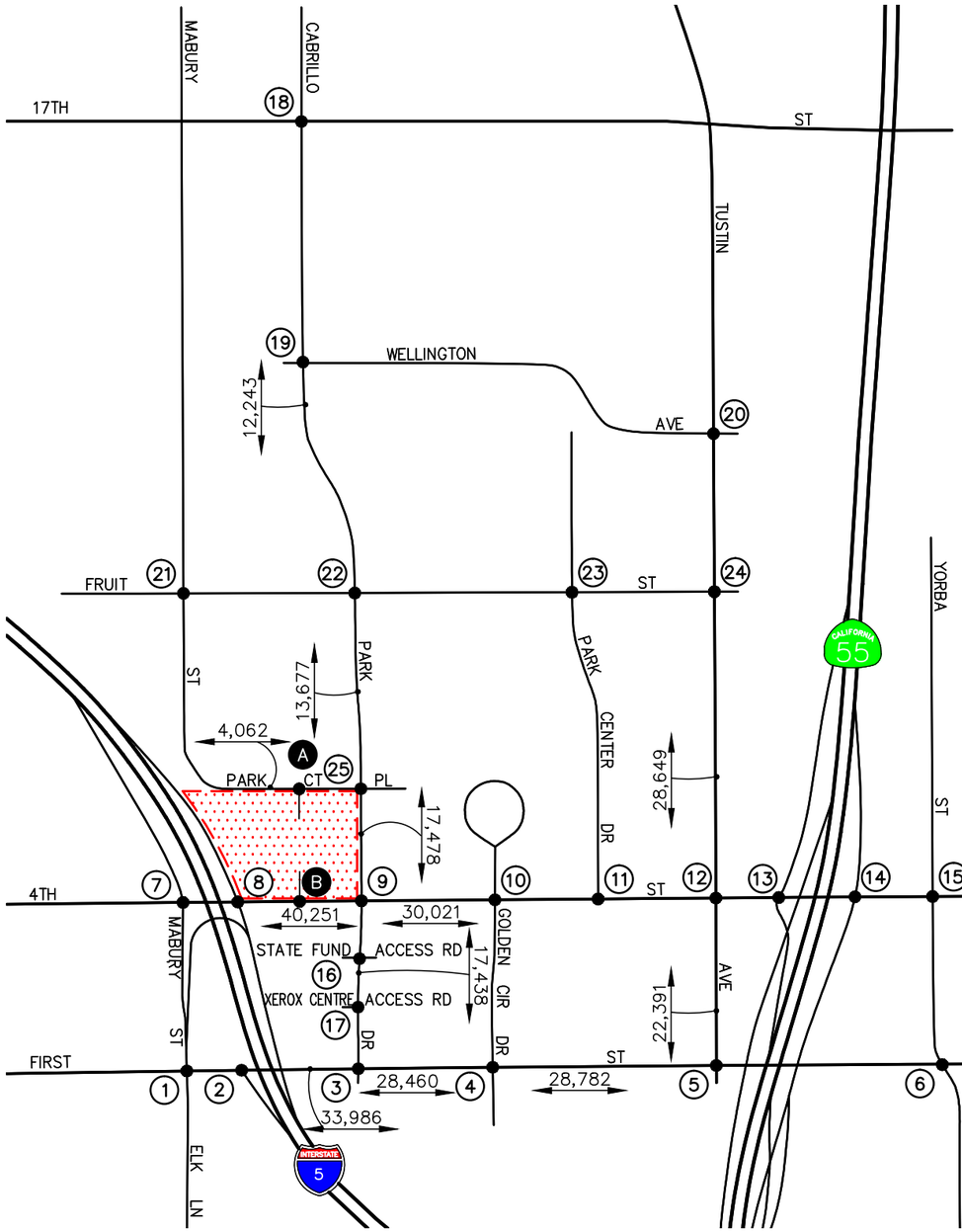
(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

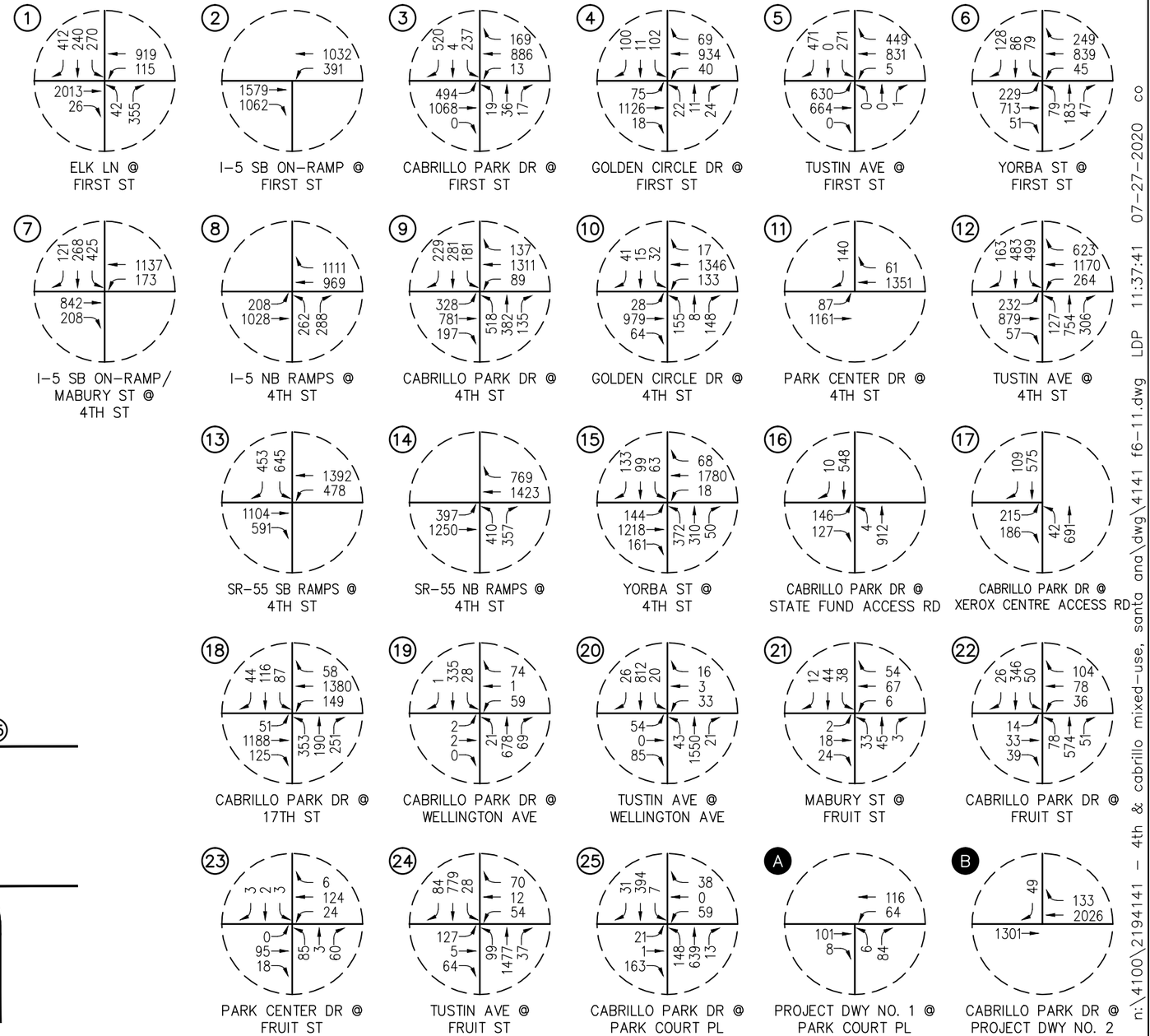
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-10

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PLUS PROJECT AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA





n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f6-11.dwg LDP 11:37:41 07-27-2020 co

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

KEY

(#) = STUDY INTERSECTION

XX,XXX = STUDY ROADWAY SEGMENT

= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 6-11

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PLUS PROJECT
PM PEAK HOUR AND DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

7.0 TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

The relative impact of the proposed Project during the AM peak hour and PM peak hour was evaluated based on analysis of future operating conditions at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections, without, then with, the proposed Project. The previously discussed capacity analysis procedures were utilized to investigate the future volume-to-capacity relationships and service level characteristics at each study intersection. The significance of the potential impacts of the Project at each key intersection was then evaluated using the following traffic impact criteria.

7.1 Impact Criteria and Thresholds

7.1.1 *City of Santa Ana*

Based on the City of Santa Ana, impacts to local and regional transportation systems are considered significant if any of the following would occur:

- Project traffic would cause an intersection currently operating at an acceptable peak hour Level of Service (LOS) to operate at an unacceptable peak hour LOS. The City of Santa Ana considers LOS D to be the minimum acceptable LOS for all intersections, except for those locations located within the City's defined major development areas, where LOS E is considered acceptable. Based on the above, the following summarizes the LOS required for each key study intersection:

  - ***LOS "D" Requirements:***

    1. Elk Lane at First Street
    2. I-5 SB On-Ramp at First Street
    7. I-5 SB On-Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street
    8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street
    13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street
    18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street
    19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue
    21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street
    22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street
    23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street
    25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place

  - ***LOS "E" Requirements:***

    3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street
    4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street
    9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street
    10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street
    11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street
    12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street
    16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road
    17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Center Access Road
    20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue
    24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street

- The project increases traffic demand by 1% of capacity (ICU increase ≥ 0.01) at a signalized study intersection forecast to operate at an acceptable LOS.
- At unsignalized intersections, an impact is considered to be significant if the project causes an intersection at LOS D or better to degrade to LOS E or F and the traffic signal warrant analysis determines that a signal is justified.

7.1.2 *City of Tustin*

For those study intersections within the jurisdiction of the City of Tustin, impacts to local and regional transportation systems are considered significant if:

- An unacceptable peak hour Level of Service (LOS) at any of the key intersections is projected. The City of Tustin considers LOS D to be the minimum acceptable condition that should be maintained during the peak commute hours. For this analysis, if the project increases traffic demand at the study intersection by 1% of capacity (ICU increase ≥ 0.010), causing or worsening LOS E or F (ICU > 0.901), the impact is considered significant.

7.2 Traffic Impact Analysis Scenarios

The following scenarios are those for which volume/capacity calculations have been performed at the twenty-five (25) key intersections for existing plus project, near-term (Year 2025) and long-term (Year 2040) traffic conditions:

A. Existing Traffic Conditions;
B. Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions;
C. Scenario (B) with Improvements, if necessary;
D. Near-Term (Year 2025) Cumulative Traffic Conditions,
E. Near-Term (Year 2025) Cumulative plus Project Traffic Conditions;
F. Scenario (E) with Improvements, if necessary;
G. Long-Term (Year 2040) Future Traffic Conditions;
H. Long-Term (Year 2040) Future Traffic Conditions plus Project Traffic; and
I. Scenario (H) with Improvements, if necessary.

8.0 PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

8.1 Existing Plus Project Analysis

Table 8-1 summarizes the peak hour Level of Service results at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections for existing plus project traffic conditions. The first column (1) of ICU/LOS values and HCM/LOS values in *Table 8-1* presents a summary of existing AM and PM peak hour traffic conditions (which were also presented in *Table 3-3*). The second column (2) lists existing plus project traffic conditions. The third column (3) shows the increase in ICU value and/or HCM value due to the added peak hour Project trips and indicates whether the traffic associated with the Project will have a significant impact based on the LOS standards and significant impact criteria defined in this report. The fourth column (4) presents the resultant level of service with the inclusion of recommended traffic improvements, where needed, to achieve an acceptable level of service.

8.1.1 *Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

Review of columns (2) and (3) of *Table 8-1* indicates that traffic associated with the proposed Project will significantly impact one (1) of the twenty-five study intersections, when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report. The impacted intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at LOS E during the AM peak hour. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours.

Review of column (4) of *Table 8-1* indicates that the implementation of recommended improvements at the intersection will help offset the Project's impact. Planned and recommended improvements are discussed in Section 11.0.

Appendix D presents the existing plus project ICU/LOS and HCM/LOS calculations for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections.

TABLE 8-1

EXISTING PLUS PROJECT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(3) Significant Impact		(4) Existing Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	D	AM	0.599	A	0.604	B	0.005	No	--	--
		PM	0.716	C	0.725	C	0.009	No	--	--
2. I-5 SB On Ramp at First Street	D	AM	0.425	A	0.434	A	0.009	No	--	--
		PM	0.584	A	0.594	A	0.010	No	--	--
3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street	E	AM	0.450	A	0.458	A	0.008	No	--	--
		PM	0.544	A	0.558	A	0.014	No	--	--
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street	E	AM	0.331	A	0.331	A	0.000	No	--	--
		PM	0.324	A	0.325	A	0.001	No	--	--
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street	D	AM	0.396	A	0.398	A	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.418	A	0.421	A	0.003	No	--	--
6. Yorba Street at First Street	D	AM	0.448	A	0.449	A	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.526	A	0.529	A	0.003	No	--	--
7. I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street	D	AM	0.357	A	0.382	A	0.025	No	--	--
		PM	0.395	A	0.399	A	0.004	No	--	--
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	0.429	A	0.442	A	0.013	No	--	--
		PM	0.774	C	0.787	C	0.013	No	--	--
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	0.551	A	0.547	A	-0.004[13]	No	--	--
		PM	0.714	C	0.793	C	0.079	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[13] Negative V/C increase is due to Project-specific improvements as detailed in Section 11.0.

TABLE 8-1 (CONTINUED)

EXISTING PLUS PROJECT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(3) Significant Impact		(4) Existing Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	0.398	A	0.410	A	0.012	No	--	--
		PM	0.405	A	0.421	A	0.016	No	--	--
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	13.7 s/v	B	14.0 s/v	B	0.3 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	16.2 s/v	C	17.0 s/v	C	0.8 s/v	No	--	--
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street	E	AM	0.667	B	0.667	B	0.000	No	--	--
		PM	0.738	C	0.751	C	0.013	No	--	--
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	**0.978**	**E**	**0.991**	**E**	**0.013**	**Yes**	0.521	A
		PM	0.748	C	0.761	C	0.013	No	0.706	C
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	0.670	B	0.684	B	0.014	No	--	--
		PM	0.689	B	0.705	C	0.016	No	--	--
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street	D	AM	0.561	A	0.563	A	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.605	B	0.610	B	0.005	No	--	--
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road	E	AM	0.308	A	0.319	A	0.011	No	--	--
		PM	0.340	A	0.347	A	0.007	No	--	--
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Centre Access Road	E	AM	0.271	A	0.282	A	0.011	No	--	--
		PM	0.308	A	0.315	A	0.007	No	--	--
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street	D	AM	0.568	A	0.571	A	0.003	No	--	--
		PM	0.611	B	0.619	B	0.008	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

TABLE 8-1 (CONTINUED)

EXISTING PLUS PROJECT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(3) Significant Impact		(4) Existing Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue	D	AM	17.8 s/v	C	18.2 s/v	C	0.4 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	17.9 s/v	C	18.3 s/v	C	0.4 s/v	No	--	--
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue	E	AM	0.574	A	0.575	A	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.411	A	0.412	A	0.001	No	--	--
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street	D	AM	7.7 s/v	A	7.7 s/v	A	0.0 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	7.7 s/v	A	7.7 s/v	A	0.0 s/v	No	--	--
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street	D	AM	12.5 s/v	B	12.7 s/v	B	0.2 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	11.5 s/v	B	11.9 s/v	B	0.4 s/v	No	--	--
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street	D	AM	10.3 s/v	B	10.4 s/v	B	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	10.5 s/v	B	10.6 s/v	B	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street	E	AM	0.509	A	0.516	A	0.007	No	--	--
		PM	0.446	A	0.451	A	0.005	No	--	--
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	D	AM	18.6 s/v	C	22.6 s/v	C	4.0 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	24.3 s/v	C	32.4 s/v	D	8.1 s/v	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

8.2 Year 2025 Traffic Conditions

Table 8-2 summarizes the peak hour Level of Service results at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections for the Year 2025 horizon year. The first column (1) of ICU/LOS and HCM/LOS values in *Table 8-2* presents a summary of existing AM and PM peak hour traffic conditions. The second column (2) lists projected cumulative traffic conditions (existing plus ambient plus related projects traffic) based on existing intersection geometry, but without any traffic generated from the proposed Project. The third column (3) presents forecast Year 2025 near-term traffic conditions with the addition of Project traffic. The fourth column (4) shows the increase in ICU value and/or HCM value due to the added peak hour Project trips and indicates whether the traffic associated with the Project will have a significant impact based on the LOS standards and significant impact criteria defined in this report. The fifth column (5) presents the resultant level of service with the inclusion of recommended traffic improvements, where needed, to achieve an acceptable level of service.

8.2.1 *Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions*

Review of column (2) of *Table 8-2* indicates that the addition of ambient traffic growth and related projects traffic will adversely impact two (2) of the twenty-five key study intersections. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The intersections forecast to operate adversely consist of the following:

	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
Key Intersection	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	--	--	0.921	E
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	1.063	F	--	--

8.2.2 *Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Conditions*

Review of columns (3) of *Table 8-2* indicates that four (4) of the twenty-five study intersections are forecast to operate at unacceptable level of service during the AM and/or PM peak hours, based on the LOS standards and impact criteria specified in this report, with the addition of project traffic. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The intersections forecast to operate adversely consist of the following:

	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
Key Intersection	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	--	--	0.929	E
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	--	--	0.904	E
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	1.074	F	--	--
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	--	--	45.9 s/v	E

Review of column (4) of *Table 8-2* indicates that two (2) intersections are significantly impacted by the Project under Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project traffic conditions, which include I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street and SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street. Review of column (5) indicates that the implementation of planned and/or recommended improvements at the intersections will help offset the Project's impact. Planned and recommended improvements are discussed in Section 11.0.

Although the intersection of Elk Lane/First Street operates adversely during the PM peak hour, the proposed Project adds less than 0.010 increment to the ICU value and is therefore not considered significantly impacted based on the LOS standards and impact criteria specified in this report.

Although Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place operates adversely during the PM peak hour, a traffic signal is not warranted during the PM peak hour and therefore the intersection is not considered significantly impacted based on the LOS standards and impact criteria specified in this report. However, a traffic signal is warranted during the AM peak hour and therefore it is recommended to implement improvements at the intersection to help achieve acceptable level of service. Review of column (5) indicates that the installation of a two-phase traffic signal at this intersection would help improve the intersection and result in an acceptable level of service. It should be noted that the installation of a two-phase traffic signal would be in place of previously identified improvements at the intersection (i.e. median diverters to prohibit cross-traffic) as documented in the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*.

Appendix D also presents the near-term ICU/LOS and HCM/LOS calculations for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections. ***Appendix H*** presents the signal warrant worksheets for the intersection of Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place.

TABLE 8-2

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact		(5) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	D	AM	0.599	A	0.748	C	0.753	C	0.005	No	--	--
		PM	0.716	C	**0.921**	**E**	**0.929**	**E**	0.008	No	--	--
2. I-5 SB On Ramp at First Street	D	AM	0.425	A	0.517	A	0.527	A	0.010	No	--	--
		PM	0.584	A	0.681	B	0.691	B	0.010	No	--	--
3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street	E	AM	0.450	A	0.563	A	0.571	A	0.008	No	--	--
		PM	0.544	A	0.716	C	0.730	C	0.014	No	--	--
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street	E	AM	0.331	A	0.384	A	0.385	A	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.324	A	0.381	A	0.382	A	0.001	No	--	--
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street	D	AM	0.396	A	0.487	A	0.489	A	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.418	A	0.476	A	0.478	A	0.002	No	--	--
6. Yorba Street at First Street	D	AM	0.448	A	0.524	A	0.525	A	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.526	A	0.610	B	0.613	B	0.003	No	--	--
7. I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street	D	AM	0.357	A	0.413	A	0.437	A	0.024	No	--	--
		PM	0.395	A	0.478	A	0.482	A	0.004	No	--	--
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	0.429	A	0.482	A	0.495	A	0.013	No	0.495	A
		PM	0.774	C	0.891	D	**0.904**	**E**	**0.013**	**Yes**	0.573	A
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	0.551	A	0.633	B	0.620	B	-0.013[14]	No	--	--
		PM	0.714	C	0.817	D	0.881	D	0.064	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[14] Negative V/C increase is due to Project-specific improvements as detailed in Section 11.0.

TABLE 8-2 (CONTINUED)

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact		(5) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	0.398	A	0.447	A	0.459	A	0.012	No	--	--
		PM	0.405	A	0.469	A	0.483	A	0.014	No	--	--
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	13.7 s/v	B	15.6 s/v	C	15.8 s/v	C	0.2 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	16.2 s/v	C	20.9 s/v	C	22.2 s/v	C	1.3 s/v	No	--	--
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street	E	AM	0.667	B	0.779	C	0.785	C	0.006	No	--	--
		PM	0.738	C	0.843	D	0.856	D	0.013	No	--	--
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	**0.978**	**E**	**1.063**	**F**	**1.074**	**F**	**0.011**	**Yes**	0.610	B
		PM	0.748	C	0.834	D	0.847	D	0.013	No	0.810	D
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	0.670	B	0.771	C	0.785	C	0.014	No	--	--
		PM	0.689	B	0.802	D	0.818	D	0.016	No	--	--
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street	D	AM	0.561	A	0.614	B	0.616	B	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.605	B	0.664	B	0.668	B	0.004	No	--	--
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road	E	AM	0.308	A	0.347	A	0.359	A	0.012	No	--	--
		PM	0.340	A	0.386	A	0.393	A	0.007	No	--	--
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Centre Access Road	E	AM	0.271	A	0.350	A	0.362	A	0.012	No	--	--
		PM	0.308	A	0.398	A	0.400	A	0.002	No	--	--
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street	D	AM	0.568	A	0.624	B	0.628	B	0.004	No	--	--
		PM	0.611	B	0.697	B	0.705	C	0.008	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

TABLE 8-2 (CONTINUED)

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact		(5) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue	D	AM	17.8 s/v	C	22.0 s/v	C	22.6 s/v	C	0.6 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	17.9 s/v	C	21.7 s/v	C	22.2 s/v	C	0.5 s/v	No	--	--
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue	E	AM	0.574	A	0.612	B	0.613	B	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.411	A	0.443	A	0.445	A	0.002	No	--	--
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street	D	AM	7.7 s/v	A	7.8 s/v	A	7.8 s/v	A	0.0 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	7.7 s/v	A	7.7 s/v	A	7.8 s/v	A	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street	D	AM	12.5 s/v	B	13.9 s/v	B	14.2 s/v	B	0.3 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	11.5 s/v	B	12.9 s/v	B	13.3 s/v	B	0.4 s/v	No	--	--
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street	D	AM	10.3 s/v	B	10.5 s/v	B	10.6 s/v	B	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	10.5 s/v	B	10.7 s/v	B	10.8 s/v	B	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street	E	AM	0.509	A	0.543	A	0.550	A	0.007	No	--	--
		PM	0.446	A	0.480	A	0.485	A	0.005	No	--	--
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	D	AM	18.6 s/v	C	21.4 s/v	C	26.6 s/v	D	5.9 s/v	No	0.487	A[15]
		PM	24.3 s/v	C	31.7 s/v	D	**45.9 s/v**	**E**	6.6 s/v	No	0.414	A[15]

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[15] Although the intersection is not considered significantly impacted, it is forecast to operate at unacceptable level of service. Therefore, recommended mitigation measures have been included in this analysis for informational purposes. Recommended mitigation includes the installation of a two-phase traffic signal.

8.3 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions

Table 8-3 summarizes the peak hour Level of Service results at the twenty-five (25) key study intersections for the Year 2040. The first column (1) of ICU/LOS and HCM/LOS values in *Table 8-3* presents a summary of existing AM and PM peak hour traffic conditions. The second column (2) lists projected Year 2040 long-term traffic conditions based on existing intersection geometry, but without any traffic generated from the proposed Project. The third column (3) presents forecast Year 2040 long-term traffic conditions with the addition of Project traffic. The fourth column (4) shows the increase in ICU value and/or HCM value due to the added peak hour Project trips and indicates whether the traffic associated with the Project will have a significant impact based on the LOS standards and significant impact criteria defined in this report. The fifth column (5) presents the resultant level of service with the inclusion of recommended traffic improvements, where needed, to achieve an acceptable level of service.

8.3.1 *Year 2040 Traffic Conditions*

Review of column (2) of *Table 8-3* indicates that projected long-term (Year 2040) without project traffic will adversely impact four (4) of the twenty-five key study intersections. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The intersections forecast to operate adversely consist of the following:

	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
Key Intersection	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	--	--	0.964	E
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	--	--	0.960	E
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	1.111	F	0.934	E
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	--	--	37.2 s/v	E

8.3.2 *Year 2040 Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

Review of columns (3) of *Table 8-3* indicates that four (4) of the twenty-five study intersections are forecast to operate at unacceptable level of service during the AM and/or PM peak hours, based on the LOS standards and impact criteria specified in this report, with the addition of project traffic. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The intersections forecast to operate adversely consist of the following:

	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
Key Intersection	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	--	--	0.972	E
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	--	--	0.973	E
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	1.123	F	0.948	E
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	--	--	56.9 s/v	F

Review of column (4) of *Table 8-3* indicates that two (2) intersections are significantly impacted by the Project under Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions, which include I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street and SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street. Review of column (5) indicates that the implementation of planned and/or recommended improvements at the intersections will help offset the Project's impact. Planned and recommended improvements are discussed in Section 11.0.

Although the intersection of Elk Lane/First Street operates adversely during the PM peak hour, the proposed Project adds less than 0.010 increment to the ICU value and is therefore not considered significantly impacted based on the LOS standards and impact criteria specified in this report.

Although Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place operates adversely during the PM peak hour, a traffic signal is not warranted during the PM peak hour and therefore the intersection is not considered significantly impacted based on the LOS standards and impact criteria specified in this report. However, a traffic signal is warranted during the AM peak hour and therefore it is recommended to implement improvements at the intersection to help achieve acceptable level of service. Review of column (5) indicates that the installation of a two-phase traffic signal at this intersection would help improve the intersection and result in an acceptable level of service. It should be noted that the installation of a two-phase traffic signal would be in place of previously identified improvements at the intersection (i.e. median diverters to prohibit cross-traffic) as documented in the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*.

Appendix D also presents the long-term ICU/LOS and HCM/LOS calculations for the twenty-five (25) key study intersections. *Appendix H* presents the signal warrant worksheets for the intersection of Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place.

TABLE 8-3

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact		(5) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
1. Elk Lane at First Street	D	AM	0.599	A	0.785	C	0.791	A	0.006	No	--	--
		PM	0.716	C	**0.964**	**E**	**0.972**	**E**	0.008	No	--	--
2. I-5 SB On Ramp at First Street	D	AM	0.425	A	0.541	A	0.550	A	0.009	No	--	--
		PM	0.584	A	0.713	C	0.722	C	0.009	No	--	--
3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street	E	AM	0.450	A	0.652	B	0.660	B	0.008	No	--	--
		PM	0.544	A	0.750	C	0.764	C	0.014	No	--	--
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street	E	AM	0.331	A	0.403	A	0.404	A	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.324	A	0.390	A	0.391	A	0.001	No	--	--
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street	D	AM	0.396	A	0.506	A	0.508	A	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.418	A	0.557	A	0.559	A	0.002	No	--	--
6. Yorba Street at First Street	D	AM	0.448	A	0.626	B	0.628	B	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.526	A	0.684	B	0.686	B	0.002	No	--	--
7. I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street	D	AM	0.357	A	0.432	A	0.457	A	0.025	No	--	--
		PM	0.395	A	0.503	A	0.517	A	0.014	No	--	--
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	0.429	A	0.528	A	0.541	A	0.013	No	0.541	A
		PM	0.774	C	**0.960**	**E**	**0.973**	**E**	**0.013**	**Yes**	0.626	B
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	0.551	A	0.669	B	0.661	B	-0.008[16]	No	--	--
		PM	0.714	C	0.846	D	0.915	E	0.069	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[16] Negative V/C increase is due to Project-specific improvements as detailed in Section 11.0.

TABLE 8-3 (CONTINUED)

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact		(5) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	0.398	A	0.466	A	0.478	A	0.012	No	--	--
		PM	0.405	A	0.490	A	0.503	A	0.013	No	--	--
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street	E	AM	13.7 s/v	B	16.2 s/v	C	16.5 s/v	C	0.3 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	16.2 s/v	C	22.7 s/v	C	24.3 s/v	C	1.6 s/v	No	--	--
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street	E	AM	0.667	B	0.820	D	0.826	D	0.006	No	--	--
		PM	0.738	C	0.961	E	0.961	E	0.000	No	--	--
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	**0.978**	**E**	**1.111**	**F**	**1.123**	**F**	**0.012**	**Yes**	0.635	B
		PM	0.748	C	**0.934**	**E**	**0.948**	**E**	**0.014**	**Yes**	**0.903**	**E**
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street	D	AM	0.670	B	0.835	D	0.849	D	0.014	No	--	--
		PM	0.689	B	0.851	D	0.890	D	0.039	No	--	--
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street	D	AM	0.561	A	0.752	C	0.754	C	0.002	No	--	--
		PM	0.605	B	0.715	C	0.719	C	0.004	No	--	--
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road	E	AM	0.308	A	0.362	A	0.374	A	0.012	No	--	--
		PM	0.340	A	0.403	A	0.409	A	0.006	No	--	--
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Centre Access Road	E	AM	0.271	A	0.366	A	0.377	A	0.011	No	--	--
		PM	0.308	A	0.408	A	0.417	A	0.009	No	--	--
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street	D	AM	0.568	A	0.652	B	0.655	B	0.003	No	--	--
		PM	0.611	B	0.730	C	0.737	C	0.007	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

TABLE 8-3 (CONTINUED)

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Minimum Acceptable LOS	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact		(5) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Plus Improvements Traffic Conditions	
			ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	ICU/HCM	LOS	Increase	Yes/No	ICU/HCM	LOS
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue	D	AM	17.8 s/v	C	24.4 s/v	C	25.2 s/v	D	0.8 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	17.9 s/v	C	24.1 s/v	C	24.7 s/v	C	0.6 s/v	No	--	--
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue	E	AM	0.574	A	0.640	B	0.641	B	0.001	No	--	--
		PM	0.411	A	0.462	A	0.464	A	0.002	No	--	--
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street	D	AM	7.7 s/v	A	7.8 s/v	A	7.8 s/v	A	0.0 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	7.7 s/v	A	7.8 s/v	A	7.9 s/v	A	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street	D	AM	12.5 s/v	B	14.9 s/v	B	15.2 s/v	C	0.3 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	11.5 s/v	B	13.6 s/v	B	14.0 s/v	B	0.4 s/v	No	--	--
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street	D	AM	10.3 s/v	B	10.7 s/v	B	10.8 s/v	B	0.1 s/v	No	--	--
		PM	10.5 s/v	B	10.8 s/v	B	12.0 s/v	B	1.2 s/v	No	--	--
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street	E	AM	0.509	A	0.577	A	0.584	A	0.007	No	--	--
		PM	0.446	A	0.502	A	0.506	A	0.004	No	--	--
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	D	AM	18.6 s/v	C	23.0 s/v	C	29.2 s/v	D	7.2 s/v	No	0.514	A[17]
		PM	24.3 s/v	C	**37.2 s/v**	**E**	**56.9 s/v**	**F**	9.1 s/v	No	0.423	A[17]

Note:

- **Bold ICU/LOS** or **HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Cities LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[17] Although the intersection is not considered significantly impacted, it is forecast to operate at unacceptable level of service. Therefore, recommended mitigation measures have been included in this analysis for informational purposes. Recommended mitigation includes the installation of a two-phase traffic signal.

9.0 STATE OF CALIFORNIA (CALTRANS) ANALYSIS

In conformance with the current Caltrans *Guide for the Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies, dated December 2002*, existing and projected peak hour operating conditions at the five (5) state-controlled study intersections within the study area have been evaluated using the *Highway Capacity Manual* operations method of analysis. These state-controlled locations include the following study intersections:

2. I-5 SB On-Ramp at First Street (City of Santa Ana/Caltrans)
7. I-5 SB On-Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street (City of Santa Ana/Caltrans)
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street (City of Santa Ana/Caltrans)
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street (City of Santa Ana/Caltrans)
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street (City of Tustin/Caltrans)

Caltrans "endeavors to maintain a target LOS at the transition between LOS "C" and LOS "D" on State highway facilities"; it does not require that LOS "D" (shall) be maintained. However, Caltrans acknowledges that this may not always be feasible and recommends that the lead agency consult with Caltrans to determine the appropriate target LOS. For this analysis, LOS D is the target level of service standard and will be utilized to assess the project impacts at the state-controlled study intersections.

The Caltrans *Guide for the Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies, dated December 2002* states that if an existing State-owned facility operates at less than the target LOS (i.e. LOS D); the existing service level should be maintained. Based on Caltrans Criteria, a Project's impact is considered significant if the Project causes the LOS to change from an acceptable LOS (i.e., LOS D or better) to a deficient LOS (i.e. LOS E or F).

9.1 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) Method of Analysis (Signalized Intersections)

Based on the HCM 6th Edition operations method of analysis, level of service for signalized intersections is defined in terms of control delay, which is a measure of driver discomfort, frustration, fuel consumption and lost travel time. The delay experienced by a motorist is made up of a number of factors that relate to control, geometries, traffic and incidents. Total delay is the difference between the travel time actually experienced and the reference travel time that would result during ideal conditions: in the absence of traffic control, in the absence of geometric delay, in the absence of any incidents and when there are no other vehicles on the road.

In the HCM, only the portion of total delay attributed to the control facility is quantified. This delay is called *control delay*. Control delay includes initial deceleration delay, queue move-up time, stopped delay and final acceleration delay. Specifically, LOS criteria for traffic signals are stated in terms of the average control delay per vehicle. The six qualitative categories of Level of Service that have been defined along with the corresponding HCM control delay value range for signalized intersections are shown in ***Table 9-1***.

TABLE 9-1

LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS (HCM)[18]

Level of Service (LOS)	Control Delay Per Vehicle (seconds/vehicle)	Level of Service Description
A	$\leq$ 10.0	This level of service occurs when progression is extremely favorable and most vehicles arrive during the green phase. Most vehicles do not stop at all. Short cycle lengths may also contribute to low delay.
B	> 10.0 and $\leq$ 20.0	This level generally occurs with good progression, short cycle lengths, or both. More vehicles stop than with LOS A, causing higher levels of average delay.
C	> 20.0 and $\leq$ 35.0	Average traffic delays. These higher delays may result from fair progression, longer cycle lengths, or both. Individual cycle failures may begin to appear at this level. The number of vehicles stopping is significant at this level, though many still pass through the intersection without stopping.
D	> 35.0 and $\leq$ 55.0	Long traffic delays. At level D, the influence of congestion becomes more noticeable. Longer delays may result from some combination of unfavorable progression, long cycle lengths, or high *v/c* ratios. Many vehicles stop, and the proportion of vehicles not stopping declines. Individual cycle failures are noticeable.
E	> 55.0 and $\leq$ 80.0	Very long traffic delays. This level is considered by many agencies (i.e. SANBAG) to be the limit of acceptable delay. These high delay values generally indicate poor progression, long cycle lengths, and high *v/c* ratios. Individual cycle failures are frequent occurrences.
F	$\geq$ 80.0	Severe congestion. This level, considered to be unacceptable to most drivers, often occurs with over saturation, that is, when arrival flow rates exceed the capacity of the intersection. It may also occur at high *v/c* ratios below 1.0 with many individual cycle failures. Poor progression and long cycle lengths may also be major contributing factors to such delay levels.

[18] Source: *Highway Capacity Manual* (Signalized Intersections).

9.2 Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions

Table 9-2 summarizes the peak hour Level of Service results at the five (5) state-controlled study intersections for existing plus project traffic conditions. The first column (1) of HCM/LOS values in *Table 9-2* presents a summary of existing AM and PM peak hour traffic. The second column (2) lists existing plus project traffic conditions with current intersection geometry/lane configurations. The third column (3) shows the increase in delay value due to the added peak hour project trips and indicates whether the traffic associated with the Project will have a significant impact based on the significant impact criteria defined in this report. The fourth column (4) indicates the anticipated level of service with improvements, if any.

9.2.1 *Existing Traffic Conditions*

Review of column (1) of *Table 9-2* indicates that the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street currently operates at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour. The remaining state-controlled study intersections currently operate at LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

9.2.2 *Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

Review of columns (2) and (3) of *Table 9-2* indicates that the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street will continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour with the addition of project traffic. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the addition of project traffic.

Although the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour, the intersection is not considered significantly impacted when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report.

Appendix E presents the existing plus project HCM/LOS calculations for the state-controlled study intersections.

TABLE 9-2

EXISTING PLUS PROJECT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS SUMMARY - CALTRANS

Key Intersection	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(3) Significant Impact	(4) Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions with Improvements	
		HCM	LOS	HCM	LOS	Yes/No	HCM	LOS
2. I-5 SB On Ramp at First Street	AM	7.2 s/v	A	7.4 s/v	A	No	--	--
	PM	7.2 s/v	A	7.4 s/v	A	No	--	--
7. I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th street	AM	15.2 s/v	B	16.1 s/v	B	No	--	--
	PM	13.3 s/v	B	14.3 s/v	B	No	--	--
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	AM	8.7 s/v	A	8.6 s/v	A	No	--	--
	PM	14.2 s/v	B	14.4 s/v	B	No	--	--
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	AM	**147.9 s/v**	**F**	**151.8 s/v**	**F**	No	26.8 s/v	C[19]
	PM	27.2 s/v	C	27.6 s/v	C	No	24.8 s/v	C[19]
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street	AM	24.8 s/v	C	25.6 s/v	C	No	--	--
	PM	20.0 s/v	B	20.7 s/v	C	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Caltrans LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[19] Although the intersection is not considered a significant impact based on Caltrans criteria, level of service results at the intersection with the implementation of improvements discussed in Section 11.0 have been included for informational purposes.

9.3 Year 2025 Traffic Conditions

Table 9-3 summarizes the peak hour Level of Service results at the at the five (5) state-controlled study intersections for the Year 2025 horizon year. The first column (1) of HCM/LOS values in *Table 9-3* presents a summary of existing AM and PM peak hour traffic conditions. The second column (2) lists future Year 2025 cumulative traffic conditions (existing plus ambient growth traffic plus cumulative projects traffic), without any traffic generated by the proposed Project. The third column (3) presents future forecast traffic conditions with the addition of traffic generated by the proposed Project. The fourth column (4) shows the increase in delay value due to the added peak hour project trips and indicates whether the traffic associated with the Project will have a significant impact based on the LOS standards and significant impact criteria defined in this report. The fifth column (5) indicates the anticipated level of service with improvements, if any.

9.3.1 *Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions*

Review of Column (2) of *Table 9-3* indicates that the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

9.3.2 *Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

Review of columns (3) and (4) of *Table 9-3* indicates that the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street will continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour with the addition of project traffic. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the addition of project traffic.

Although the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour, the intersection is not considered significantly impacted when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report.

Appendix E presents the Year 2025 HCM/LOS calculations for the state-controlled study intersections.

TABLE 9-3

YEAR 2025 CUMULATIVE PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS SUMMARY - CALTRANS

Key Intersection		Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact	(5) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions with Improvements	
			HCM	LOS	HCM	LOS	HCM	LOS	Yes/No	HCM	LOS
2.	I-5 SB On Ramp at	AM	7.2 s/v	A	7.7 s/v	A	8.0 s/v	A	No	--	--
	First Street	PM	7.2 s/v	A	8.3 s/v	A	8.6 s/v	A	No	--	--
7.	I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at	AM	15.2 s/v	B	15.6 s/v	B	16.4 s/v	B	No	--	--
	4th street	PM	13.3 s/v	B	14.8 s/v	B	15.6 s/v	B	No	--	--
8.	I-5 NB Ramps at	AM	8.7 s/v	A	10.0 s/v	A	9.9 s/v	A	No	9.2 s/v	A[20]
	4th Street	PM	14.2 s/v	B	20.6 s/v	C	21.2 s/v	C	No	11.9 s/v	B[20]
13.	SR-55 SB Ramps at	AM	**147.9 s/v**	**F**	**156.9 s/v**	**F**	**160.7 s/v**	**F**	No	25.7 s/v	C[20]
	4th Street	PM	27.2 s/v	C	31.4 s/v	C	32.8 s/v	C	No	26.0 s/v	C[20]
14.	SR-55 NB Ramps at	AM	24.8 s/v	C	34.7 s/v	C	36.2 s/v	D	No	--	--
	4th Street	PM	20.0 s/v	B	26.8 s/v	C	29.4 s/v	C	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Caltrans LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[20] Although the intersection is not considered a significant impact based on Caltrans criteria, level of service results at the intersection with the implementation of improvements discussed in Section 11.0 have been included for informational purposes.

9.4 Year 2040 Traffic Conditions

Table 9-4 summarizes the peak hour Level of Service results at the at the five (5) state-controlled study intersections for the Year 2040 buildout year. The first column (1) of HCM/LOS values in *Table 9-4* presents a summary of existing AM and PM peak hour traffic conditions. The second column (2) lists future Year 2040 buildout traffic conditions, without any traffic generated by the proposed Project. The third column (3) presents future forecast traffic conditions with the addition of traffic generated by the proposed Project. The fourth column (4) shows the increase in delay value due to the added peak hour project trips and indicates whether the traffic associated with the Project will have a significant impact based on the LOS standards and significant impact criteria defined in this report. The fifth column (5) indicates the anticipated level of service with improvements, if any.

9.4.1 *Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions*

Review of Column (2) of *Table 9-4* indicates that the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

9.4.2 *Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

Review of columns (3) and (4) of *Table 9-4* indicates that the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street will continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour with the addition of project traffic. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the addition of project traffic.

Although the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour, the intersection is not considered significantly impacted when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report.

Appendix E presents the Year 2040 HCM/LOS calculations for the state-controlled study intersections.

TABLE 9-4

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS SUMMARY - CALTRANS

Key Intersection	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions		(3) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(4) Significant Impact	(5) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions with Improvements	
		HCM	LOS	HCM	LOS	HCM	LOS	Yes/No	HCM	LOS
2. I-5 SB On Ramp at First Street	AM	7.2 s/v	A	7.9 s/v	A	8.1 s/v	A	No	--	--
	PM	7.2 s/v	A	8.9 s/v	A	9.2 s/v	A	No	--	--
7. I-5 SB On Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th street	AM	15.2 s/v	B	16.6 s/v	B	17.6 s/v	B	No	--	--
	PM	13.3 s/v	B	16.8 s/v	B	17.4 s/v	B	No	--	--
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street	AM	8.7 s/v	A	10.2 s/v	B	10.2 s/v	B	No	9.4 s/v	A[21]
	PM	14.2 s/v	B	28.1 s/v	C	29.1 s/v	C	No	13.8 s/v	B[21]
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	AM	**147.9 s/v**	**F**	**170.3 s/v**	**F**	**174.1 s/v**	**F**	No	25.4 s/v	C[21]
	PM	27.2 s/v	C	39.7 s/v	D	41.7 s/v	D	No	32.2 s/v	C[21]
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street	AM	24.8 s/v	C	48.2 s/v	D	50.6 s/v	D	No	--	--
	PM	20.0 s/v	B	34.7 s/v	C	37.0 s/v	D	No	--	--

Note:

- **Bold HCM/LOS** values indicate adverse service levels based on the Caltrans LOS standards.
- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

[21] Although the intersection is not considered a significant impact based on Caltrans criteria, level of service results at the intersection with the implementation of improvements discussed in Section 11.0 have been included for informational purposes.

10.0 SITE ACCESS AND INTERNAL CIRCULATION EVALUATION

10.1 Site Access

Access to the proposed Project will be provided via one (1) full access unsignalized driveway along Park Court Place and one (1) right in/out only driveway located along 4th Street.

Table 10-1 summarizes the intersection level of service results for the two (2) proposed Project driveways under near-term (Year 2025) and long-term (Year 2040) traffic conditions at completion and full occupancy of the proposed Project. As shown, these key study intersections are forecast to operate at LOS D or better during the AM peak hour and PM peak hour.

Appendix F presents the near-term and long-term HCM/LOS calculations for the two (2) Project driveways.

10.2 Queuing Analysis

A queuing assessment has been completed to validate the driveway locations and egress from the site. In addition, as a result of the recommended improvements in Section 11.0, which identifies a second westbound right turn lane at I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street, the queueing analysis includes additional recommended improvements to help with existing congestion at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street. This evaluation is based on *Synchro 10.0 SimTraffic* 95th Percentile methodology.

10.2.1 *Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

Table 10-2 presents the queueing analyses results for the AM and PM peak hours for Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions. Column (1) presents results for Year 2040 Buildout project traffic conditions and column (2) presents results for Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions with recommended improvements.

Based on field observation it is apparent that congestion occurs at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street as a result of vehicles trying to enter the westbound right-turn lane along 4th Street. Due to the recommended second westbound right-turn lane along 4th Street, additional improvements are recommended for the northbound approach at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street. The additional recommended improvements consist of the following:

- Add signage to the northbound direction along with lane line extensions to direct the motorist in the left turn lane that they can enter the inner right-turn lane for access to the I-5 NB Ramp. The northbound left/thru lane should have signage and lane extensions to direct the motorist to use the outer right-turn lane for access to the I-5 NB Ramp. These improvements are subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana.

Review of Column (1) of *Table 10-2* indicates that the queues are generally adequate under Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions during both the AM and PM peak hours. However, the southbound right-turn lane at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street may exceed the storage provided. As an alternative, subject to review and approval of City staff, an option southbound through/right lane in

addition to the proposed southbound right-turn lane can be striped to provide additional queuing storage.

Review of Column (2) of *Table 10-2* indicates that with the implementation of improvements, the queues are generally adequate under Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions during both the AM and PM peak hours. However, the southbound right-turn lane at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street may exceed the storage provided. As an alternative, subject to review and approval of City staff, an option southbound through/right lane in addition to the proposed southbound right-turn lane can be striped to provide additional queuing storage. The implementation of the recommended improvements also helps to improve congestion and limit unnecessary weaving/merging of vehicles that need to enter the I-5 NB Ramp[22].

However, in the event that Fourth Street experiences "spikes" in congestion during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, residents will very likely re-route themselves (self-monitor) and utilize the northern Driveway on Park Court Place instead of the driveway on Fourth Street. The intersections of Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place and Cabrillo Park Drive/Fourth Street have enough capacity to accommodate the additional trips.

Appendix G presents the queueing worksheets for Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions.

[22] Level of service results at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street with Improvements:
Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project: AM Peak Hour: ICU 0.674, LOS B; PM Peak Hour: ICU 0.915, LOS E

TABLE 10-1

PROJECT DRIVEWAY PEAK HOUR INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Key Intersection	Intersection Control	Time Period	(1) Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions		(2) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions	
			HCM	LOS	HCM	LOS
A. Project Driveway 1 at Park Court Place	One-Way Stop	AM	9.5 s/v	A	9.5 s/v	A
		PM	9.3 s/v	A	9.4 s/v	A
B. Project Driveway 2 at 4th Street	One-Way Stop	AM	16.6 s/v	C	17.2 s/v	C
		PM	29.1 s/v	D	31.6 s/v	D

Notes:

- s/v = seconds per vehicle (delay)

TABLE 10-2

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PEAK HOUR QUEUING ANALYSIS[23]

Key Study Intersection	Storage Provided (feet)	(1) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions				(2) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions with Improvements			
		AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour		AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
		Max. Queue/ Min. Storage Required	Adequate Storage (Yes/No)	Max. Queue/ Min. Storage Required	Adequate Storage (Yes/No)	Max. Queue/ Min. Storage Required	Adequate Storage (Yes/No)	Max. Queue/ Min. Storage Required	Adequate Storage (Yes/No)
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street									
Westbound Through	555'/215'[24]	196'	Yes	189'	Yes	204'	Yes	184'	Yes
Westbound Right-Turn	555'/215'[24]	134'	Yes	171'	Yes	137'	Yes	188'	Yes
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street									
Southbound Right-Turn	100'	210'	No[25]	162'	No	176'	No[25]	126'	No[25]
A. Project Driveway 1 at Park Court Place									
Northbound Left/Right-Turn	90'	58'	Yes	56'	Yes	61'	Yes	60'	Yes
B. Project Driveway 2 at 4th Street									
Southbound Right-Turn	185'	68'	Yes	79'	Yes	61'	Yes	60'	Yes

[23] Queues are based on *SimTraffic* 95th Percentile methodology.

[24] A storage of 555-feet is provided under existing traffic conditions while a storage of 215-feet represents the distance between the limit line and the proposed project driveway.

[25] Please note that a right-turn storage is 100-feet with a 60-foot transition. Alternatively, subject to review and approval of City staff, an option southbound through/right lane in addition to the proposed southbound right-turn lane can be striped to provide additional queuing storage.

10.3 Internal Circulation Evaluation

Access to the site is proposed via a right-turn in/out driveway along 4th Street. Access for small service/delivery trucks (i.e. UPS, FedEx, and trash trucks) and passenger vehicles for the Project site have been evaluated. Our evaluation of the on-site circulation shown on the Project site plan was performed using the *Turning Vehicle Templates*, developed by Jack E. Leisch & Associates and *AutoTURN for AutoCAD* computer software that simulates turning maneuvers for various types of vehicles. ***Figure 10-1*** illustrates the turning movements required of a small delivery truck (SU-30) as it accesses the site from 4th Street. Review of *Figure 10-1* shows overall the turning movements are considered adequate.

After reviewing the design of Project Driveway 2 along 4th Street, it has been determined that the driveway throating is considered adequate.

10.4 Sight Distance Evaluation

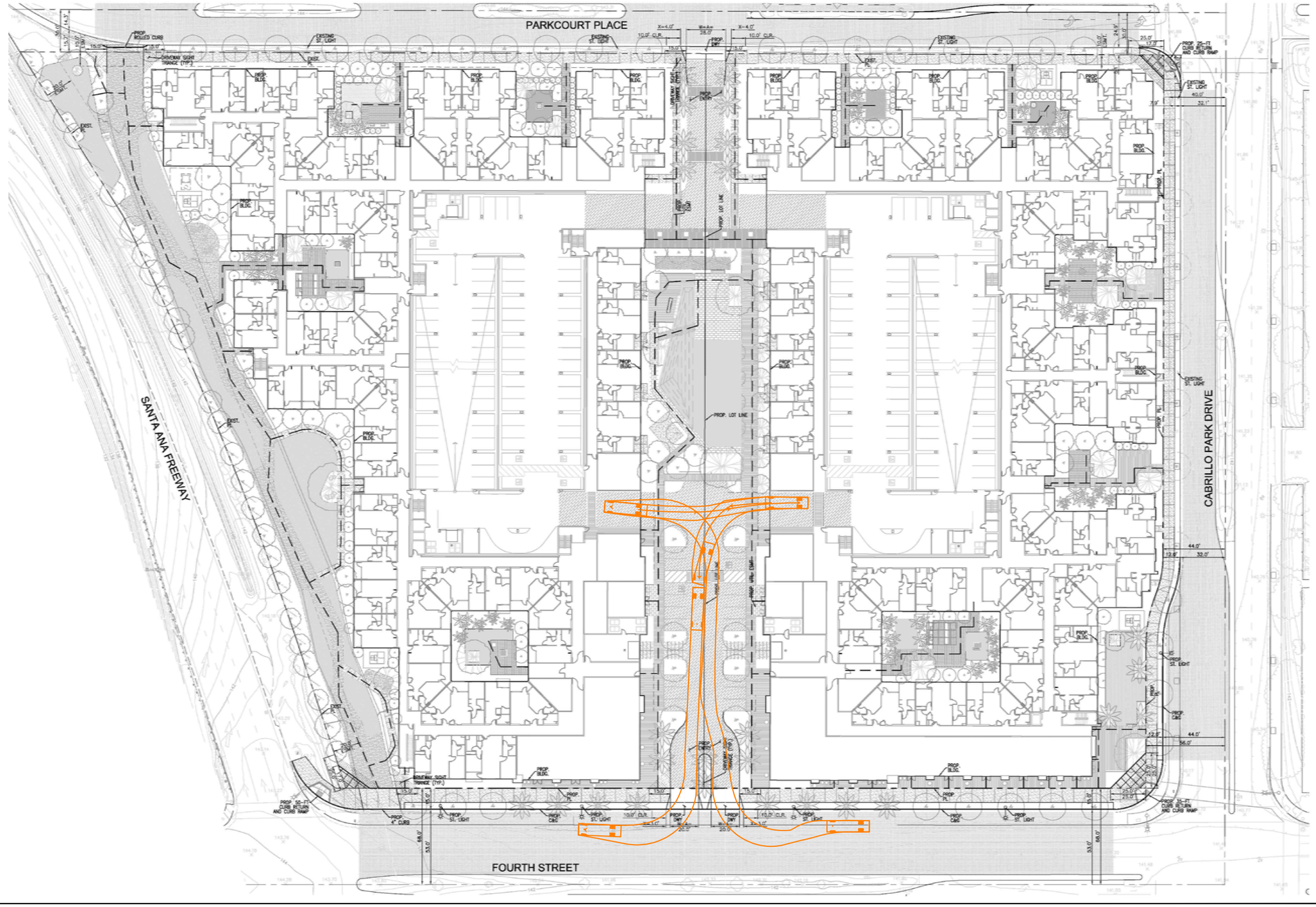
At intersections and/or project driveways, a substantially clear line of sight should be maintained between the driver of a vehicle waiting at the crossroad and the driver of an approaching vehicle. Adequate time must be provided for the waiting vehicle to either cross all lanes of through traffic, cross the near lanes and turn left, or turn right, without requiring through traffic to radically alter their speed. A sight distance evaluation has been performed for both project driveways.

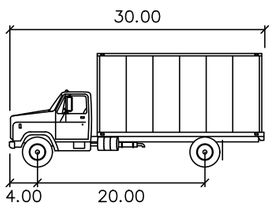
The Sight Distance Evaluation prepared for the project driveways are based on the criteria and procedures set forth by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) in the State's *Highway Design Manual (HDM)*. Corner sight distance was utilized for the evaluation. Corner sight distance is defined in the Caltrans HDM to be the distance required by the driver of a vehicle, traveling at a given speed, to maneuver their vehicle and avoid an object without radically altering their speed. Line of sight for corner sight distance is to be determined from a 3½ foot height at the location of the driver of a vehicle on a minor road to a 4¼ foot object height in the center of the approaching lane of the major road.

Based on the criteria set forth in Table 405.1A of the Caltrans HDM and a posted speed limit of 25 mph on Park Court Place, a corner sight distance of 275 feet is required for left-turn at Project Driveway 1 and 239 feet for right-turn at Project Driveway 1.

Based on the criteria set forth in Table 405.1A of the Caltrans HDM and a posted speed limit of 40 mph on 4th Street, a corner sight distance of 382 feet is required for right-turn at Project Driveway 2.

Figure 10-2 presents the results of the sight distance evaluation for the Project driveways based on the application of the corner sight distance criteria. The figure illustrates the limited use areas. As shown, the sight lines at the proposed Project driveways are expected to be adequate as long as obstructions within the sight triangles are minimized.





SU

	feet
Width	: 8.00
Track	: 8.00
Lock to Lock Time	: 6.0
Steering Angle	: 31.8

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f10-1.dwg LDP 13:35:48 05-27-2020 aguilar

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

SOURCE: KTGY ARCHITECTS

FIGURE 10-1

SU-30 TRUCK TURNING ANALYSIS

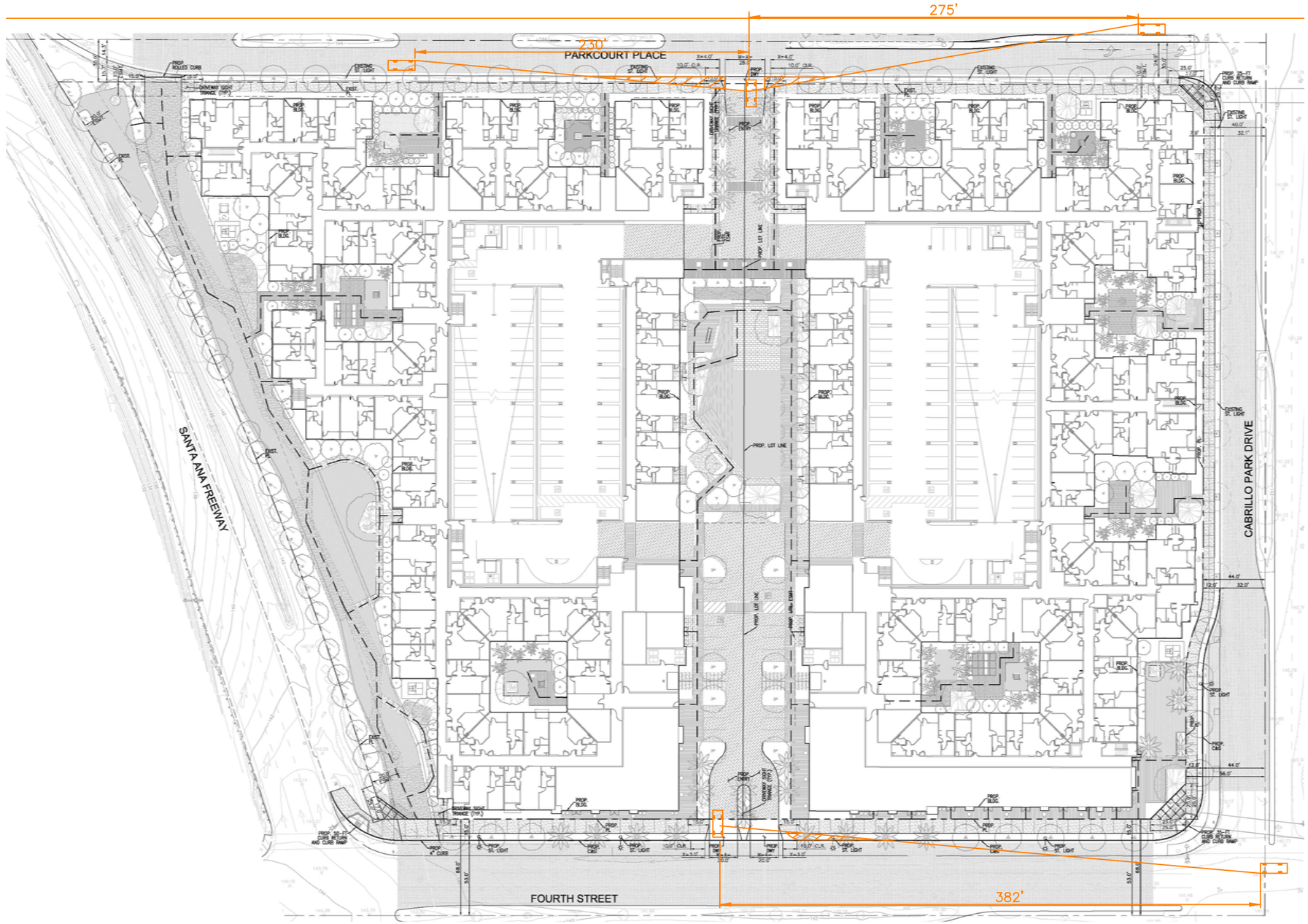
4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

CORNER SIGHT DISTANCE

DESIGN SPEED LIMIT:	25 MPH
REQUIRED CORNER SIGHT DISTANCE: RIGHT TURN MOVEMENT	239 FEET
DESIGN SPEED LIMIT:	25 MPH
REQUIRED CORNER SIGHT DISTANCE: LEFT TURN MOVEMENT	275 FEET
DESIGN SPEED LIMIT:	40 MPH
REQUIRED CORNER SIGHT DISTANCE: RIGHT TURN MOVEMENT	382 FEET

LEGEND

LIMITED USE AREA: TO ENSURE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE, HARDSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPE SHALL NOT BE HIGHER THAN 30 INCHES. NO FENCES OR WALLS IN LIMITED USE AREA.



SOURCE: KTGY ARCHITECTS

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

FIGURE 10–2

PROJECT DRIVEWAYS SIGHT DISTANCE ANALYSIS

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED–USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

n:\4100\2194141 – 4th & cabrillo mixed–use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f10–2.dwg LDP 13:48:53 05–27–2020 aguilar

11.0 RECOMMENDED INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

For those intersections where projected traffic volumes are expected to result in unacceptable operating conditions, this report recommends (identifies) improvement measures that change the intersection geometry to increase capacity. These capacity improvements involve roadway widening and/or re-striping to reconfigure (add lanes) to specific approaches of a key intersection. The identified improvements are expected to:

- mitigate the impact of existing traffic, Project traffic and future non-project (ambient traffic growth and cumulative project) traffic and
- improve Levels of Service to an acceptable range and/or to pre-project conditions.

11.1 Planned and/or Recommended Improvements

11.1.1 *Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

The results of the intersection capacity analyses presented previously in *Table 8-1* shows that the proposed Project is expected to have a significant impact at one (1) of the twenty-five (25) key study intersections under Existing Plus Project traffic conditions. As such, the following intersection improvements are recommended to mitigate the impacts of the proposed Project under these conditions.

- **No. 13 – SR-55 SB Ramps at Fourth Street:** Modify the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. Per City requirements, the Project may be expected to pay a fair-share/local fee to cover the Project's fair share of the full construction costs needed to implement these mitigation measures.

11.1.2 *Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

The results of the intersection capacity analyses presented previously in *Table 8-2* shows that the proposed Project is expected to have a significant impact at two (2) of the twenty-five (25) key study intersections under Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project traffic conditions. As such, the following intersection improvements are recommended to mitigate the impacts of the proposed Project under these conditions.

No. 8 – I-5 NB Ramps at Fourth Street: Construct an additional westbound right-turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary, inclusive any modifications to the traffic signal phasing. This improvement is consistent with the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. The proposed Project is expected to pay the full construction cost needed to implement these mitigation measures, which are reflected in the Project site plan and is considered a "design feature".

- **No. 13 – SR-55 SB Ramps at Fourth Street:** *Same as those identified in Section 11.1.1 –* Modify the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement is subject to the review and

approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. Per City requirements, the Project may be expected to pay a fair-share/local fee to cover the Project's fair share of the full construction costs needed to implement these mitigation measures.

11.1.3 *Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions*

The results of the intersection capacity analyses presented previously in *Table 8-3* shows that the proposed Project is expected to have a significant impact at two (2) of the twenty-five (25) key study intersections under Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions. As such, the following intersection improvements are recommended to mitigate the impacts of the proposed Project under these conditions.

- **No. 8 – I-5 NB Ramps at Fourth Street:** *Same as those identified in Section 11.1.2* – Construct an additional westbound right-turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary inclusive any modifications to the traffic signal phasing. This improvement is consistent with the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. The proposed Project is expected to pay the full construction cost needed to implement these mitigation measures which are reflected in the Project site plan and is considered a "design feature".

- **No. 13 – SR-55 SB Ramps at Fourth Street:** *Same as those identified in Sections 11.1.1 and 11.1.2* – Modify the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. Per City requirements, the Project may be expected to pay a fair-share/local fee to cover the Project's fair share of the full construction costs needed to implement these mitigation measures.

11.2 Project-Specific Improvements

The following improvements are being implemented as part of the proposed Project, which the Project is expected to pay the full construction costs:

- **No. 9 – Cabrillo Park Drive at Fourth Street:** Construct an exclusive southbound right-turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement, which has been incorporated in the Project site plan as a Project "design feature" is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana.

  As an alternative to the above mentioned improvement, subject to review and approval of City staff, an option southbound through/right lane in addition to the proposed southbound right-turn lane is proposed to minimize the southbound right-turning vehicles from impeding the through traffic.

11.3 Recommended Circulation Enhancement

The following improvements are recommended to be implemented to enhance circulation within the Project Vicinity, thereby maintaining acceptable operating conditions:

- **No. 25 – Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place:** Install two-phase traffic signal and implement all necessary signing and striping improvements. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana.

Figure 11-1 graphically illustrates the recommended and project specific improvements, as well as recommended circulation enhancements. ***Figure 11-2*** presents a conceptual improvement plan for 4th Street between the I-5 NB Ramps and Cabrillo Park Drive that illustrates recommended signage and striping to inform motorists of availability of lanes to access the I-5 NB ramps and/or continue on 4th Street. The improvements are consistent with those recommended in Section 10.2 of this report. Please note that the proposed Project may be expected to pay the full construction cost needed to implement the signage and striping for the proposed freeway wayfinding at 4th Street and Cabrillo Park Drive. However, it is assumed that the City and/or Caltrans will provide maintenance of these improvements.

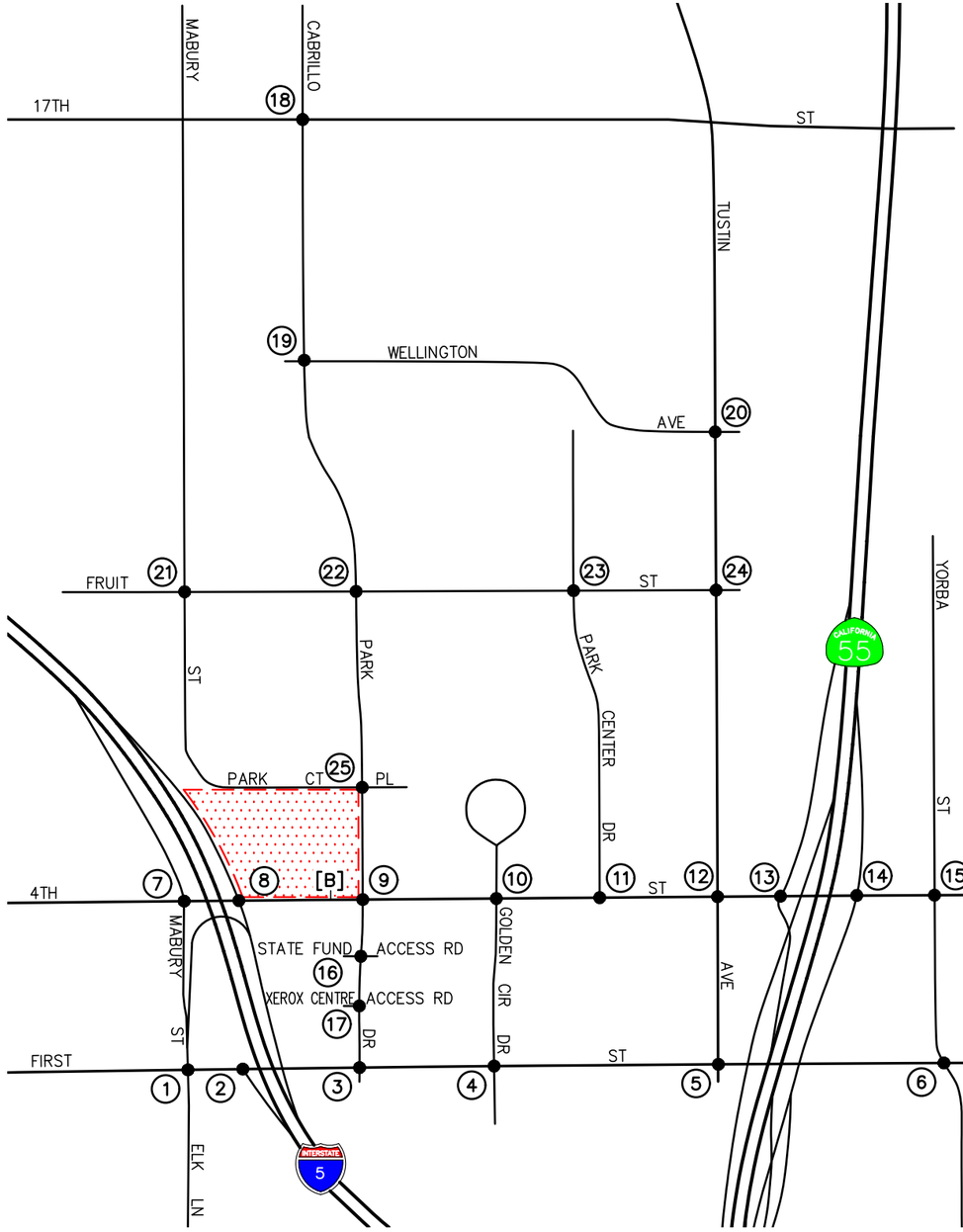
11.4 Project-Related Fair-Share Contribution

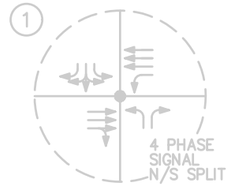
The transportation impacts associated with the development of the Project were determined based on the Existing Plus Project, Year 2025 and Year 2040 Buildout traffic analyses. As summarized in *Tables 8-1*, *8-2* and *8-3*, the development of the Project is anticipated to have a significant impact at two (2) locations. While the proposed Project is expected to pay the full constructions costs for the intersection of I-5 NB Ramps/Fourth Street, the Project can be expected to pay its fair share of the improvement costs at the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/Fourth Street to offset the Project's incremental traffic impact at these intersections.

Although the intersection of Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place is not considered significantly impacted, it was determined that the implementation of improvements at this location would help improve the level of service at this location, thereby enhancing access and circulation through this intersection for local area traffic as well as Project-related traffic. Therefore, based on collaboration with City staff, the proposed Project is expected to pay the full construction cost or install a traffic signal at this location.

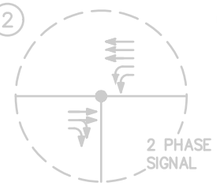
Table 11-1 presents the Project's fair-share contribution to construct the recommended improvements at the two (2) study intersections. As presented in this *Table 11-1*, the first column (1) presents a total of all intersection peak hour movements for existing conditions. The second column (2) presents Project-related added traffic volumes during AM peak hour and PM peak hour. The third column (3) presents Year 2040 Buildout traffic conditions with Project traffic. The fourth column (4) represents what percentage of total added intersection peak hour traffic is Project-related traffic.

Review of *Table 11-1* shows that the proposed Project's percentage of net traffic impact ranges from **12.30%** to **100.00%**. This percentage represents the Project's "fair-share" cost responsibility associated with the implementation of the recommended mitigation measures.

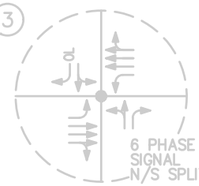




ELK LN @ FIRST ST



I-5 SB ON-RAMP @ FIRST ST



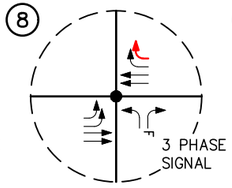
CABRILLO PARK DR @ FIRST ST

GOLDEN CIRCLE DR @ FIRST ST

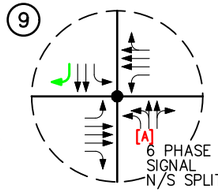
TUSTIN AVE @ FIRST ST

YORBA ST @ FIRST ST

I-5 SB ON-RAMP/ MABURY ST @ 4TH ST



I-5 NB RAMPS @ 4TH ST

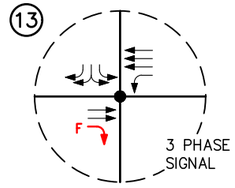


CABRILLO PARK DR @ 4TH ST

GOLDEN CIRCLE DR @ 4TH ST

PARK CENTER DR @ 4TH ST

TUSTIN AVE @ 4TH ST



SR-55 SB RAMPS @ 4TH ST

SR-55 NB RAMPS @ 4TH ST

YORBA ST @ 4TH ST

CABRILLO PARK DR @ STATE FUND ACCESS RD

CABRILLO PARK DR @ XEROX CENTRE ACCESS RD

CABRILLO PARK DR @ 17TH ST

CABRILLO PARK DR @ WELLINGTON AVE

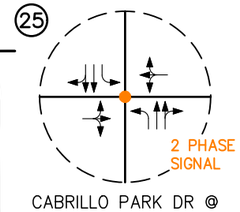
TUSTIN AVE @ WELLINGTON AVE

MABURY ST @ FRUIT ST

CABRILLO PARK DR @ FRUIT ST

PARK CENTER DR @ FRUIT ST

TUSTIN AVE @ FRUIT ST



CABRILLO PARK DR @ PARK COURT PL

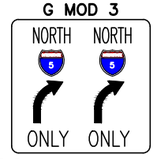
G MOD 1

[A] INSTALL G MOD 1 SIGN FOR THE NB APPROACH

G MOD 2

[A] INSTALL G MOD 2 SIGN FOR THE NB APPROACH

G MOD 3



[B] INSTALL G MOD 3 SIGN FOR THE WB APPROACH

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\4141 f11-1.dwg LDP 16:38:52 07-29-2020 besa

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N NO SCALE

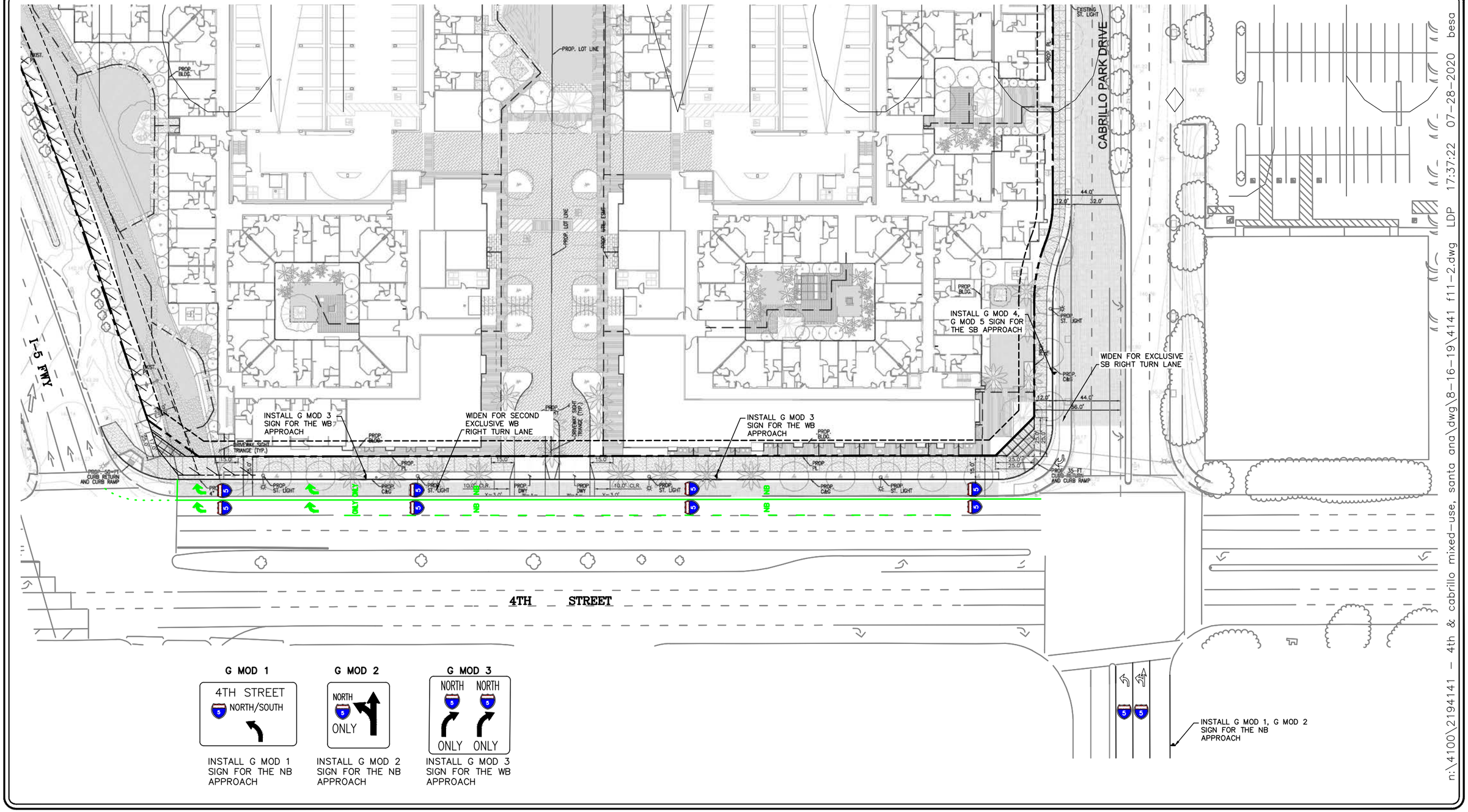
KEY

= RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENT
= PROJECT SPECIFIC IMPROVEMENT
= RECOMMENDED CIRCULATION ENHANCEMENT
= PROJECT SITE

FIGURE 11-1

PLANNED AND RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS

4TH AND CABRILLO MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA



G MOD 1

INSTALL G MOD 1 SIGN FOR THE NB APPROACH

G MOD 2

INSTALL G MOD 2 SIGN FOR THE NB APPROACH

G MOD 3

INSTALL G MOD 3 SIGN FOR THE WB APPROACH

n:\4100\2194141 - 4th & cabrillo mixed-use, santa ana\dwg\8-16-19\4141 f11-2.dwg LDP 17:37:22 07-28-2020 besa

LINSCOTT LAW & GREENSPAN engineers

N

SCALE: 1"=60'

FIGURE 11-2

CONCEPTUAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN
4TH STREET FROM I-5 NB RAMPS TO CABRILLO PARK DRIVE

4TH & CABRILLO MIXED-USE, SANTA ANA

TABLE 11-1

YEAR 2040 BUILDOUT PROJECT FAIR-SHARE COST CONTRIBUTION

Key Intersection	City/ Jurisdiction	Time Period	(1) Existing Traffic	(2) Project Traffic	(3) Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic	(4) Project Fair-Share Percent[26]
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street	Santa Ana/ Caltrans	AM	3163	78	3,797	12.30%
		PM	--	--	--	--
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place	Santa Ana	AM	--	--	--	--
		PM	--	--	--	100.00%[27]

[26] Project fair-share percentage Column (4) = [Column (2)] / [Column (3) – Column (1)].

[27] As the intersection is not considered significantly impacted, the installation of the two-phase traffic signal shall be fully paid by the Project or the Project will implement the improvement.

12.0 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (CMP) COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT

This analysis is consistent with the requirements and procedures outlined in the current *Orange County Congestion Management Program (CMP)*. The CMP requires that a traffic impact analysis be conducted for any project generating 2,400 or more daily trips, or 1,600 or more daily trips for projects that directly access the CMP Highway System (HS). As noted in Section 5.0 of this traffic study, the proposed Project is forecast to generate approximately 4,121 daily trip-ends and thus meets the criteria requiring a CMP TIA.

The CMPHS includes specific roadways, which include State Highways and Super Streets, which are now known as Smart Streets. Therefore, the CMP TIA analysis requirements relate to the potential impacts only on the specified CMPHS, which in this case includes First Street west of the I-5 SB On-Ramp. As described in the "Radius of Development Influence" section of the CMP TIA, the study area (i.e. CMP intersections) is recommended to be defined by the CMP links which have a project impact of three percent, or more, of their daily LOS "E" capacity.

There is one (1) CMP intersection in close proximity to the site which is as follows:

Study Intersection	Location
13	I-5 SB On-Ramps at First Street

Table 12-1 summarizes the Project percentage impact CMP analysis for three (3) key roadway segments in the vicinity of the proposed Project along First Street. Column one (1) of *Table 12-1* shows the CMP LOS “E” Capacity for each roadway segment, column two (2) shows the Project ADT for each roadway segment, column three (3) shows the Project ADT LOS "E" capacity percentages for each roadway segment and column (4) shows whether or not added project traffic meets or exceeds the “three percent” limit.

Review of *Table 12-1* shows that the three percent limit is not exceeded at any of the three (3) key roadway segments and therefore a CMP analysis is not required.

TABLE 12-1

PROJECT PERCENTAGE RADIUS OF INFLUENCE CMP ANALYSIS

Roadway Segment	(1) CMP LOS "E" Capacity	(2) Project ADT	(3) Percentage (3) = (2) ÷ (1)	(4) Radius of Influence (Yes/No)
1. First Street, west of Elk Lane/Mabury Street	56,300	206	0.4%	No
2. First Street, between Elk Lane/Mabury Street and I-5 SB On-Ramp	56,300	495	0.9%	No
3. First Street, between I-5 SB On-Ramp and Cabrillo Park Drive	56,300	515	0.9%	No

13.0 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

- ***Project Description*** – The Project site is an 8.35-acre vacant parcel of land within the Metro East Mixed Use Overlay Zone that is generally located north of 4th Street, east of the Santa Ana (I-5) freeway, and west of Cabrillo Park Drive.

  The proposed Project includes the development of up to 644 apartment units, 3,500 SF restaurant uses and 11,700 SF of retail space. The proposed Project will provide a total of 1,300 parking spaces within two buildings along with 18 surface parking spaces. "Building A" is proposed as a five-story apartment podium with up to 325 apartment homes consisting of approximately 19 (±5.8%) studio units, 162 (±49.8%) one-bedroom units, 121 (±37.2%) two-bedroom units and 23 (±7.1%) three-bedroom units and approximately 6,100 SF of ground floor retail/commercial space and 3,500 SF restaurant space "wrapped" around an eight-level partial subterranean parking structure with a total of approximately 650 spaces along with 9 ground floor spaces for retail/leasing. "Building B" is proposed as a five-story apartment podium with up to 319 apartment homes consisting of approximately 20 (±6.3%) studio units, 164 (±51.4%) one-bedroom units, 127 (±39.8%) two-bedroom units and 8 (±2.5%) three-bedroom units and approximately 5,600 SF of ground floor retail/commercial space "wrapped" around an eight-level partial subterranean parking structure with a total of approximately 650 spaces along with 9 ground floor spaces for retail/leasing. On-site facilities/amenities of the proposed Project include a leasing office, a lounge/lobby, business center, pool/spa, and a fitness center for residents.

  Vehicular access to the proposed Project will be provided via one (1) full access unsignalized driveway along Park Court Place and one (1) right in/out only driveway located along 4th Street. As part of the proposed Project, an exclusive southbound right-turn lane will be constructed at the intersection of Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street. Additionally, the project's curb face is planned to be set back far enough to accommodate improvements at I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street, which include the construction of an additional right-turn lane.

- ***Study Scope*** – The following twenty-five (25) key study intersections were selected for detailed peak hour level of service analyses under Existing Traffic Conditions, Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions, Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions, Year 2025 Cumulative plus Project, Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions, and Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions.

Key Study Intersections

1. Elk Lane at First Street (Santa Ana)
2. I-5 SB On-Ramp at First Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
3. Cabrillo Park Drive at First Street (Santa Ana)
4. Golden Circle Drive at First Street (Santa Ana)
5. Tustin Avenue at First Street (Tustin)
6. Yorba Street at First Street (Tustin)
14. SR-55 NB Ramps at 4th Street (Tustin/Caltrans)
15. Yorba Street at 4th Street (Tustin)
16. Cabrillo Park Drive at State Fund Access Road (Santa Ana)
17. Cabrillo Park Drive at Xerox Center Access Road (Santa Ana)
18. Cabrillo Park Drive at 17th Street (Santa Ana)
19. Cabrillo Park Drive at Wellington Avenue (Santa Ana)

7. I-5 SB On-Ramp/Mabury Street at 4th Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
8. I-5 NB Ramps at 4th Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
9. Cabrillo Park Drive at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
10. Golden Circle Drive at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
11. Park Center Drive at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
12. Tustin Avenue at 4th Street (Santa Ana)
13. SR-55 SB Ramps at 4th Street (Santa Ana/Caltrans)
20. Tustin Avenue at Wellington Avenue (Santa Ana)
21. Mabury Street at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
22. Cabrillo Park Drive at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
23. Park Center Drive at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
24. Tustin Avenue at Fruit Street (Santa Ana)
25. Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place (Santa Ana)

- ***Existing Traffic Conditions*** – Twenty-four (24) of the twenty-five key study intersections currently operate at an acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street currently operates at unacceptable LOS E during the AM peak hour.

- ***Project Trip Generation*** – The proposed Project, after adjustment for internal capture, is forecast to generate approximately 4,121 "net" daily trips, with 264 "net" trips (82 inbound, 182 outbound) produced in the AM peak hour and 344 "net" trips (205 inbound, 139 outbound) produced in the PM peak hour on a "typical" weekday.

- ***Related Projects Traffic Characteristics –*** Thirty (30) related projects were considered as part of the cumulative background setting. The thirty (30) related projects are forecast to generate 45,942 daily trips, with 3,033 trips (1,458 inbound, 1,575 outbound) anticipated during the AM peak hour and 3,837 trips (1,927 inbound, 1,910 outbound) produced during the PM peak hour.

- ***Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions*** – Traffic associated with the proposed Project will significantly impact one (1) of the twenty-five study intersections, when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report. The impacted intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at LOS E during the AM peak hour. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The implementation of recommended improvements at the intersection will help offset the Project's impact

- ***Year 2025 Cumulative Traffic Conditions Plus Project*** – Traffic associated with the proposed Project will significantly impact two (2) of the twenty-five study intersections, when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report, which include I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street and SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street. The remaining study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The implementation of recommended improvements at the intersection will help offset the Project's impact.

- ***Year 2040 Buildout Traffic Conditions Plus Project*** – Traffic associated with the proposed Project will significantly impact two (2) of the twenty-five study intersections, when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report, which include I-5 NB Ramps/4th Street and SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street. The remaining study intersections are

forecast to operate at acceptable level of service during the AM and PM peak hours. The implementation of recommended improvements at the intersection will help offset the Project's impact.

- ***Caltrans Existing Traffic Conditions*** – The intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street currently operates at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour. The remaining state-controlled study intersections currently operate at LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

- ***Caltrans Existing Plus Project Traffic Conditions*** – The intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street will continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour with the addition of project traffic. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the addition of project traffic.

  Although the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour, the intersection is not considered significantly impacted when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report.

- ***Caltrans Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Traffic Conditions*** – The intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street will continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour with the addition of project traffic. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the addition of project traffic.

  Although the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour, the intersection is not considered significantly impacted when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report.

- ***Caltrans Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Traffic Conditions*** – The intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street will continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour with the addition of project traffic. The remaining state-controlled study intersections are forecast to operate at acceptable LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the addition of project traffic.

  Although the intersection of SR-55 SB Ramps/4th Street is forecast to operate at unacceptable LOS F in the AM peak hour, the intersection is not considered significantly impacted when compared to the LOS standards and significant impact criteria specified in this report.

- ***Queuing Analysis*** – Based on field observation it is apparent that congestion occurs at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street as a result of vehicles trying to enter the westbound right-turn lane along 4th Street. Due to the recommended second westbound right-turn lane along 4th Street, additional improvements are recommended for the northbound and southbound approaches at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street. The additional recommended improvements consist of the following:

- Add signage to the northbound direction along with lane line extensions to direct the motorist in the left turn lane that they can enter the inner right-turn lane for access to the I-5 NB Ramp. The northbound left/thru lane should have signage and lane extensions to direct the motorist to use the outer right-turn lane for access to the I-5 NB Ramp. These improvements are subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana.

With the implementation of improvements, the queues are generally adequate under Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project traffic conditions during both the AM and PM peak hours. However, the southbound right-turn lane at Cabrillo Park Drive/4th Street may exceed the storage provided. As an alternative, subject to review and approval of City staff, an option southbound through/right lane in addition to the proposed southbound right-turn lane can be striped to provide additional queuing storage. The implementation of the recommended improvements also helps to improve congestion and limit unnecessary weaving/merging of vehicles that need to enter the I-5 NB Ramp.

However, in the event that Fourth Street experiences "spikes" in congestion during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, residents will very likely re-route themselves (self-monitor) and utilize the northern Driveway on Park Court Place instead of the driveway on Fourth Street. The intersections of Cabrillo Park Drive/Park Court Place and Cabrillo Park Drive/Fourth Street have enough capacity to accommodate the additional trips.

- ***Existing Plus Project Recommended Improvements*** – The following intersection improvements are recommended to mitigate the impacts of the proposed Project under these conditions.

  - **No. 13 – SR-55 SB Ramps at Fourth Street:** Modify the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. Per City requirements, the Project may be expected to pay a fair-share/local fee to cover the Project's fair share of the full construction costs needed to implement these mitigation measures.

- ***Year 2025 Cumulative Plus Project Recommended Improvements*** – The following intersection improvements are recommended to mitigate the impacts of the proposed Project under these conditions.

  - **No. 8 – I-5 NB Ramps at Fourth Street:** Construct an additional westbound right-turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary inclusive any modifications to the traffic signal phasing. This improvement is consistent with the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. The proposed Project is expected to pay the full construction cost needed to implement these mitigation measures.

  - **No. 13 – SR-55 SB Ramps at Fourth Street:** Modify the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary.

This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. Per City requirements, the Project may be expected to pay a fair-share/local fee to cover the Project's fair share of the full construction costs needed to implement these mitigation measures.

- ***Year 2040 Buildout Plus Project Recommended Improvements*** – The following intersection improvements are recommended to mitigate the impacts of the proposed Project under these conditions.

  - **No. 8 – I-5 NB Ramps at Fourth Street:** Construct an additional westbound right-turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary inclusive any modifications to the traffic signal phasing. This improvement is consistent with the *Traffic Impact Study for the Metro East Overlay Zone in the City of Santa Ana*. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. The proposed Project is expected to pay the full construction cost needed to implement these mitigation measures.

  - **No. 13 – SR-55 SB Ramps at Fourth Street:** Modify the eastbound shared through/right-turn lane to construct a free-right turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana and Caltrans. Per City requirements, the Project may be expected to pay a fair-share/local fee to cover the Project's fair share of the full construction costs needed to implement these mitigation measures.

- ***Project Specific Improvements*** – The following improvements are being implemented as part of the proposed Project, which the Project is expected to pay the full construction costs:

  - **No. 9 – Cabrillo Park Drive at Fourth Street:** Construct an exclusive southbound right-turn lane. Modify the existing traffic signal as necessary. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana.

    As an alternative to the above mentioned improvement, subject to review and approval of City staff, an option southbound through/right lane in addition to the proposed southbound right-turn lane is proposed to minimize the southbound right-turning vehicles from impeding the through traffic.

- ***Recommended Circulation Enhancement:*** The following improvements, which are expected to be implemented or paid for by the Project, are recommended to be implemented to enhance circulation within the Project Vicinity, thereby maintaining acceptable operating conditions:

  - **No. 25 – Cabrillo Park Drive at Park Court Place:** Install two-phase traffic signal and implement all necessary signing and striping improvements. This improvement is subject to the review and approval of the City of Santa Ana.

- ***Project-Related Fair-Share Contribution*** – The proposed Project's percentage of net traffic impact ranges from **12.30%** to **100.00%**. This percentage represents the Project's "fair-share" cost responsibility associated with the implementation of the recommended mitigation measures.

- ***CMP Compliance Assessment* –** The three percent limit is not exceeded at any of the three (3) key roadway segments and therefore a CMP analysis is not required.

THE CONCORD GROUP

369 San Miguel Drive, Suite 265
Newport Beach, California 92660
Phone 949.717.6450

251 Kearny Street, 6th Floor
San Francisco, California 94108
Phone 415.397.5490

1170 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1200
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Phone 404.879.5000

641 Lexington Avenue, Suite 1400
New York, New York 10022
Phone 646.354.7090

Market & Fiscal Impact Analyses
for a Mixed-Use Development in
Santa Ana, CA (4th & Cabrillo Park Drive)

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 13 – Market and Fiscal Analysis

Prepared For:
Arnel Development Co.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MARKET ANALYSIS

1. Recommendations
2. MF Rent Positioning
    A. Rent to Size Graph
    B. Absolute Rent
3. Retail / Office Rent Positioning
4. Project Location
    A. Regional
    B. Median Income
    C. Local Setting
    D. Surrounding Land Uses
    E. Traffic Counts
5. Site Plan
6. Demographics
7. MF Macro-Market Performance
    A. Inventory & Deliveries
    B. Occupancy & Rents
8. MF Inventory
    A. Location & Performance
    B. Vacancy by Unit Type
    C. Floor Plan Mix
    D. Amenities
9. Retail Performance
10. Office Performance
11. Mixed-Use Analogs

FISCAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

APPENDIX

A. Survey – Apartments
B. Survey – Retail Leases
C. ULI – Emerging Trends in Real Estate

Executive Summary

To: Arnel Development Co.
From: The Concord Group
Date: August 2020
Re: **Market & Fiscal Impact Analyses for a Mixed-Use Development in Santa Ana, CA (4th & Cabrillo Park Dr)**

Arnel Development Co. ("Arnel") is evaluating the development potential of a mixed-use project in the central Orange County community of Santa Ana. The project site is located at the eastern edge of the city, immediately opposite Interstate 5. The project is planned for 644 upscale apartment units and 15,200 square feet of commercial space, in a five-story building. In support of strategic planning and underwriting due diligence, Arnel required market and fiscal impact input to identify the highest and best use of the project under the current MEMU zoning and demonstrate the financial viability of the development. To this end, The Concord Group ("TCG") and RSG were engaged to conduct market and fiscal feasibility analyses for the project. The following text highlights the key findings and conclusions generated by the analysis, supported by an exhibit package of tables, maps and graphs.

Project Overview

- The project is well located near Interstate 5, Southern California's primary north / south connector, and is just over a mile from the city's Downtown and associated food, dining, service and employment amenities (*Exhibit 4*).

- A total of 644 apartments are planned in a five-story building with 15,200 square feet of ground floor retail, located at the northwest corner of 4th Street and Cabrillo Park Drive (*Exhibits 1 and 5*).

- The project's elevated regional accessibility, close proximity to Downtown's cultural amenities and major County job nodes, combined with a top-of-market community amenity and interior unit specification package, merits a near top-of-market multi-family rent positioning strategy (*Exhibit 2*).

- The scale of the commercial retail planned within the project's mixed-use context is in alignment with other multi-family focused mixed-use projects in Orange County, who's commercial retail footprints range from 8,500 to 14,000 SF (*Exhibit 11*).

Marketability

The project's marketing strengths are as follows:

- *Regional Accessibility* – the project site is easily accessible to the target renter and consumer base, with freeway and rail access each less than a mile away (*Exhibit 4C*).

- *Proximity to Jobs* – several major Orange County office employment nodes are within a five-mile radius of the project, including Downtown Santa Ana, South Coast Metro, Irvine Business Complex and Town and Country, driving demand for both apartments and commercial space.

- *Cultural and Entertainment Amenities* – the Project is located proximate to the city's Downtown and Artists Village, home to numerous galleries and popular restaurants that possess regional draws (*Exhibit 4C*).

- *Shortage of State-of-the-Art Apartments* – Santa Ana is under-supplied with Class A rental apartment product, evidenced by high rates of occupancies and rapid rent growth over the past five years (*Exhibit 7*).

The project's marketing challenges are as follows:

- *Distressed Retail Environment* – the rise of e-commerce has had a significant negative impact on "brick- and-mortar" retailers, leading to store closures across the retail landscape. The negative effects of e-commerce have been especially apparent during the current pandemic which has served to accelerate store closings and overall retail contraction (*Appendix C*).

Apartment Market Performance

- TCG surveyed eight comparable rental projects in the CMA, representing best-in-class product in the cities of Santa Ana, Costa Mesa, Irvine, Tustin, Orange and Anaheim (*Exhibit 8A*).

- The average base rent (ie. an average of the lowest listed rent for each floorplan, excluding premiums for views, orientation and elevation) of the eight comparables surveyed is $2,606, or $2.88 per square foot ("PSF") – top of market rents include Skyloft (average base rent of $3,024, $3.32 PSF) and Eleven 10 ($2,571, $3.12).

- The overall rental apartment market is performing strongly, evidenced by:
    - Surveyed occupancy of 94% in stabilized projects (ie. not in lease-up), slightly below 95% stabilization, but high relative the Covid-19 market environment (*Exhibit 8A*).
    - Elevated rent growth – rents in Santa Ana have increased an average of 4.0% per year since 2014 (Exhibit 7B).

Commercial Market Performance

- Neither 4th Street nor Cabrillo Park Drive are established retail corridors in the project's neighborhood around I-5 (*Exhibit 4D*).

- The local 3-mile radius trade area is in general equilibrium, with 44 SF of retail per capital, a ratio on par with the County average (also 44, per *Exhibit 6*).

- There has been limited demand for new retail in the site's 3-mile radius trade area. While the trade area has added only 100,000 SF of new retail 10-years (current inventory of 12.2M SF), occupancy has not changed during the timeframe (*Exhibit 9*)

- The mixed-use character of the multi-family driven projects is limiting to the overall scale of retail opportunity. Successful, large-scale commercial retail projects require anchor tenancy (grocery, department store, etc), a characteristic that cannot be met within the mixed-us context of the site.
    - Two of the three analog mixed-use multi-family / commercial projects surveyed suffer from poor occupancy, each below 50% (*Exhibit 11*).
    - The two low occupancy analogs share both a similar walk score as the subject (60-69 range) and overall scale (13,000 SF average) (*Exhibit 11*).

- Without a critical mass of retail near the site, the project will be challenged to attract a significant scale of retail tenancy.

- The 15,200 SF of commercial retail planned is at the upper end of the range supportable on site
    - Target tenant types will require smaller unit footprints, ranging from 500 to 2,500 SF.
    - Target tenant types include hairdressers, dry cleaners, craft food store, small professional service businesses, etc.

Apartment Rent Recommendations

Arnel Program							TCG Recommended Rents					
	Unit Mix			Den/		Unit	Base Rent		Avg. Premium		Average Rent	
Floorplan	Num.	Perc.	Beds	Loft	Bath	Size	$	$/sf	$	%	$	$/sf
S1	19	3%	0	---	1	518	$2,080	$4.02	$62	3.0%	$2,142	$4.14
S2	20	3%	0	---	1	543	$2,120	$3.90	$64	3.0%	$2,184	$4.02
1B - 1	122	19%	1	---	1	683	$2,425	$3.55	$73	3.0%	$2,498	$3.66
1B - 2	176	27%	1	---	1	726	$2,485	$3.42	$75	3.0%	$2,560	$3.53
1B - 3	3	0%	1	---	1	728	$2,590	$3.56	$78	3.0%	$2,668	$3.66
1B - 5	5	1%	1	---	1	750	$2,545	$3.39	$76	3.0%	$2,621	$3.50
1B - 4	20	3%	1	---	1	752	$2,550	$3.39	$77	3.0%	$2,627	$3.49
2B - 1	140	22%	2	---	2	1,066	$3,061	$2.87	$92	3.0%	$3,153	$2.96
2B - 3	68	11%	2	---	2	1,071	$3,069	$2.87	$92	3.0%	$3,162	$2.95
2B - 2	40	6%	2	---	2	1,148	$3,195	$2.78	$96	3.0%	$3,291	$2.87
3B - 1	25	4%	3	---	3	1,274	$3,400	$2.67	$102	3.0%	$3,502	$2.75
3B - 2	6	1%	3	---	3	1,339	$3,680	$2.75	$110	3.0%	$3,790	$2.83
Total	644	100%				560,650	$1,758,803				$1,811,567	
Average						871	$2,731	$3.14	$82		$2,813	$3.23
Studio	39	6%				531	$2,101	$3.96	$63		$2,164	$4.08
1-Bed	326	51%				712	$2,468	$3.47	$74		$2,542	$3.57
2-Bed	248	39%				1,081	$3,085	$2.85	$93		$3,178	$2.94
3-Bed	31	5%				1,287	$3,454	$2.68	$104		$3,558	$2.77

- TCG recommends an average base rent of $2,731, or $3.14 PSF, placing the project at the near the top of the CMA (*Exhibit 2B*).

- Rent premium garners for elevation, courtyard and views generate an additional $82 in premium revenue for an average project rent of $2,813 ($3.23 PSF).

Commercial Rent Recommendations

- In-line commercial tenancy will achieve rents ranging from $28 to $32 PSF per year (NNN), in line with mixed-use analogs (Appendix B) and at the top of the local 4th Street / Irvine Boulevard commercial corridor.

Market Conclusions

- The current development plan represents the highest and best use for the project.

- Multi-family residential possesses the greatest level of marketability of the MEMU permitted land uses. A regional under-supply of Class A residences is evidenced by high rates of occupancy and rent growth within the product type (*Exhibit 7B*). The project location, just of I-5 and proximate to Downtown Santa Ana, will be highly desirable to prospective residents seeking convenient access to both jobs and entertainment.

- The modest scale of commercial land uses planned is appropriate for the mixed-use orientation of the project. The scale of commercial (15,200) is in alignment with similar scope, multi-family anchored projects elsewhere in Orange County (*Exhibit 11*).

Fiscal Impact Findings (RSG)

- The multi-family / commercial mixed-use development at the site will provide significantly more fee and tax revenue to the City of Santa Ana as compared to the existing office land use:
    - Approximately $41.3 million ($23.1 million in net present value [2020 dollars], discounted at four percent) in additional City General Fund Revenue, including construction period revenues, recurring site-specific tax and other project revenues
    - Approximately $541,400 in property tax revenue per year, as opposed to the current $11,700. The site development would generate approximately $10.3 million after 25 years (discounted)
    - Over the same 25-year period, the City General Fund expenditures associated with the project total $7.0 million (discounted)
    - As a result, the net new General Fund revenue is projected to be approximately $28.1 million ($16.1 million in 2020 dollars) from the acquisition and development of the project

- The Development will generate more revenue to the City in one year than the existing use is projected to generate over the next 25 years

Net New Recurring General Fund Fiscal Impacts

Revenue Category	25-Year Recurring Nominal	25-Year Recurring NPV 4.0%
Property Tax	$ 18,505,380	$ 10,333,353
Property Tax In-Lieu	12,096,754	6,756,731
Utility User Tax	3,537,877	1,884,715
Sales Tax	3,479,170	1,853,440
Measure X (2018) Sales Tax Increase	2,753,009	1,786,920
Business Tax	927,121	493,901
Total Revenues	**$ 41,299,312**	**$ 23,109,059**
Less City Expenditures	$(13,214,039)	$ (7,026,724)
NET NEW REVENUE TOTAL	**$ 28,085,273**	**$ 16,082,335**

Sources: City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, California State Board of Equalization, ESRI Business Analyst Online, and RSG, Inc.

The entire fiscal impact study, in detail, is available for review in Section II of this report.

* * * *

This assignment was completed by Michael Reynolds in association with RSG. We have enjoyed working with you on this assignment and look forward to our continued involvement.

Market Analysis

EXHIBIT 1

RECOMMENDATIONS
SANTA ANA - CENTRAL POINTE
MAY 2020

Project Summary

Location:

- Central Orange County, in the City of Santa Ana
  - Santa Ana is the County seat, with county, state and federal offices all located in Downtown
  - Eastern edge of the city, just east of I-5, at the northwest corner of 4th Street and Cabrillo Park Drive
- I-5, the West Coast's primary north/south connector, directly fronts the site, connecting renters to major job centers throughout Orange and LA Counties
  - Santa Ana Metrolink Station is just under a mile northeast of the property, linking the site to Southern California's growing rail hub
- Downtown Santa Ana, a major regional food and entertainment destination, is just over a mile west of the project

Description:

- 644 apartment units and 15,200 of street level retail in two 5 story, wrap style buildings
  - 7 stories of parking (with semi-sub); some street front surface parking for retail
  - 8.35-acre site - 80.9 dwelling units per acre
- Extensive community amenity program include two roof top courtyards with pools and large community park central to the project
- Interior unit specifications on par with best-in-class, Orange County Class "A" rental market

Marketability Metrics

Market Strengths:

- *Regional Accessibility*
  - I-5 and the Santa Ana Metrolink Station are both proximate to the site
- *Proximity to White Collar Jobs*
  - In addition to downtown Santa Ana, multiple major Orange County employment cores are located within a five-mile radius, including South Coast Metro, Irvine Business Complex and Anaheim/Orange
- *Arts and Dining Destination*
  - Project is located proximate to the city's Artists Village, home to numerous galleries and popular restaurants that possess regional draws
- *Lack of Class A Institutional Supply*
  - The city is under-supplied with luxury, "Class A" apartment product
  - Santa Ana's gentrification to date has focused primarily on retail and office redevelopment
  - Indicative of the City's housing shortage, the City boasts a jobs to housing ratio of 1.2, higher than the County average of 1.1

Market Challenges

- *Distressed Retail Environment*
  - The rise of e-commerce has had a significant negative impact on “brick- and-mortar” retailers, leading to store closures across the retail landscape. The negative effects of e-commerce have been especially apparent during the current pandemic which has served to accelerate store closings

Multi-Family Program & Recommended Rents

Positioning Thesis:

- Subject site base rents are positioned slightly below the top of upscale, low-rise competitive set in Central Orange County
  - Top-of-market positioning is merited by the project's downtown Santa Ana location, Orange County's only authentic, walkable Downtown neighborhood, accessibility to the 5 freeway, planned high level of amenities, and interior unit specifications
  - Average base rent of $3.14 PSF positions the project generally in line with Eleven 10 ($3.12), a project with a superior location in the Platinum Triangle in Orange

MF Program:

	Arnel Program						TCG Recommended Rents					
	Unit Mix			Den/		Unit	Base Rent		Avg. Premium		Average Rent	
Floorplan	Num.	Perc.	Beds	Loft	Bath	Size	$	$/sf	$	%	$	$/sf
S1	19	3%	0	---	1	518	$2,080	$4.02	$62	3.0%	$2,142	$4.14
S2	20	3%	0	---	1	543	$2,120	$3.90	$64	3.0%	$2,184	$4.02
1B - 1	122	19%	1	---	1	683	$2,425	$3.55	$73	3.0%	$2,498	$3.66
1B - 2	176	27%	1	---	1	726	$2,485	$3.42	$75	3.0%	$2,560	$3.53
1B - 3	3	0%	1	---	1	728	$2,590	$3.56	$78	3.0%	$2,668	$3.66
1B - 5	5	1%	1	---	1	750	$2,545	$3.39	$76	3.0%	$2,621	$3.50
1B - 4	20	3%	1	---	1	752	$2,550	$3.39	$77	3.0%	$2,627	$3.49
2B - 1	140	22%	2	---	2	1,066	$3,061	$2.87	$92	3.0%	$3,153	$2.96
2B - 3	68	11%	2	---	2	1,071	$3,069	$2.87	$92	3.0%	$3,162	$2.95
2B - 2	40	6%	2	---	2	1,148	$3,195	$2.78	$96	3.0%	$3,291	$2.87
3B - 1	25	4%	3	---	3	1,274	$3,400	$2.67	$102	3.0%	$3,502	$2.75
3B - 2	6	1%	3	---	3	1,339	$3,680	$2.75	$110	3.0%	$3,790	$2.83
Total	**644**	**100%**				**560,650**	**$1,758,803**				**$1,811,567**	
Average						**871**	**$2,731**	**$3.14**	**$82**		**$2,813**	**$3.23**

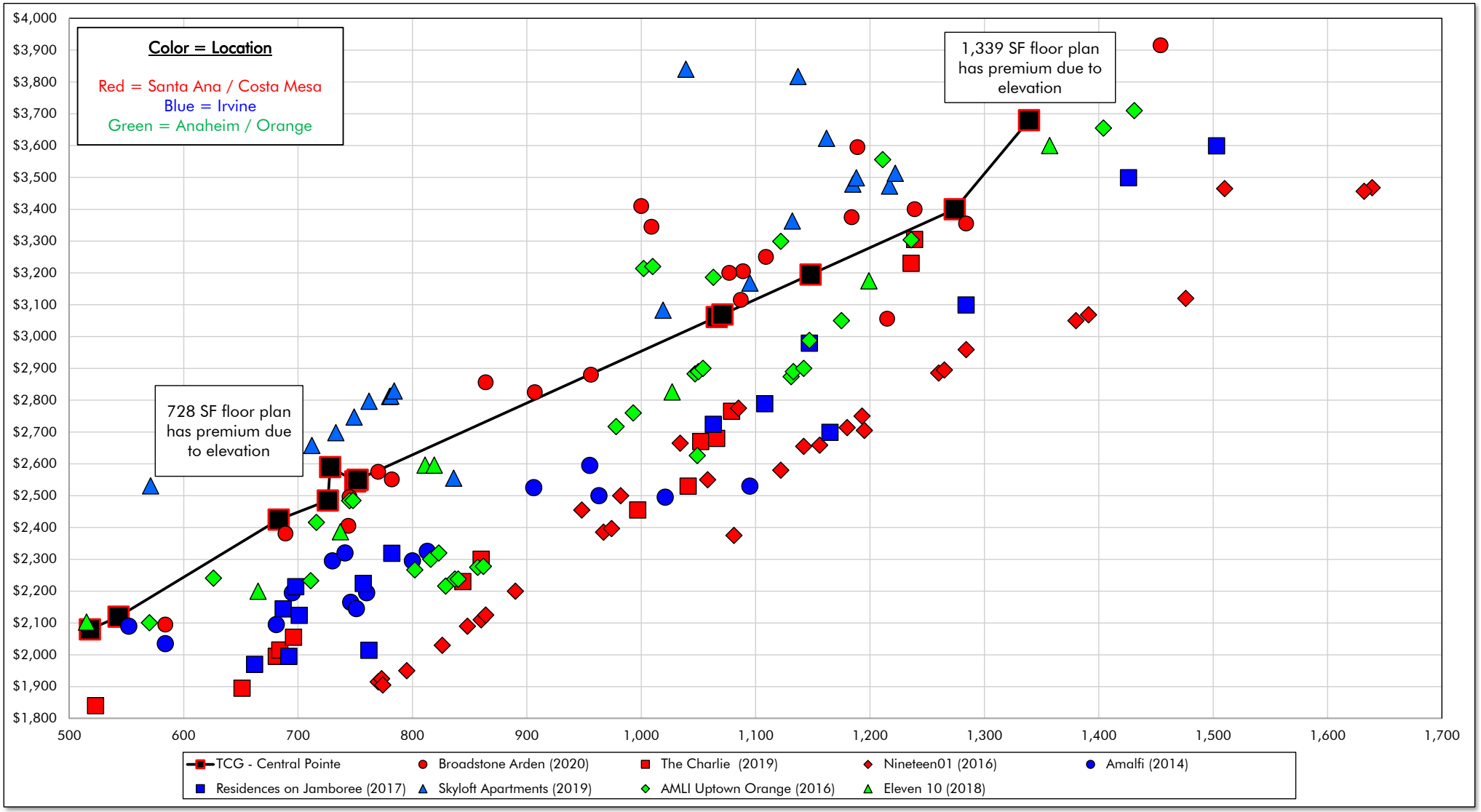
Commercial Program and Recommended Rents

Commercial Program:

- TCG recommends an average rent of $30 PSF per year (NNN) for the 15,200 SF of retail
- Rent recommendations are in line with mixed-use analogs in Orange County - namely Pinnacle at MacArthur Place (local to Santa Ana) and Pinnacle at Fullerton (downtown Fullerton address)
- Recommended rents are positioned at the top of the 4th Street / Irvine Boulevard corridor
- TCG projects a slow to moderate paced lease-up, based primarily on the relative low rate of occupancy at the Pinnacle at MacArthur Place project

EXHIBIT 2A

MF RENT POSITIONING - RENT TO SIZE GRAPH
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020



Source: Appendix A

Color = Location

Red = Santa Ana / Costa Mesa
Blue = Irvine / Tustin
Green = Anaheim / Orange

EXHIBIT 2B

MF RENT POSITIONING - ABSOLUTE RENT
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

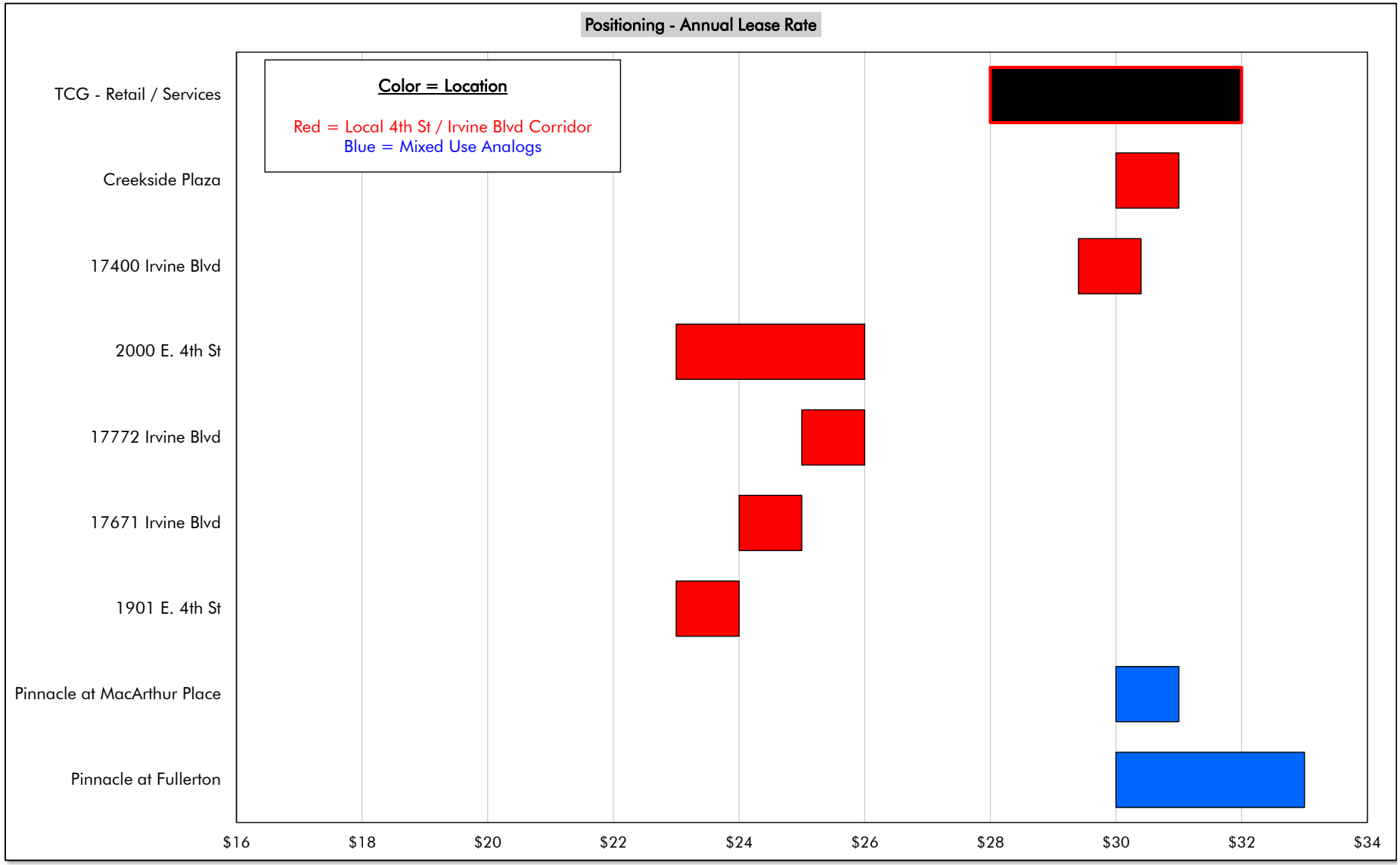
Rents listed are "base" - an average of the lowest listed rents per floorplan

Map Key	Project Name	Units	Year Built	Occ.	Unit Mix (by Bed Count) 0	1	2	Project Averages (Size and List Rent) Overall Unit Size	Overall Base Rent $	Overall Base Rent $/sf	Studios Unit Size	Studios Base Rent $	Studios Base Rent $/sf	One-Bedrooms Unit Size	One-Bedrooms Base Rent $	One-Bedrooms Base Rent $/sf	Two-Bedrooms Unit Size	Two-Bedrooms Base Rent $	Two-Bedrooms Base Rent $/sf
1-Bed Sort																			
A	*Broadstone Arden*	*335*	*2020*	*26%*	*26%*	*19%*	*53%*	*1,023*	*$3,063*	*$2.99*	*800*	*$2,676*	*$3.34*	*881*	***$2,769***	*$3.14*	*1,157*	*$3,312*	*$2.86*
F	*Skyloft Apartments*	*388*	*2019*	*19%*	*8%*	*54%*	*36%*	*910*	*$3,024*	*$3.32*	*571*	*$2,531*	*$4.43*	*768*	***$2,713***	*$3.53*	*1,165*	*$3,513*	*$3.02*
	TCG - Central Pointe							871	$2,731	$3.14	531	$2,101	$3.96	712	$2,468	$3.47	1,081	$3,085	$2.85
H	Eleven 10	260	2018	93%	21%	51%	28%	825	$2,571	$3.12	515	$2,103	$4.08	764	**$2,463**	$3.22	1,167	$3,118	$2.67
G	AMLI Uptown Orange	334	2016	93%	3%	45%	51%	930	$2,663	$2.86	570	$2,101	$3.69	782	**$2,307**	$2.95	1,071	$2,986	$2.79
D	Amalfi	542	2014	95%	12%	69%	19%	785	$2,268	$2.89	584	$2,035	$3.48	748	**$2,242**	$3.00	1,046	$2,510	$2.40
E	Residences on Jamboree	381	2017	96%	18%	43%	33%	897	$2,447	$2.73	690	$1,994	$2.89	724	**$2,132**	$2.95	1,134	$2,906	$2.56
B	*The Charlie*	*228*	*2019*	*13%*	*10%*	*40%*	*42%*	*875*	*$2,373*	*$2.71*	*542*	*$1,848*	*$3.41*	*708*	***$2,060***	*$2.91*	*1,048*	*$2,633*	*$2.51*
C	Nineteen01	261	2016	90%	0%	46%	50%	1,072	$2,495	$2.33	---	---	---	831	**$2,056**	$2.47	1,235	$2,804	$2.27
	Total/Average:	**2,729**	**2017**	**68%**	**12%**	**48%**	**37%**	**904**	**$2,606**	**$2.88**	**645**	**$2,236**	**$3.47**	**765**	**$2,329**	**$3.04**	**1,130**	**$3,010**	**$2.66**
	Excluding Lease-Ups:	*1,778*		*94%*															
2-Bed Sort																			
F	*Skyloft Apartments*	*388*	*2019*	*19%*	*8%*	*54%*	*36%*	*910*	*$3,024*	*$3.32*	*571*	*$2,531*	*$4.43*	*768*	*$2,713*	*$3.53*	*1,165*	***$3,513***	*$3.02*
A	*Broadstone Arden*	*335*	*2020*	*26%*	*26%*	*19%*	*53%*	*1,023*	*$3,063*	*$2.99*	*800*	*$2,676*	*$3.34*	*881*	*$2,769*	*$3.14*	*1,157*	***$3,312***	*$2.86*
H	Eleven 10	260	2018	93%	21%	51%	28%	825	$2,571	$3.12	515	$2,103	$4.08	764	$2,463	$3.22	1,167	**$3,118**	$2.67
	TCG - Central Pointe							871	$2,731	$3.14	531	$2,101	$3.96	712	$2,468	$3.47	1,081	$3,085	$2.85
G	AMLI Uptown Orange	334	2016	93%	3%	45%	51%	930	$2,663	$2.86	570	$2,101	$3.69	782	$2,307	$2.95	1,071	**$2,986**	$2.79
E	Residences on Jamboree	381	2017	96%	18%	43%	33%	897	$2,447	$2.73	690	$1,994	$2.89	724	$2,132	$2.95	1,134	**$2,906**	$2.56
C	Nineteen01	261	2016	90%	0%	46%	50%	1,072	$2,495	$2.33	---	---	---	831	$2,056	$2.47	1,235	**$2,804**	$2.27
B	*The Charlie*	*228*	*2019*	*13%*	*10%*	*40%*	*42%*	*875*	*$2,373*	*$2.71*	*542*	*$1,848*	*$3.41*	*708*	*$2,060*	*$2.91*	*1,048*	***$2,633***	*$2.51*
D	Amalfi	542	2014	95%	12%	69%	19%	785	$2,268	$2.89	584	$2,035	$3.48	748	$2,242	$3.00	1,046	**$2,510**	$2.40
Studio Sort																			
A	*Broadstone Arden*	*335*	*2020*	*26%*	*26%*	*19%*	*53%*	*1,023*	*$3,063*	*$2.99*	*800*	***$2,676***	*$3.34*	*881*	*$2,769*	*$3.14*	*1,157*	*$3,312*	*$2.86*
F	*Skyloft Apartments*	*388*	*2019*	*19%*	*8%*	*54%*	*36%*	*910*	*$3,024*	*$3.32*	*571*	***$2,531***	*$4.43*	*768*	*$2,713*	*$3.53*	*1,165*	*$3,513*	*$3.02*
H	Eleven 10	260	2018	93%	21%	51%	28%	825	$2,571	$3.12	515	**$2,103**	$4.08	764	$2,463	$3.22	1,167	$3,118	$2.67
	TCG - Central Pointe							871	$2,731	$3.14	531	$2,101	$3.96	712	$2,468	$3.47	1,081	$3,085	$2.85
G	AMLI Uptown Orange	*334*	*2016*	*93%*	*3%*	*45%*	*51%*	*930*	*$2,663*	*$2.86*	*570*	***$2,101***	*$3.69*	*782*	*$2,307*	*$2.95*	*1,071*	*$2,986*	*$2.79*
D	Amalfi	542	2014	95%	12%	69%	19%	785	$2,268	$2.89	584	**$2,035**	$3.48	748	$2,242	$3.00	1,046	$2,510	$2.40
E	Residences on Jamboree	381	2017	96%	18%	43%	33%	897	$2,447	$2.73	690	**$1,994**	$2.89	724	$2,132	$2.95	1,134	$2,906	$2.56
B	*The Charlie*	*228*	*2019*	*13%*	*10%*	*40%*	*42%*	*875*	*$2,373*	*$2.71*	*542*	***$1,848***	*$3.41*	*708*	*$2,060*	*$2.91*	*1,048*	*$2,633*	*$2.51*

Source: Appendix A

EXHIBIT 3

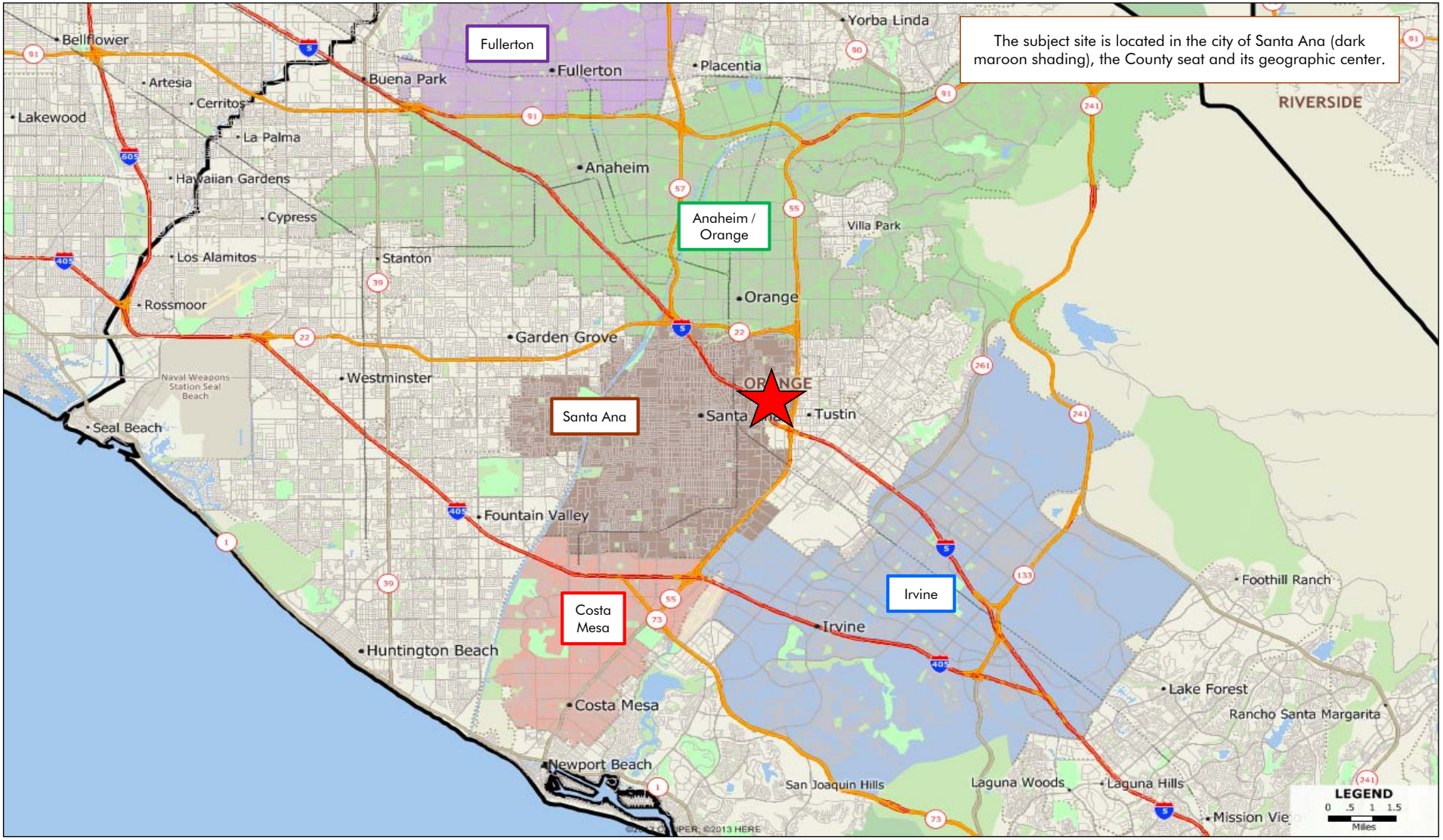
RETAIL / OFFICE RENT POSITIONING
ORANGE COUNTY AND LOCAL THREE-MILE TRADE AREA
JANUARY 2017 THROUGH JULY 2020 - 3.5-YEARS



Source: Appendix B

EXHIBIT 4A

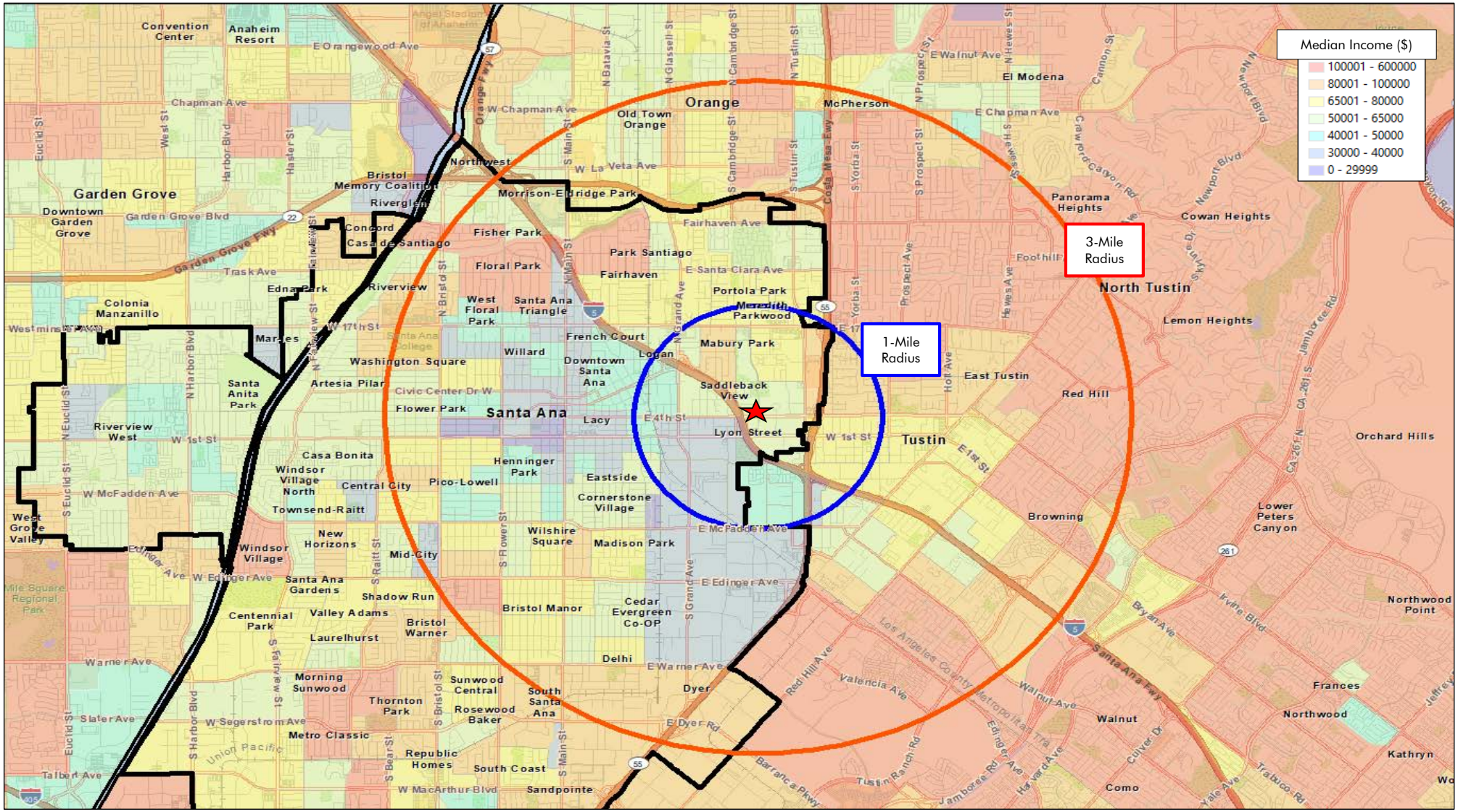
PROJECT LOCATION - REGIONAL
ORANGE COUNTY
MAY 2020



Map: Maptitude

EXHIBIT 4B

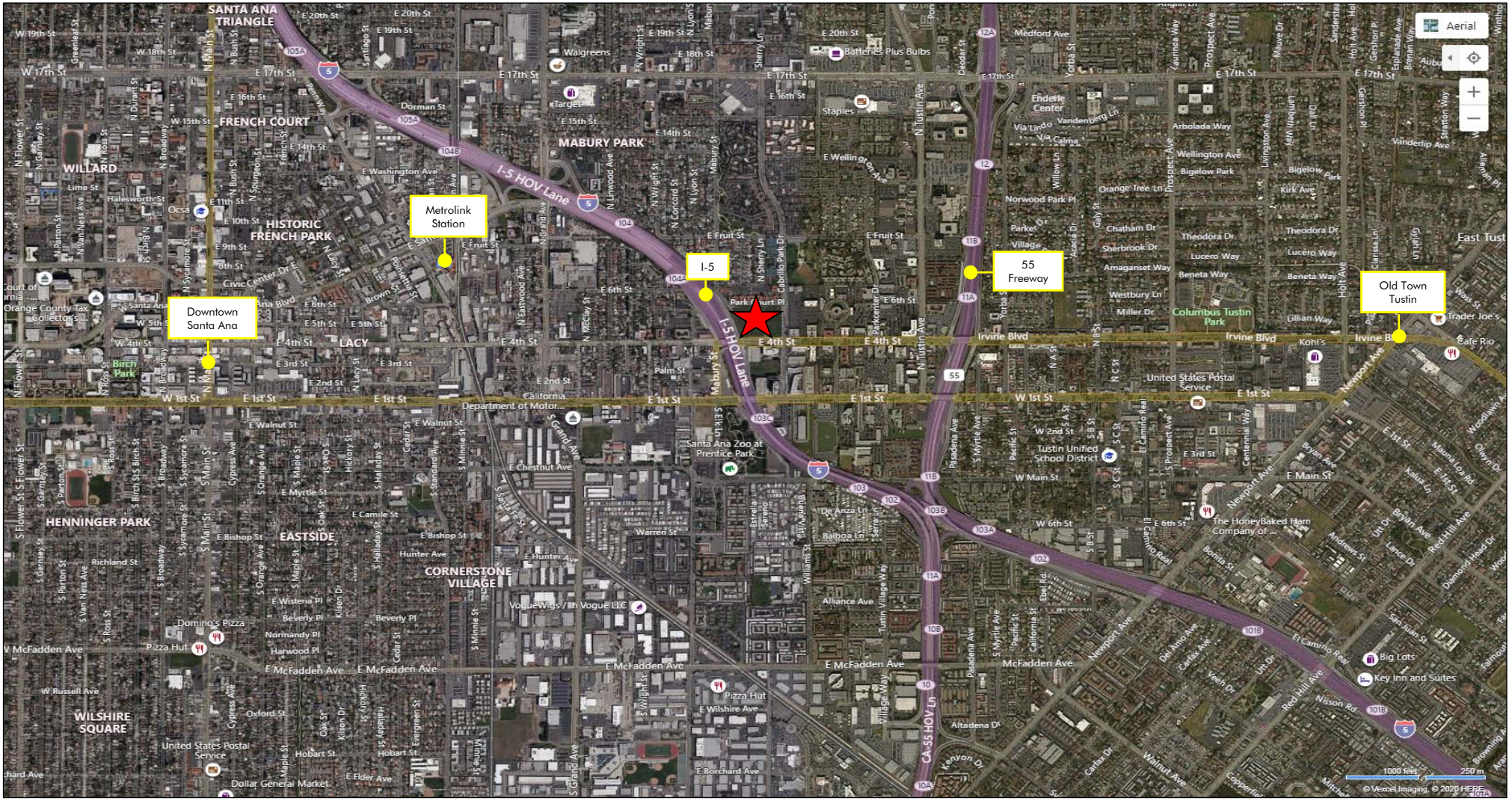
PROJECT LOCATION - MEDIAN INCOME
ORANGE COUNTY
MAY 2020



Source: ESRI

EXHIBIT 4C

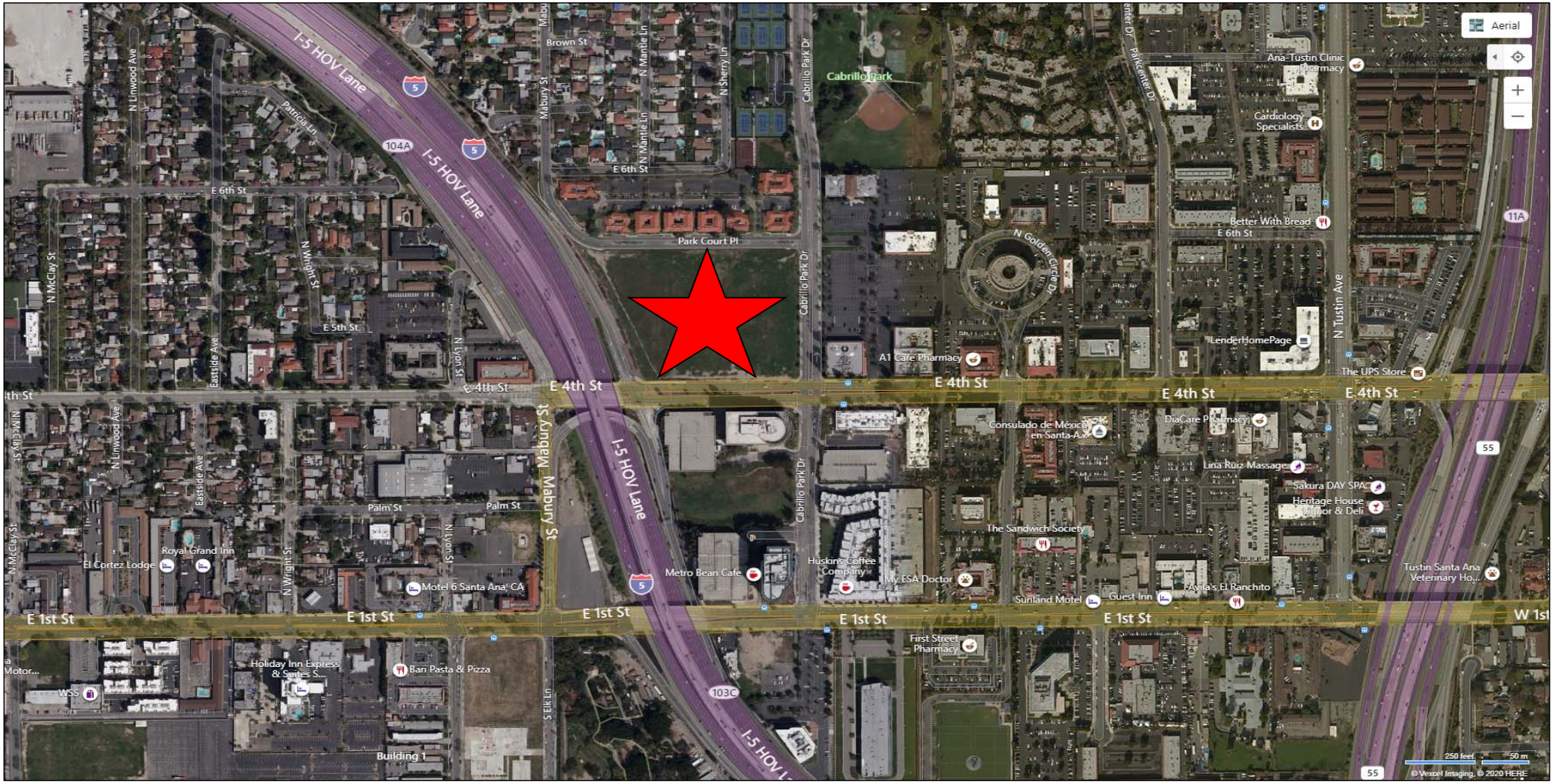
PROJECTION LOCATION - LOCAL SETTING
SANTA ANA / TUSTIN
MAY 2020



Map: BingMaps

EXHIBIT 4D

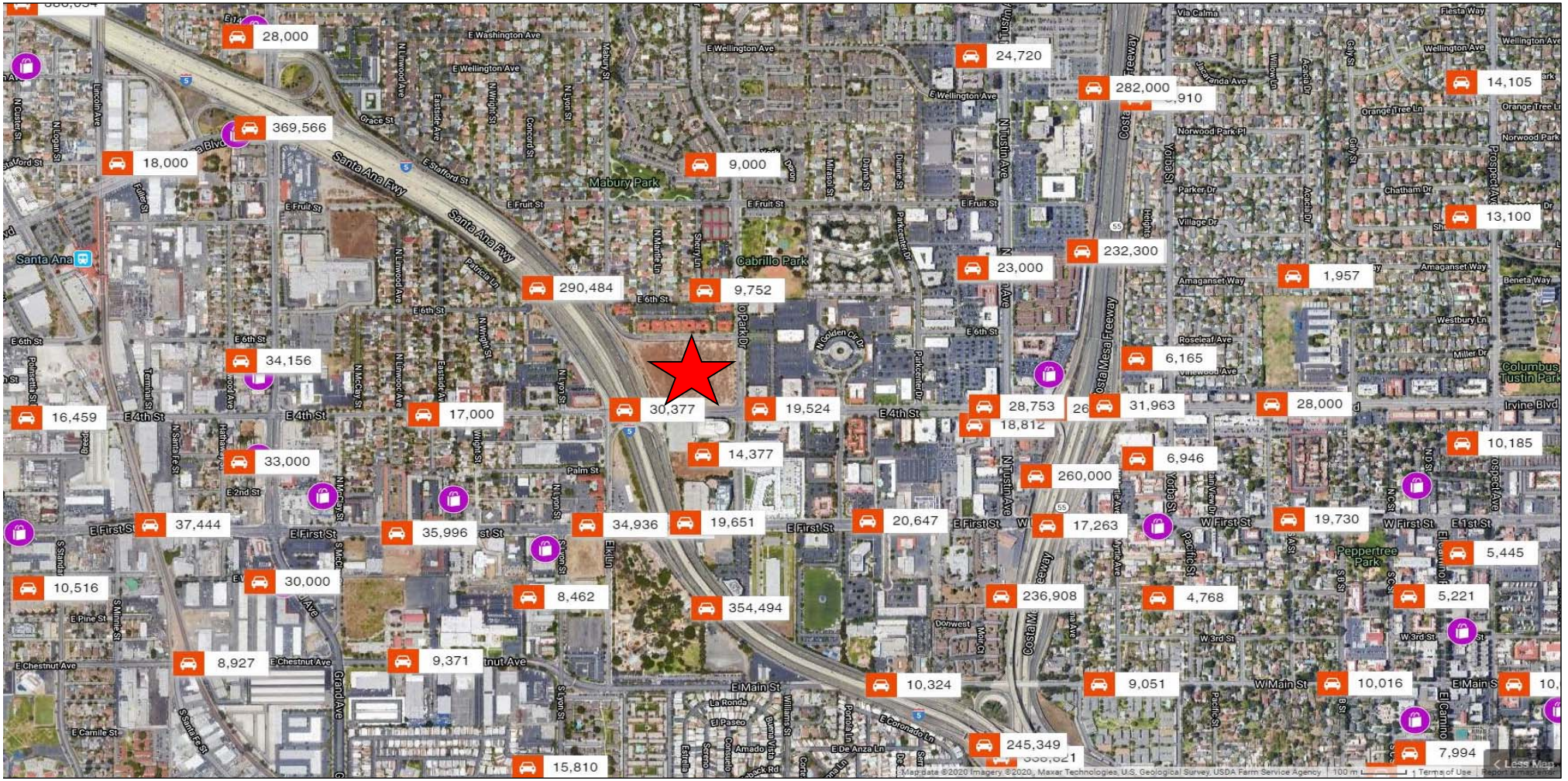
PROJECTION LOCATION - SURROUNDING LAND USES
SANTA ANA
MAY 2020



Map: BingMaps

EXHIBIT 4E

PROJECTION LOCATION - TRAFFIC COUNTS
SANTA ANA
MAY 2020



Map: CoStar

EXHIBIT 5

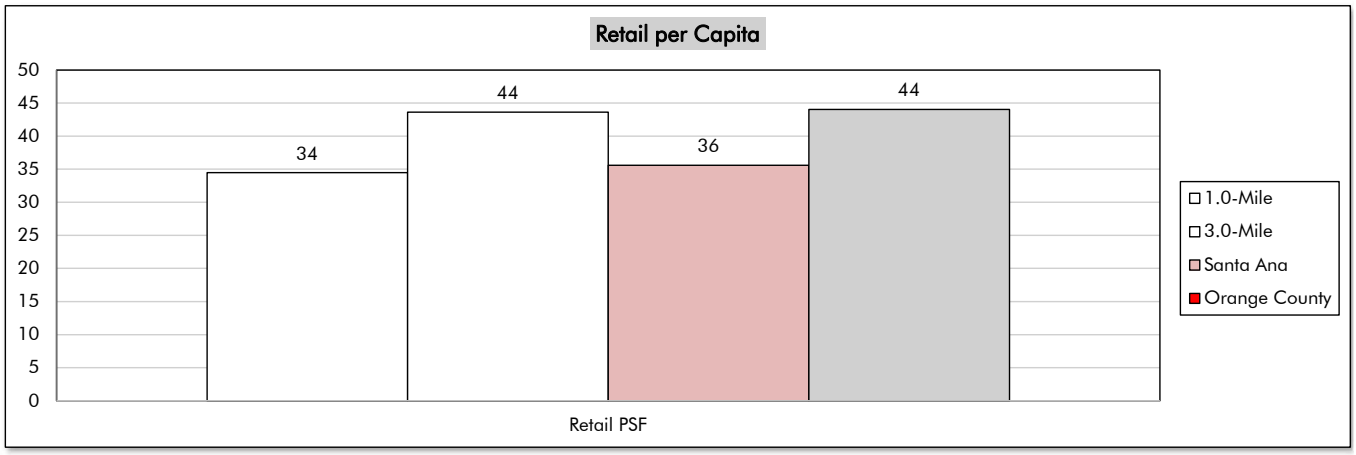
SITE PLAN
4TH AND CABRILLO - SANTA ANA
MAY 2020

THE CONCORD GROUP

EXHIBIT 6

DEMOGRAPHICS
ORANGE COUNTY
2019

	Local Radii									
	1.0-Mile		3.0-Mile		Santa Ana		Orange County		U.S.	
Geography:	Num.	Perc.	Num.	Perc.	Num.	Perc.	Num.	Perc.	Num.	Perc.
Population										
2019	34,761		280,411		340,347		3,252,459		332,417,793	
2024	35,921		287,653		349,390		3,368,861		345,487,602	
Gr./ Yr.	232	0.7%	1,448	0.5%	1,809	0.5%	23,280	0.7%	2,613,962	0.8%
Households										
2010	9,395		71,438		73,123		992,781		116,716,292	
2019	9,853		73,769		75,607		1,060,886		125,168,557	
Gr./ Yr.	51	0.5%	259	0.4%	276	0.4%	7,567	0.7%	939,141	0.8%
2024	10,107		75,335		77,346		1,095,455		129,922,162	
Gr./ Yr.	51	0.5%	313	**0.4%**	348	0.5%	6,914	0.6%	950,721	**0.7%**
Renters ('19)	6,615	67%	41,031	56%	41,674	55%	458,189	43%	45,709,279	37%
HH Size ('19)	3.5		3.8		4.5		3.1		2.7	
1 Person	2,026	21%	12,535	17%	9,533	13%	222,107	21%	33,464,681	27%
1-2 Persons	4,178	42%	29,106	39%	22,207	29%	532,561	50%	74,476,732	60%
3+ Persons	5,675	58%	44,663	61%	53,400	71%	528,325	50%	50,691,825	40%
Family HHs	7,128	72%	56,102	76%	61,665	82%	757,094	71%	83,153,401	66%
Median Income (000s)										
2019	**$53**		$67		**$60**		**$88**		$61	
2024	$60		$78		$71		$103		$69	
Gr./ Yr.	$1.2	2.2%	$2.3	3.3%	$2.2	3.5%	$2.9	3.0%	$1.7	2.7%
Income Profile ('19)										
Over $50K	5,396	55%	46,846	64%	45,254	60%	771,621	73%	73,892,464	59%
Over $75K	3,124	32%	33,370	45%	29,958	40%	614,698	58%	51,974,116	42%
Over $100K	1,732	18%	23,171	31%	19,230	25%	475,348	45%	36,152,986	29%
Over $150K	706	7%	11,239	15%	7,697	10%	269,674	25%	17,309,482	14%
Over $200K	299	3%	5,690	8%	3,201	4%	156,471	15%	9,153,435	7%
Age Profile ('19)										
Median - Pop.	30		32		31		37		39	
Householder										
Under 25	462	5%	2,556	3%	2,435	3%	30,673	3%	5,004,274	4%
25-34	2,032	21%	12,762	17%	13,551	18%	153,712	14%	19,381,040	15%
35-44	2,305	23%	15,575	21%	16,632	22%	190,990	18%	20,976,243	17%
45-54	1,984	20%	15,337	21%	16,677	22%	209,921	20%	22,103,882	18%
55-64	1,493	15%	12,785	17%	12,992	17%	207,275	20%	24,301,863	19%
65 Plus	1,576	16%	14,754	20%	13,321	18%	268,296	25%	33,399,611	27%
Retail Inventory										
SF (000s) (QTD)	1,198		12,231		12,117		143,250			
SF per Person	34		**44**		36		**44**			

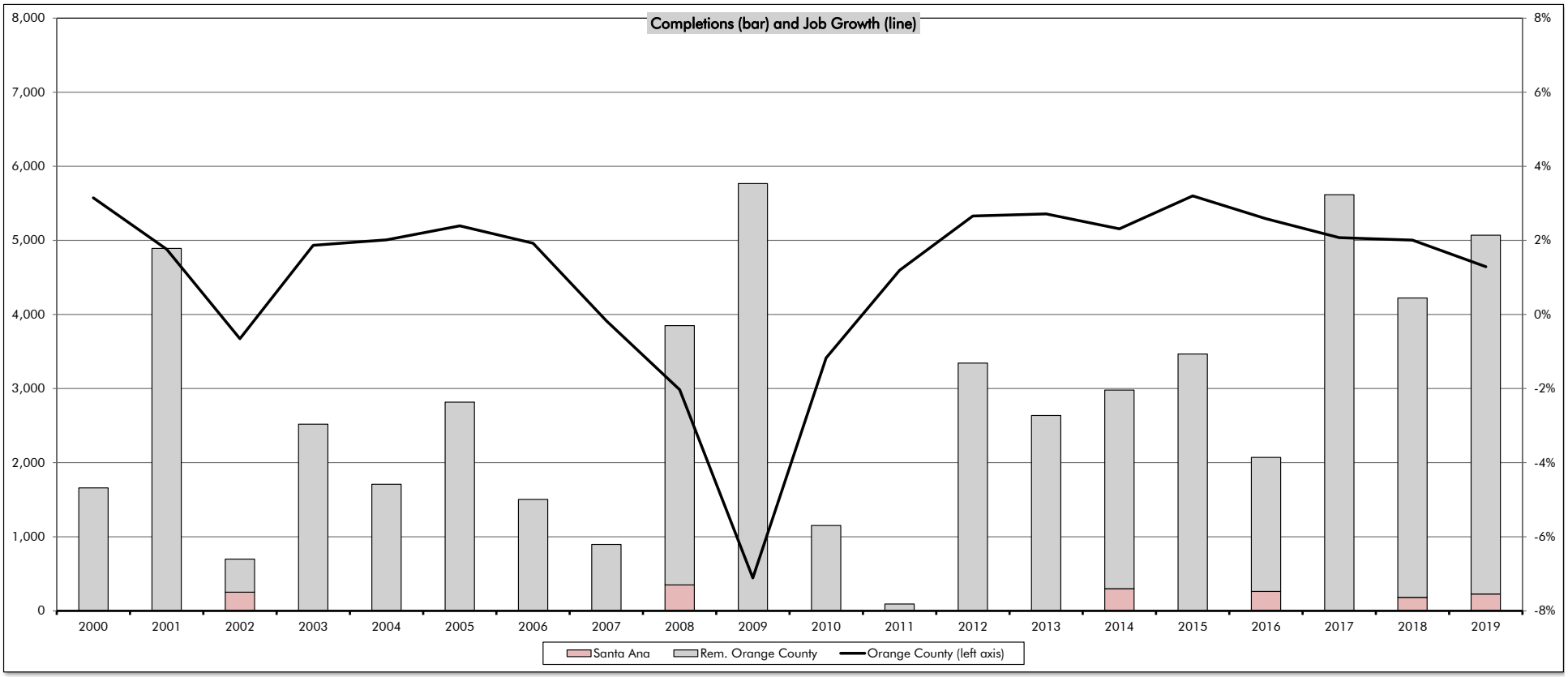


Source: ESRI

EXHIBIT 7A

MF MACRO-MARKET PERFORMANCE - INVENTORY & DELIVERIES
ORANGE COUNTY
2000 THROUGH FIRST QUARTER 2020

Values in 000s	Annual																				Annual Average			YTD - Apr-20		
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5-Yr	10-Yr	15-Yr	1Q20	U/C Num.	U/C %Inv
Job Growth																										
Orange County	3.1%	1.8%	-0.7%	1.9%	2.0%	2.4%	1.9%	-0.2%	-2.0%	-7.1%	-1.2%	1.2%	2.7%	2.7%	2.3%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	1.3%				0.9%		
Inventory (000s)																										
Orange County	204.6	207.7	210.5	212.3	214.1	216.7	218.9	219.4	222.0	225.9	229.6	230.1	232.2	234.6	237.4	240.6	243.4	248.5	252.6	256.1				260.4		
Santa Ana	19.7	19.7	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.7	19.8	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.0	20.3	20.3	20.5	20.6	20.8	20.8				22.2		
% County	**9.6%**	9.5%	9.5%	9.4%	9.3%	9.2%	9.1%	9.0%	8.9%	8.9%	8.7%	8.7%	8.6%	8.5%	8.6%	8.4%	8.4%	8.3%	8.2%	8.1%				**8.5%**		
Completions (000s)																								*YTD*	*U/C*	
Orange County	1.66	4.89	0.70	2.52	1.71	2.82	1.51	0.90	3.85	5.77	1.15	0.09	3.34	2.64	2.98	3.47	2.07	5.62	4.22	5.07	4.09	3.28	3.03	1.65	3.22	**1.2%**
Santa Ana	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.18	0.23	0.13	0.11	0.09	1.22	0.22	**1.0%**
% County	0%	0%	36%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	9%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	10%	0%	13%	0%	4%	4%	3%	3%	3%	74%	7%	



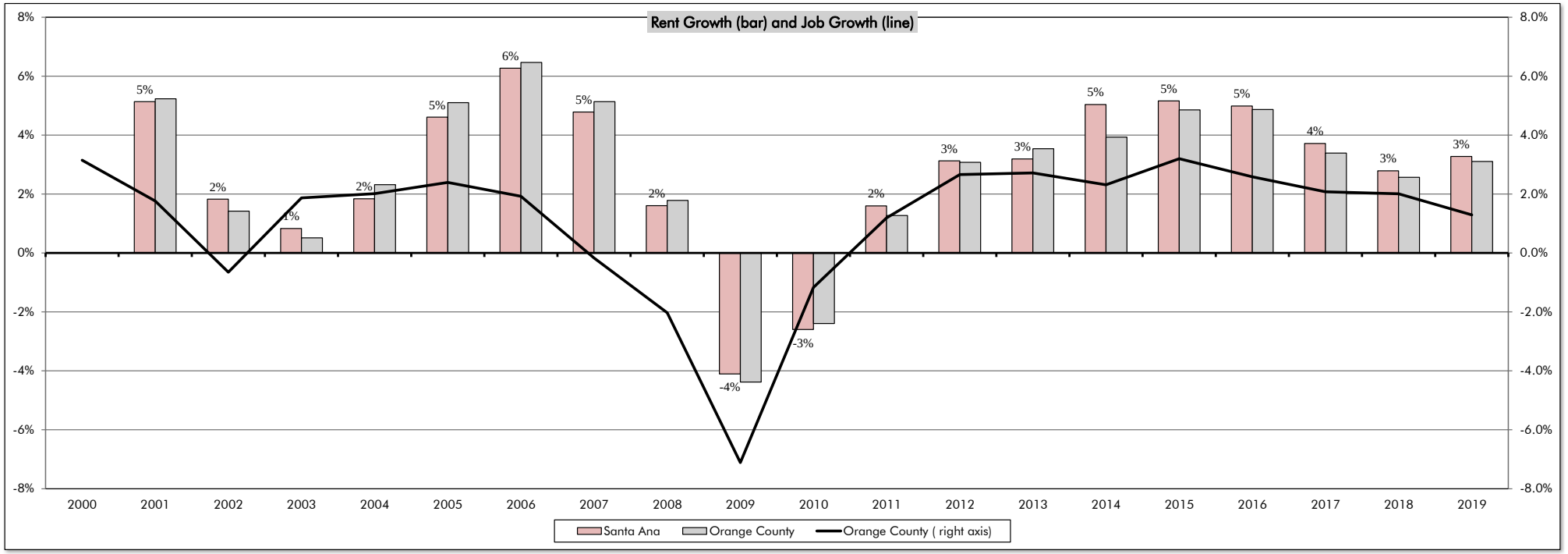
Source: Jobs - BLS; Apartment - CoStar (for projects that are 5+ units)

Note: "U/C" - under construction

EXHIBIT 7B

MF MACRO-MARKET PERFORMANCE - OCCUPANCY & RENTS
ORANGE COUNTY
2000 THROUGH FIRST QUARTER 2020

Values	Historical																				Annual Average			1-Year	
in 000s	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5-Yr	10-Yr	15-Yr	1Q19	1Q20
Job Growth																									
Orange County	3.1%	1.8%	-0.7%	1.9%	2.0%	2.4%	1.9%	-0.2%	-2.0%	-7.1%	-1.2%	1.2%	2.7%	2.7%	2.3%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	1.3%					0.9%
Asking Rent ($)																									
Orange County	1,238	1,302	1,321	1,328	1,358	1,428	1,520	1,598	1,626	1,555	1,518	1,537	1,584	1,640	1,705	1,788	1,875	1,938	1,988	2,050				2,013	2,053
Gr/Yr		5.2%	1.4%	0.5%	2.3%	5.1%	6.5%	5.1%	1.8%	-4.4%	-2.4%	1.3%	3.1%	3.5%	3.9%	4.9%	4.9%	3.4%	2.6%	3.1%	3.8%	2.8%	2.8%	Y/Y:	2.0%
Santa Ana	1,096	1,152	1,173	1,183	1,204	1,260	1,339	1,403	1,425	1,367	1,331	1,353	1,395	1,439	1,512	1,590	1,669	1,731	1,779	1,838				1,813	1,859
Gr/Yr		5.1%	1.8%	0.8%	1.8%	4.6%	6.3%	4.8%	1.6%	-4.1%	-2.6%	1.6%	3.1%	3.2%	5.0%	5.2%	5.0%	3.7%	2.8%	3.3%	**4.0%**	3.0%	2.9%	Y/Y:	2.5%
Asking Rent ($/SF)																									
Orange County	1.41	1.49	1.51	1.52	1.55	1.63	1.74	1.83	1.86	1.78	1.73	1.75	1.81	1.87	1.95	2.04	2.15	2.22	2.27	2.34				2.30	2.35
Gr/Yr		5.3%	1.3%	0.5%	2.3%	5.3%	6.4%	5.0%	1.9%	-4.6%	-2.4%	1.2%	3.1%	3.6%	4.0%	4.9%	5.0%	3.4%	2.5%	3.1%	3.8%	2.8%	2.8%	Y/Y:	2.2%
Santa Ana	1.32	1.39	1.41	1.43	1.45	1.52	1.62	1.70	1.72	1.65	1.61	1.63	1.69	1.74	1.83	1.92	2.02	2.09	2.15	2.22				2.19	2.25
Gr/Yr		5.1%	1.8%	0.9%	1.9%	4.6%	6.4%	4.8%	1.5%	-4.2%	-2.6%	1.7%	3.2%	3.0%	5.2%	5.3%	5.1%	3.6%	2.7%	3.3%	**4.0%**	3.0%	2.9%	Y/Y:	2.7%
Occupancy																									
Orange County	97%	96%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	95%	95%	94%	94%	94%	95%	95%	96%	95%	96%	95%	95%	95%	96%	95%	95%	95.1%	94.0%
Santa Ana	98%	97%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	95%	94%	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%	97%	96%	96%	96%	**95%**	96%	96%	96%	95.4%	90.9%



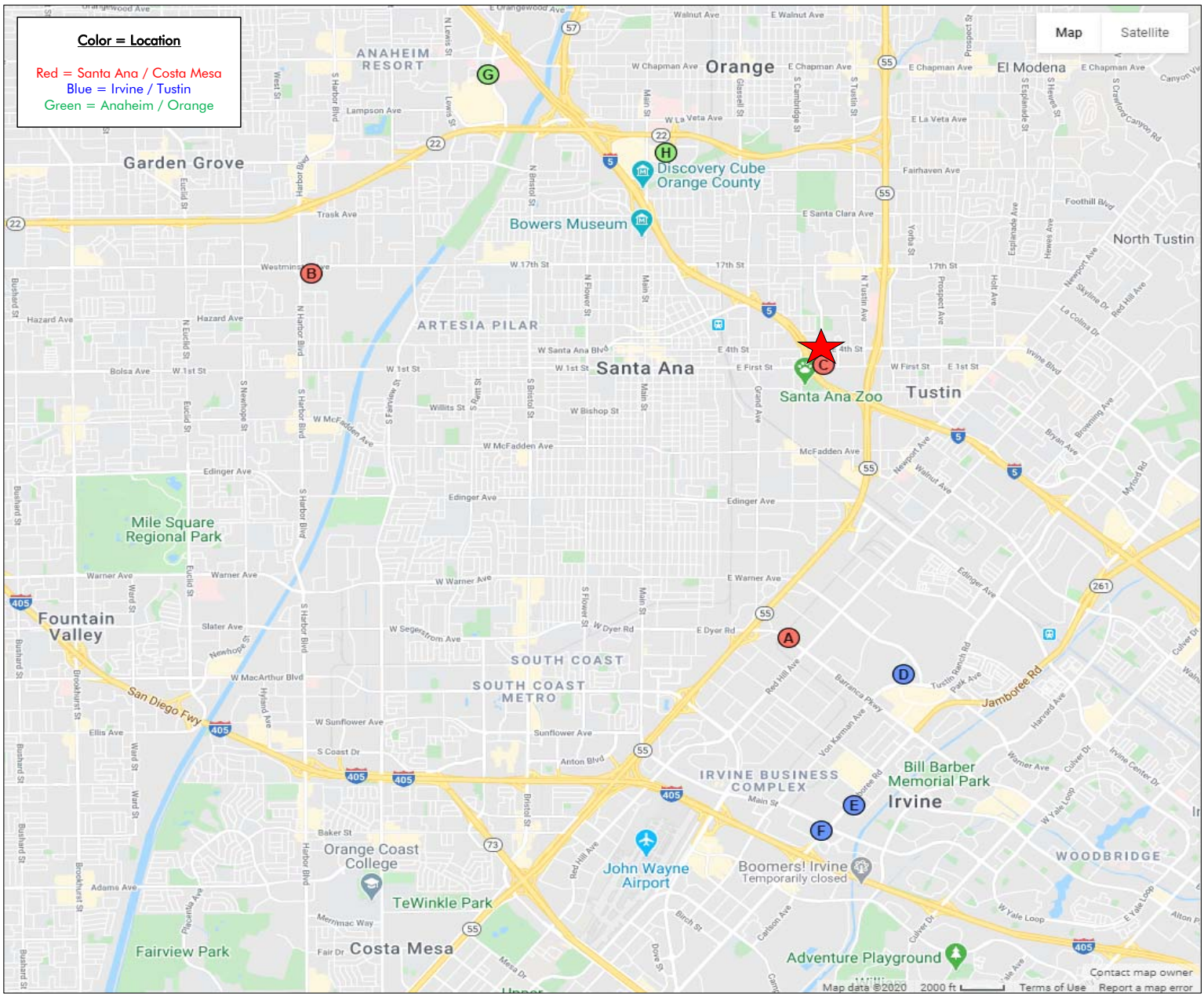
Source: Jobs - BLS; Apartment - CoStar (for projects that are 5+ units)

EXHIBIT 8A

MF INVENTORY - LOCATION & PERFORMANCE
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Rents listed are "base" - an average of the lowest listed rents per floorplan

Map Key	Project Name	Units	Year Built	Occ.	Unit Mix (by Bed Count) 0	1	2	Project Averages (Size and List Rent) Overall Unit Size	Overall Base Rent $	Overall Base Rent $/sf	Studios Unit Size	Studios Base Rent $	Studios Base Rent $/sf	One-Bedrooms Unit Size	One-Bedrooms Base Rent $	One-Bedrooms Base Rent $/sf	Two-Bedrooms Unit Size	Two-Bedrooms Base Rent $	Two-Bedrooms Base Rent $/sf
F	*Skyloft Apartments*	*388*	*2019*	*19%*	*8%*	*54%*	*36%*	*910*	*$3,024*	*$3.32*	*571*	*$2,531*	*$4.43*	*768*	*$2,713*	***$3.53***	*1,165*	*$3,513*	*$3.02*
H	Eleven 10	260	2018	93%	21%	51%	28%	825	$2,571	$3.12	515	$2,103	$4.08	764	$2,463	**$3.22**	1,167	$3,118	$2.67
A	*Broadstone Arden*	*335*	*2020*	*26%*	*26%*	*19%*	*53%*	*1,023*	*$3,063*	*$2.99*	*800*	*$2,676*	*$3.34*	*881*	*$2,769*	***$3.14***	*1,157*	*$3,312*	*$2.86*
D	Amalfi	542	2014	95%	12%	69%	19%	785	$2,268	$2.89	584	$2,035	$3.48	748	$2,242	**$3.00**	1,046	$2,510	$2.40
E	Residences on Jamboree	381	2017	96%	18%	43%	33%	897	$2,447	$2.73	690	$1,994	$2.89	724	$2,132	**$2.95**	1,134	$2,906	$2.56
G	AMLI Uptown Orange	334	2016	93%	3%	45%	51%	930	$2,663	$2.86	570	$2,101	$3.69	782	$2,307	**$2.95**	1,071	$2,986	$2.79
B	*The Charlie*	*228*	*2019*	*13%*	*10%*	*40%*	*42%*	*875*	*$2,373*	*$2.71*	*542*	*$1,848*	*$3.41*	*708*	*$2,060*	***$2.91***	*1,048*	*$2,633*	*$2.51*
C	Nineteen01	261	2016	90%	0%	46%	50%	1,072	$2,495	$2.33	---	---	---	831	$2,056	**$2.47**	1,235	$2,804	$2.27
	Total/Average:	**2,729**	**2017**	**68%**	**12%**	**48%**	**37%**	**904**	**$2,606**	**$2.88**	**645**	**$2,236**	**$3.47**	**765**	**$2,329**	**$3.04**	**1,130**	**$3,010**	**$2.66**
	Excluding Lease-Ups:	*1,778*		*94%*															



Source: Appendix A

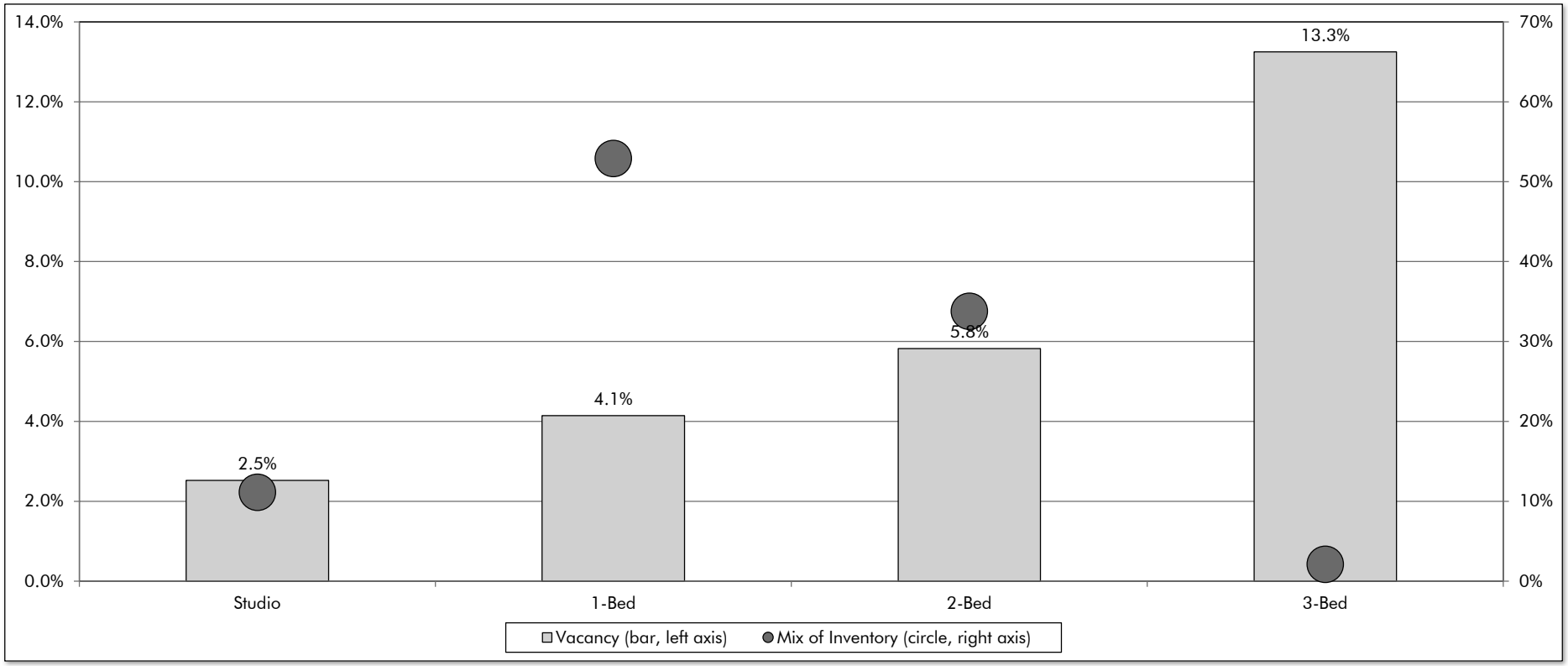
Color = Location

Red = Santa Ana / Costa Mesa
Blue = Irvine / Tustin
Green = Anaheim / Orange

EXHIBIT 8B

MF INVENTORY - VACANCY BY UNIT TYPE
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project Name	Year Built	1B $/SF	Units	Unit Sizes 0	1	2	3	Unit Count 0	1	2	3	Unit Mix 0	1	2	3	Vac-ancy	Vacancy Rate By Unit Type 0	1	2	3
Eleven 10	2018	$3.22	260	515	764	1,167	---	55	133	73	0	21%	51%	28%	0%	7%	4%	1%	0%	---
Amalfi	2014	$3.00	542	584	748	1,046	---	65	374	103	0	12%	69%	19%	0%	5%	0%	5%	13%	---
Residences on Jamboree	2017	$2.95	381	690	724	1,134	1,452	69	164	126	23	18%	43%	33%	6%	4%	3%	2%	4%	13%
AMLI Uptown Orange	2016	$2.95	334	570	782	1,071	1,418	10	150	170	4	3%	45%	51%	1%	7%	10%	8%	5%	0%
Nineteen01	2016	$2.47	261	---	831	1,235	1,799	0	121	130	11	0%	46%	50%	4%	10%	---	3%	7%	18%
Total/Average:	**2016**	**$2.88**	**1,778**	**601**	**762**	**1,127**	**1,092**	**198**	**941**	**601**	**38**	**11%**	**53%**	**34%**	**2%**	**6%**	**3%**	**4%**	**6%**	**13%**



(1) Excludes projects in Lease-up
(2) Represents availability of units as per leasing agents and community websites
Source: Appendix A

EXHIBIT 8C

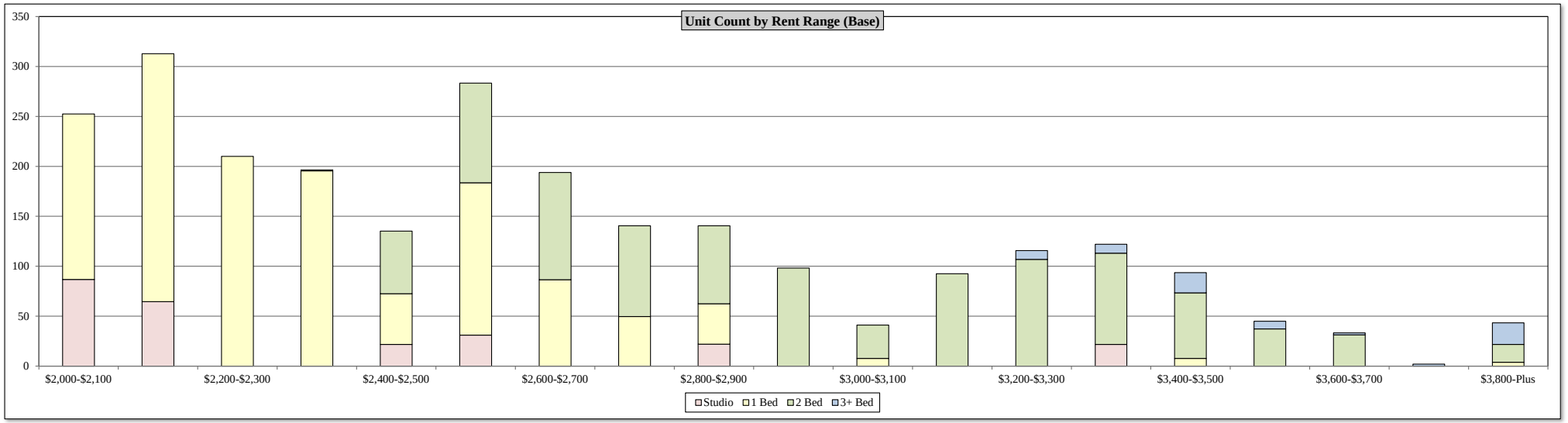
MF INVENTORY - FLOOR PLAN MIX
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Units by Rent Range (Base)

Bed Count	Under $2,000	$2,000 $2,100	$2,100 $2,200	$2,200 $2,300	$2,300 $2,400	$2,400 $2,500	$2,500 $2,600	$2,600 $2,700	$2,700 $2,800	$2,800 $2,900	$2,900 $3,000	$3,000 $3,100	$3,100 $3,200	$3,200 $3,300	$3,300 $3,400	$3,400 $3,500	$3,500 $3,600	$3,600 $3,700	$3,700 $3,800	$3,800 Plus	Total Num.	Total Share
0	92	87	65	0	0	22	31	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	340	12%
Share	27%	26%	19%	0%	0%	6%	9%	0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
1	85	166	248	210	196	51	153	87	50	40	0	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	4	1,304	48%
Share	7%	13%	19%	16%	15%	4%	12%	7%	4%	3%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
2	0	0	0	0	1	63	100	107	91	78	98	33	92	107	91	66	37	31	0	18	1,014	37%
Share	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	6%	10%	11%	9%	8%	10%	3%	9%	11%	9%	6%	4%	3%	0%	2%		
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	20	8	2	2	22	71	3%
Share	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	12%	12%	28%	11%	3%	3%	30%		
Total	**177**	**252**	**313**	**210**	**197**	**135**	**283**	**194**	**141**	**141**	**98**	**41**	**92**	**116**	**122**	**94**	**45**	**33**	**2**	**43**	**2,729**	**100%**
Cumulative	6%	16%	27%	35%	42%	47%	57%	65%	70%	75%	78%	80%	83%	88%	92%	95%	97%	98%	98%	100%		

Units by Floor Plan Size Range

Bed Count	Under 600	600 650	650 700	700 750	750 800	800 850	850 900	900 950	950 1,000	1,000 1,050	1,050 1,100	1,100 1,150	1,150 1,200	1,200 1,250	1,250 1,300	1,300 1,350	1,350 1,400	1,400 1,450	1,450 1,500	1,500 Plus	Total Num.	Total Share
0	203	0	72	22	0	0	22	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	340	12%
Share	60%	0%	21%	6%	0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
1	27	10	194	414	285	244	42	37	31	12	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,304	48%
Share	2%	1%	15%	32%	22%	19%	3%	3%	2%	1%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	146	249	231	197	54	47	0	22	0	2	13	1,014	37%
Share	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	14%	25%	23%	19%	5%	5%	0%	2%	0%	0%	1%		
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	28	3	22	71	3%
Share	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	0%	0%	40%	5%	31%		
Total	**230**	**10**	**266**	**435**	**285**	**244**	**64**	**37**	**85**	**179**	**249**	**231**	**197**	**79**	**47**	**0**	**22**	**28**	**5**	**35**	**2,729**	**100%**
Cumulative	8%	9%	19%	34%	45%	54%	56%	58%	61%	67%	76%	85%	92%	95%	97%	97%	98%	99%	99%	100%		



Source: Appendix A

EXHIBIT 8D

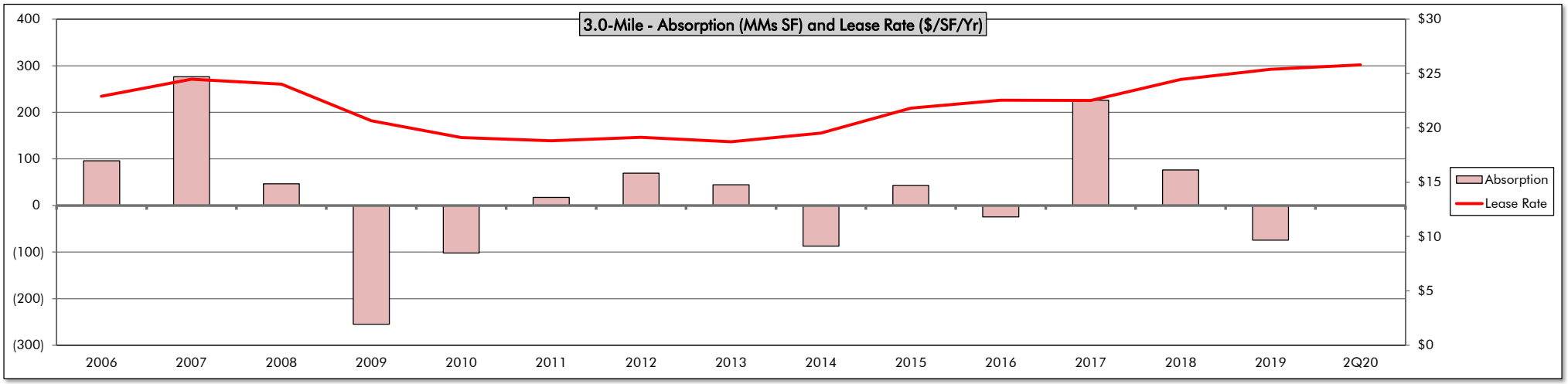
MF INVENTORY - AMENITIES
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project:	Nineteen01	Broadstone Arden	Eleven 10
Community Summary			
City	Santa Ana	Santa Ana	Orange
Address	1901 E 1st St	1951 E Dyer Road	1110 W. Town and Country Rd
Year Built	2016	2020	2018
Elevation	5	5	5
Units	261	335	260
Average Rent ($)	$2,495	$3,063	$2,571
Average Rent ($/sf)	$2.33	$2.99	$3.12
% 1-Beds	46%	19%	51%
% 2-Beds	50%	53%	28%
Community Amenities			
Concierge Service	No	Yes	Yes
Business Center	Yes	Yes	Yes
Conference Room	No	Yes	Yes
Fitness Center	Yes	Yes	Yes + Outdoor Athletic Terrace
Cardio Room	Combined	Spin Studio	Combined
Weight Room	Combined	Yes	Combined
Yoga/Stretch Room	---	Yes	Outdoor Area
Game Room	Yes	Outdoor, Ping Pong / Billiards	Billiards / Shuffleboard
Kitchen/Clubhouse	Catering Kitchen / Games	Large, Catering Kitchen	Catering Kitchen
Pool	Rooftop / Cabanas	Resort Pool, Salt Room	Resort-Style Pool and Spa
Theater	TV Room	Outdoor Pool Theatre	No
Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes
Other Areas	Car Wash Station	Golf Simulator	Pet Spa and Dog Park
	Pet Spa and Dog Park	Coffee Lounge	Amazon parcel locker system
	Outdoor Cabanas w/ TVs	Day Spa	Outdoor Cabanas
	Bike Storage	Storage Units	
Interior Spec			
Kitchen			
Appliance	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
Counters	Quartz/Marble	Quartz	Quartz
Floor	Wood-Grain Finish	Wood Plank Style	Wood-Style
Cabinets	Contemporary	Contemporary	Contemporary
Backsplash	Full	Full	Full
Washer/Dryer In Unit	Stacked	Stacked	Stacked
Flooring (common)	Wood-Grain Finish	Wood Plank Style	Wood-Style
Balcony/Patio	In most units	Private Patios	In most units
Pictures	  	  	  

EXHIBIT 9

RETAIL PERFORMANCE
ORANGE COUNTY
2006 THROUGH SECOND QUARTER 2020

Period:	Annual														Annual Average		Quarterly		Under Const.	
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5-Yr	10-Yr	1Q20	2Q20	Num.	%Inv
Inventory SF (MMs)															*Growth (#)*					
Orange County	138.6	139.8	141.3	142.1	142.3	141.8	141.8	141.5	141.6	142.1	142.6	143.0	143.2	143.3	0.33	0.11	143.3	143.3	0.16	0.1%
Santa Ana	12.0	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	(0.00)	(0.01)	12.1	12.1	0.1	0.5%
3.0-Mile	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.2	0.03	0.01	12.2	12.2	0.01	0.0%
1.0-Mile	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.01	0.00	1.2	1.2	0.00	0.0%
% Santa Ana	9%	9%	9%	10%	10%	9%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	-187%	-24%	10%	10%	0%	
Occupancy																				
Orange County	96.3%	96.6%	96.0%	94.2%	93.6%	94.0%	93.9%	94.4%	95.4%	96.0%	96.2%	95.9%	96.2%	**96.2%**	96.1%	95.2%	96.0%	**95.8%**		
Santa Ana	96.3%	96.8%	96.3%	95.4%	94.1%	94.2%	93.9%	93.4%	94.9%	95.6%	95.8%	95.7%	96.6%	96.3%	96.0%	95.0%	95.9%	96.3%		
3.0-Mile	95.0%	96.7%	97.2%	95.8%	94.0%	93.8%	94.3%	94.1%	94.9%	94.7%	94.6%	95.3%	96.6%	96.1%	95.4%	94.8%	95.8%	95.8%		
1.0-Mile	97.9%	97.6%	96.1%	92.4%	91.6%	92.0%	94.2%	94.9%	92.7%	93.3%	96.1%	96.7%	97.7%	97.1%	96.1%	94.6%	97.3%	97.1%		
Absorption SF (000s)																				
Orange County	987	1,965	(97)	(2,323)	(312)	100	295	790	1,206	1,685	47	145	716	(394)	440	428				
Santa Ana	134	64	60	(227)	3	(94)	(5)	27	52	111	(43)	(44)	134	(67)	18	7				
3.0-Mile	96	276	46	(255)	(102)	17	69	45	(87)	43	(24)	226	76	(74)	49	19				
1.0-Mile	18	(12)	(7)	(0)	(18)	7	46	(6)	(42)	46	15	28	(1)	3	18	8				
Lease Rate															*Growth (%)*					
Orange County	$24	$27	$29	$26	$23	$22	$22	$22	$23	$24	$25	$26	$26	$27	3.8%	0.6%	$28.26	$28.62		
Santa Ana	$25	$26	$25	$22	$19	$19	$19	$18	$20	$22	$21	$23	$24	$26	4.8%	1.7%	$26.97	$27.11		
3.0-Mile	$23	$24	$24	$21	$19	$19	$19	$19	$20	$22	$23	$23	$24	$25	5.4%	2.1%	$26.37	**$25.80**		
1.0-Mile	$16	$37	$31	$27	$22	$22	$22	$21	$23	$26	$25	$26	$26	$27	3.0%	0.1%	$27.11	**$30.23**		

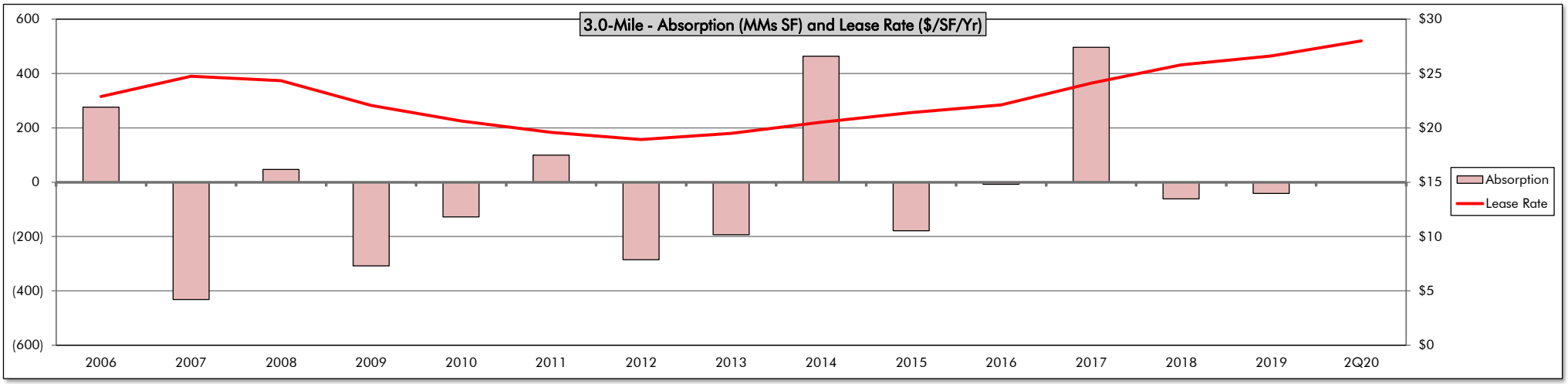


Source: CoStar

EXHIBIT 10

OFFICE PERFORMANCE
ORANGE COUNTY
2006 THROUGH SECOND QUARTER 2020

Period:	Annual														Annual Average		Quarterly		Under Const.	
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5-Yr	10-Yr	1Q20	2Q20	Num.	%Inv
Inventory SF (MMs)															*Growth (#)*					
Orange County	146.3	149.8	153.2	153.9	153.9	154.0	154.4	154.0	154.7	154.9	155.4	156.5	158.1	158.9	0.83	0.50	159.1	159.1	1.38	0.9%
Santa Ana	19.6	19.6	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.8	19.8	19.6	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.4	(0.02)	(0.03)	19.4	19.4	0.0	0.0%
3.0-Mile	21.6	21.7	21.8	21.9	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.8	21.7	21.8	21.8	21.9	21.9	21.9	0.03	(0.01)	21.8	21.8	0.19	0.9%
1.0-Mile	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	0.00	(0.01)	5.4	5.4	0.00	0.0%
% Santa Ana	27%	27%	27%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%	0%	20%	28%	28%		
Occupancy																				
Orange County	93.1%	91.1%	87.8%	86.0%	84.5%	85.8%	87.0%	88.5%	89.1%	90.5%	91.4%	91.2%	90.5%	**90.4%**	90.8%	88.9%	90.4%	**90.3%**		
Santa Ana	93.8%	92.3%	90.0%	87.8%	87.5%	88.0%	87.4%	86.9%	87.0%	87.5%	87.6%	89.8%	90.1%	89.2%	88.8%	88.1%	88.5%	88.0%		
3.0-Mile	94.4%	93.6%	91.6%	90.5%	89.2%	89.3%	88.6%	88.4%	89.5%	89.8%	88.8%	90.2%	91.0%	90.7%	90.1%	89.5%	90.7%	90.4%		
1.0-Mile	95.7%	93.5%	89.1%	87.3%	85.0%	86.2%	85.0%	86.5%	88.1%	88.6%	89.1%	88.4%	89.2%	88.4%	88.7%	87.4%	87.7%	87.0%		
Absorption SF (000s)																				
Orange County	700	(852)	(1,001)	(3,581)	(472)	2,900	2,054	1,193	2,880	1,572	1,582	243	620	245	852	1,282				
Santa Ana	86	(586)	(167)	(338)	33	58	(25)	(487)	244	(162)	393	333	(115)	(392)	12	(12)				
3.0-Mile	276	(432)	47	(308)	(128)	99	(285)	(193)	463	(179)	(8)	497	(61)	(42)	41	16				
1.0-Mile	154	(267)	(43)	(99)	(4)	40	(55)	1	85	(43)	160	(77)	(15)	(53)	(5)	4				
Lease Rate															*Growth (%)*					
Orange County	$28	$30	$29	$26	$24	$23	$22	$22	$24	$26	$27	$29	$31	$32	5.9%	2.0%	$32.26	$32.76		
Santa Ana	$24	$25	$25	$22	$21	$20	$19	$19	$20	$21	$22	$23	$25	$27	6.1%	1.9%	$28.13	$27.82		
3.0-Mile	$23	$25	$24	$22	$21	$20	$19	$20	$21	$21	$22	$24	$26	$27	5.3%	1.9%	$27.30	**$28.01**		
1.0-Mile	$23	$23	$23	$23	$21	$19	$19	$19	$20	$21	$20	$22	$24	$26	5.2%	1.3%	$28.24	**$28.69**		

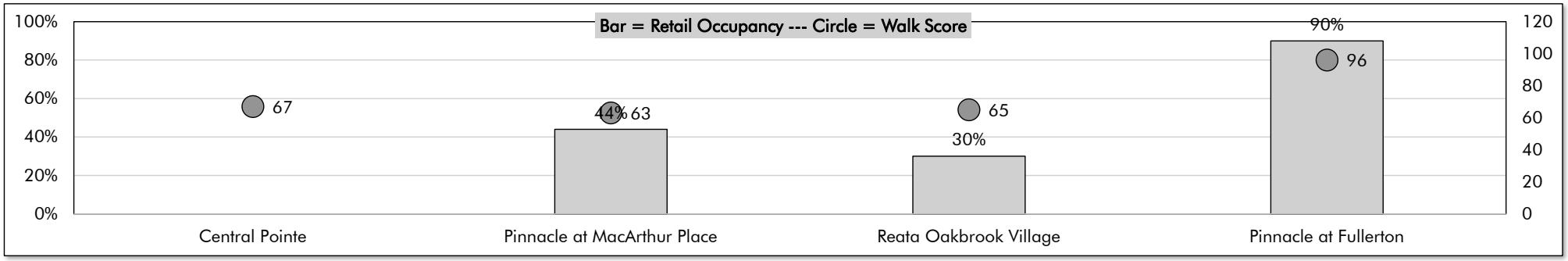


Source: CoStar

EXHIBIT 11

MIXED-USE ANALOGS
SANTA ANA, LAGUNA HILLS AND FULLERTON
MAY 2020

Project Name	Central Pointe	Pinnacle at MacArthur Place	Reata Oakbrook Village	Pinnacle at Fullerton
City	Santa Ana	Santa Ana	Laguna Hills	Fullerton
Street	4th & Cabrillo Park Dr	31 E. MacArthur Cres	24391 Avenida de la Carlota	229 E. Commonwealth Ave
Project Description				
Year Built	TBD	2001	2016	2004
Elevation	5-stories	4-stories	4-stories	4-stories
Apartments	644	253	289	192
Retail (SF)	15,200	14,000	12,000	8,500
Parking				
Garage	Wrap - 7-stories	Semi-Sub Podium	Semi-Sub Podium	Semi-Sub Podium
Street	20-spaces	25-spaces	Unlimited Spaces	8-spaces
Retail Performance				
Occupancy	TBD	44%	30%	90%
Visibility				
Primary Frontage Street	4th Street	MacArthur Boulevard	Avenida de la Carlota	Commonwealth Avenue
Walk Score	67	63	65	96
Traffic Count	23,000	36,000	15,000	24,000
Picture				



Source: CoStar; OCTA; TCG

Fiscal Impact Analysis

THE CONCORD GROUP

RSG
BETTER COMMUNITIES, BOLDER FUTURES.

17872 GILLETTE AVE.
SUITE 350
IRVINE, CA 92614

714 541 4585
INFO@WEBRSG.COM
WEBRSG.COM

June 3, 2020 Via Electronic Mail

Michael D. Reynolds, Principal
THE CONCORD GROUP
369 San Miguel Drive, Suite 265
Newport Beach, CA 92660

DEVELOPMENT FISCAL IMPACT ANALYSIS
CENTRAL POINTE MIXED-USE PROJECT, SANTA ANA

Dear Mr. Reynolds:

RSG, Inc. ("RSG") was retained by The Concord Group ("TCG") to perform a fiscal and economic impact analysis for the development of a proposed mixed-use apartment and retail project ("Project") in Santa Ana, California. TCG obtained this analysis on behalf of the property owner/developer, Arnel & Waterford Property Company ("Developer"), which recently submitted an application for redevelopment of the subject property with the City of Santa Ana's ("City") Planning and Building Services Department.

The Project site sits along 4th Street, between the Santa Ana (Interstate 5) Freeway ("I-5") and Cabrillo Park Drive. The gross site area is approximately 8.35 acres, and is made up of four vacant parcels. If approved, the Project would consist of two five-story mixed-used buildings divided by a central park and open walk space. Attached to the buildings would be two seven-story parking structures. On the ground floor of each building would be a total 15,200 square feet of retail space.

This letter describes our analysis, methodology, and anticipated recurring fiscal impacts resulting from development of the Project. As is typical at this stage, our conclusions could evolve as the application moves forward through the design and environmental review process.

As is consistent with other Santa Ana projects analyzed by RSG, the construction period was assumed to be over three years. Part of the work would begin in 2021 (36 percent), with a majority taking place in 2022 (51 percent), leading to the remainder in 2023 (13 percent). The Project would open in the third construction year. Fiscal impacts from that year are reduced to reflect a partial year.

Overall, RSG anticipates the following fiscal outcomes over a 25-year forecast period:

- Gross General Fund revenues of approximately $23.1 million, (net present value, discounted at 4 percent), including:
    - $10.3 million (net present value, discounted at 4 percent) in net new property tax revenues to the City General Fund.
    - A combined $3.6 million in sales taxes that includes $1.8 million from the City's base rate, as well as an additional $1.8 million from the City's Measure X additional tax rate through the sunset in 2039 (net present value, discounted at 4 percent).

- A total of $23.1 million (net present value, discounted at 4 percent) in additional City General Fund revenue, including construction period revenues, recurring site-specific tax, and other Project impacts.

- City General Fund expenditures associated with the Project total $7 million (net present value, discounted at 4 percent)

- As a result, the net new General Fund revenue (revenues less expenditures) is projected to be approximately $16.1 million (net present value, discounted at 4 percent) if the Project were developed as proposed.

Table 1 summarizes the 25-year fiscal impact of the Project. Table 2 provides the corresponding forecast of the same impacts on the following page.

Table 1

NET NEW RECURRING GENERAL FUND FISCAL IMPACTS

Central Pointe, Santa Ana

	25-Year Recurring	
Revenue Category	**Nominal**	**NPV 4.0%**
Property Tax	$ 18,505,380	$ 10,333,353
Property Tax In-Lieu	12,096,754	6,756,731
Utility User Tax	3,537,877	1,884,715
Sales Tax	3,479,170	1,853,440
Measure X (2018) Sales Tax Increase	2,753,009	1,786,920
Business Tax	927,121	493,901
Total Revenues	**$ 41,299,312**	**$ 23,109,059**
Less City Expenditures	$(13,214,039)	$ (7,026,724)
NET NEW REVENUE TOTAL	**$ 28,085,273**	**$ 16,082,335**

Sources: City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, California State Board of Equalization, ESRI Business Analyst Online, and RSG, Inc.

Table 2

25-YEAR NET NEW RECURRING FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTIONS
Central Pointe, Santa Ana

Year		Net New Property Tax	Property Tax In-Lieu	Utility User Tax	Sales Tax	Measure X (2018) Additional Sales Tax	Business Tax	Gross Revenue	City Expenditures	Net New Total
CY1	2021	$ 205,735	$ 138,575	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 344,309	$ -	$ 344,309
CY2	2022	462,569	302,985	-	-	-	-	765,554	-	765,554
CY3	2023	529,747	346,150	91,766	90,244	135,366	24,048	1,217,321	(307,968)	909,354
1	2024	540,342	353,073	94,519	92,951	139,427	24,769	1,245,082	(353,986)	891,096
2	2025	551,149	360,135	97,355	95,740	143,609	25,512	1,273,500	(364,606)	908,895
3	2026	562,172	367,337	100,276	98,612	147,918	26,278	1,302,593	(375,544)	927,049
4	2027	573,416	374,684	103,284	101,570	152,355	27,066	1,332,375	(386,810)	945,565
5	2028	584,884	382,178	106,383	104,617	156,926	27,878	1,362,866	(398,414)	964,451
6	2029	596,582	389,821	109,574	107,756	161,634	28,715	1,394,081	(410,367)	983,714
7	2030	608,513	397,618	112,861	110,988	149,668	29,576	1,409,225	(422,678)	986,547
8	2031	620,684	405,570	116,247	114,318	154,158	30,463	1,441,440	(435,358)	1,006,082
9	2032	633,097	413,682	119,734	117,748	158,783	31,377	1,474,421	(448,419)	1,026,002
10	2033	645,759	421,955	123,326	121,280	163,546	32,318	1,508,186	(461,872)	1,046,314
11	2034	658,674	430,394	127,026	124,918	168,453	33,288	1,542,754	(475,728)	1,067,026
12	2035	671,848	439,002	130,837	128,666	173,506	34,287	1,578,146	(489,999)	1,088,147
13	2036	685,285	447,782	134,762	132,526	178,711	35,315	1,614,382	(504,699)	1,109,682
14	2037	698,990	456,738	138,805	136,502	184,073	36,375	1,651,483	(519,840)	1,131,642
15	2038	712,970	465,873	142,969	140,597	189,595	37,466	1,689,470	(535,436)	1,154,034
16	2039	727,230	475,190	147,258	144,815	195,283	38,590	1,728,366	(551,499)	1,176,867
17	2040	741,774	484,694	151,676	149,159	-	39,748	1,567,051	(568,044)	999,007
18	2041	756,610	494,388	156,226	153,634	-	40,940	1,601,798	(585,085)	1,016,713
19	2042	771,742	504,276	160,913	158,243	-	42,168	1,637,342	(602,638)	1,034,704
20	2043	787,177	514,361	165,740	162,990	-	43,433	1,673,702	(620,717)	1,052,985
21	2044	802,920	524,648	170,713	167,880	-	44,736	1,710,898	(639,338)	1,071,559
22	2045	818,979	535,141	175,834	172,916	-	46,078	1,748,949	(658,518)	1,090,431
23	2046	835,358	545,844	181,109	178,104	-	47,461	1,787,876	(678,274)	1,109,602
24	2047	852,066	556,761	186,542	183,447	-	48,885	1,827,700	(698,622)	1,129,078
25	2048	869,107	567,896	192,139	188,950	-	50,351	1,868,443	(719,581)	1,148,862
TOTAL		$ 18,505,380	$ 12,096,754	$ 3,537,877	$ 3,479,170	$ 2,753,009	$ 927,121	$ 41,299,312	$ (13,214,039)	$ 28,085,273
NPV	**4.00%**	$ 10,333,353	$ 6,756,731	$ 1,884,715	$ 1,853,440	$ 1,786,920	$ 493,901	$ 23,109,059	$ (7,026,724)	$ 16,082,335
Inflation Rate		2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project site is situated just east of the I-5 Freeway on 4th Street at Cabrillo Park Drive, south of Parkcourt Place. The Project sits at the northern border of the MEMU zone. It is 1.7 miles east of Downtown Santa Ana. Santa Ana's Saddleback View neighborhood lies across I-5 to the west while Marbury Park neighborhood is to the north. Office/professional uses are located to the east, and located south across 4th Street is the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) District 12 office building and other uses. The Project is also one block away from the relatively new Nineteen01 multifamily project at the corner of First Street and Cabrillo Park Drive.

Figure 1 shows the location of the Project Site.

Figure 1: Project Site

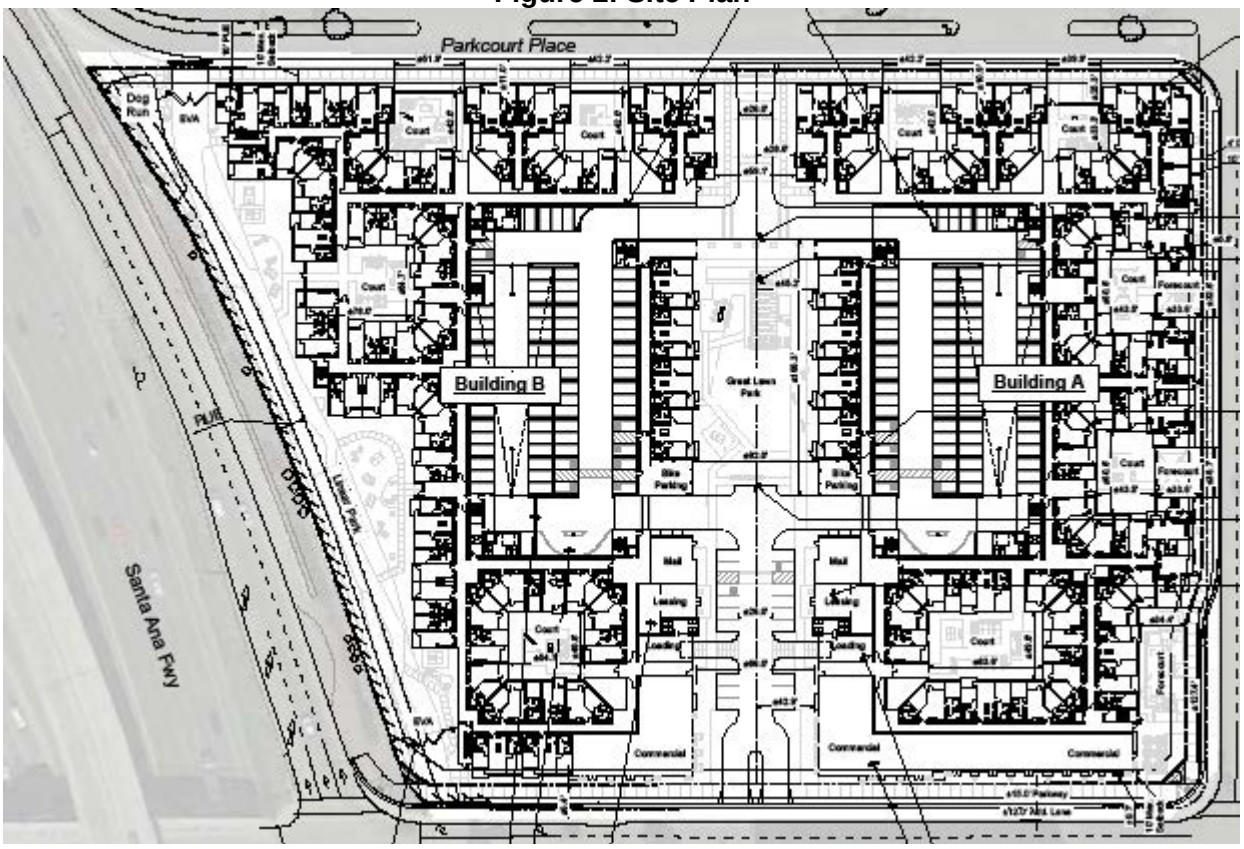
Source: Google Maps

According to the Developer this is the City's Metro East Mixed-Use ("MEMU") Overlay Zone, as well as its Active Urban District. The MEMU zone was created in 2007 by the Santa Ana Planning Commission to foster the development of more active commercial and residential projects. The zone encourages the construction of modern and urban architecture, with plentiful open space.

As shown in Figure 2, the 576,000 square foot (gross building area) Project would result in the construction of 644 market rate multifamily units, 15,200 square feet of ground floor retail space, and two seven-story parking structures with a combined 1,318 spaces.

Both buildings contain similar amenities. The eastern structure, building A, would host 318 units, 580 parking spaces, and retail space of 9,600 square feet. Five courtyards checker this building's outdoor open space. The western structure (building B) would host 319 units and 638 parking spaces. The building would also have 5,600 square feet for retail on the ground floor. Just outside of the building would be open space divided into four courtyards, an Emergency Vehicle Access lane ("EVA"), a small dog run, and a park looking out on the I-5 Freeway. Between both buildings would be a resident park and paved pedestrian walkways leading to 4th Street and Parkcourt Place.

Figure 2: Site Plan



Source: KTGY Group Inc., Arnel & Waterford Property Co.

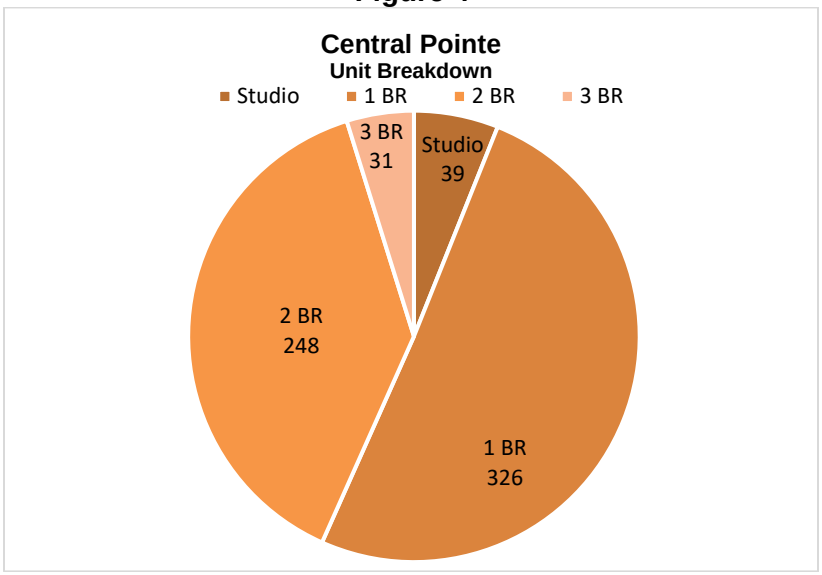
Figure 3 presents a rendering of the project as currently proposed:

Figure 3

The proposed 644 unit market-rate project includes 39 studios (6 percent of all units), 326 one-bedroom (51 percent), 284 two-bedroom (39 percent), and 31 three-bedroom (5 percent) units.

Figure 4 exhibits the unit mix:

Figure 4



Source: KTGY Group Inc., Arnel & Waterford Property Co.

RECURRING FISCAL IMPACTS

Property Tax Revenue

All property taxes in the state of California are levied at a rate of 1 percent. The City's share of the 1 percent property tax levy is 19.4%, as provided by the County of Orange ("County") Auditor-Controller. The Developer provided RSG with the Project costs that consisted of $42 million for land, and $203 million for hard and soft costs. This $245 million adjusted for inflation over the construction period, would amount to an assessed valuation of $279 million at buildout.

To accurately portray the effect of the Project to the City, property tax revenues presented in this report are net of any existing revenues. The existing site is currently valued at $5.5 million. When adjusted for inflation over the construction period the value is $6 million, providing the City an estimated $11,691 in year 2023 absent the construction of the Project. The new development would provide $541,438 to the City in that same year. Therefore, the net new property tax revenues to the City would be **$529,747** at buildout.

Table 3

NET NEW PROPERTY TAX REVENUE
Central Pointe, Santa Ana

At Buildout		
Existing Assessed Value	$	6,026,240
Proposed Project Assessed Valuation[1]		279,091,931
Net New Value	$	273,065,691
City Property Tax Rate		19.4%
	Annual Estimate	
Existing Property Tax Revenues	$	11,691
New Property Tax Revenues	$	541,438
Net New Property Tax Revenues	**$**	**529,747**

Source: County of Orange Auditor Controller, RSG, Inc.

[1] Inflated pursuant to the construction schedule

To project future property taxes, RSG assumed 2 percent inflation on property tax revenues over the 25-year projection period, resulting in **$10.3 million** (net present value, discounted at 4 percent) in net new property tax revenues for the City General Fund.

Property Tax in-lieu of Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenue

Established in 1935, the Motor Vehicle License Fee ("MVLF") was essentially a tax on vehicle ownership. It is collected by the State annually when vehicles are registered and was historically allocated to cities and counties based upon a statutory formula. In 2004, during the State's budget crisis, about 90 percent of each city's MVLF revenue was replaced with property tax revenue, and cities in particular began to receive an allocation of property tax from the Educational Revenue

Augmentation Fund ("ERAF") in an amount equal to what they would have received in MVLF under an older MVLF allocation formula. Under current law, the property tax in-lieu of MVLF revenue increases based on assessed value growth in a jurisdiction, so estimated revenues are based on changes in assessed value created by the Project.

Based on the City's 2019-20 secured property tax roll, the total assessed value of all Property in the City is $26.3 billion. When adjusting for inflation during the construction period, the Project's net new assessed valuation ($273 million) increases the City's assessed value by 1.06 percent. The MVLF increase from the Project is calculated from the percent increase in assessed value. This gives us **$346,150** in estimated In-Lieu MVLF revenues at build-out (see Table 4). As depicted above, the City is expected to receive **$6.8 million** (net present value, discounted at 4 percent) in In-Lieu MVLF revenues through 2048.

Table 4

PROPERTY TAX IN-LIEU OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES
Central Pointe, Santa Ana

2019-20 City Assessed Value	$	26,369,891,977
Project Assessed Value [1]		279,091,931
City Assessed Value with Project		26,648,983,908
Increase in Assessed Value		1.06%
Santa Ana 2019-20 VLF		32,705,877
Santa Ana VLF with Project		33,052,028
		Annual Estimate
Property Tax In-lieu Revenue	**$**	**346,150**

Source: County of Orange Auditor Controller, RSG, Inc.
[1] Inflated pursuant to the construction schedule

Utility User Tax

The City assesses a utility user tax of 5.5 percent on electricity, gas, water, and telephone revenues generated within Santa Ana. Utility costs were estimated by RSG based on a review of similar projects and utility costs in Orange County. Residential utility expenditures were assumed to be: $104 per month for phone, $75 for electricity, $23 for gas, and $38 for water. This amounts to $3,260 annually in 2020 dollars. From the Developer's estimates of 15,200 square feet of retail, RSG was able to use US Energy Information Administration ("EIA") estimates to extrapolate commercial utility expenses. Retail establishments average around $1.50 per square foot in energy expenses, amounting to $22,797 annually for the Project.

Based on these assumptions, RSG estimates that utility user tax revenues generated by the Project, reduced to account for a partial year, would be an estimated **$91,766** at buildout. This adds up to **$1.9 million** (net present value, discounted at 4 percent) over the 25-year projection period (see Table 2).

Table 5 showcases the Utility User Tax at buildout below.

Table 5

UTILITY USER TAX REVENUE Central Pointe, Santa Ana		
Energy Expenditures per Household	$	3,260
Occupied Households		581
Total Residential Energy Expenses	$	1,894,998
Total Commercial Energy Expenses[1]	$	22,797
City Tax Rate		5.5%
Full-Year Buildout Revenues	$	105,479
Partial-Year Buildout Revenues	**$**	**91,766**

Sources: US Energy Information Administration, RSG, Inc., ESRI BAO

[1]EIA estimates of $1.50 per SF for Retail

Sales Taxes

The Project is expected to increase sales taxes through both the new businesses and new residents. The methodology and assumptions for both differ but are necessary for accuracy.

Resident-Derived Sales Tax

To determine the resident share, RSG obtained average annual household expenditures for households within a 1-mile radius of the Project from ESRI Business Analyst. By adjusting the household expenditures based on taxable and non-taxable sales, RSG estimates that each household would spend an average of $17,836 at buildout. Based on experience with previous projects in the City, an estimated 60 percent of those expenditures would be subject to Santa Ana's sales tax.

The State and County sales tax receive 6 percent and 0.75 percent of taxable sales, respectively. In addition, the City levies its own sales tax at a rate of 1 percent. In 2018, Santa Ana voters approved an additional sales tax of 1.5 percent that would then decrease to 1 percent in 2029 until sunsetting in 2039. RSG took this increase into consideration when analyzing the affects the new residents would have on the City's General Fund.

Using ESRI's Business Analyst Online software, RSG was able to estimate the amount of taxable expenditures the average new household would make in the City. That number was then multiplied by the number of occupied households (581). This provided an estimate of total taxable sales of $6.2 million. From there, the taxable sales were multiplied by both the City's base tax rate and the Measure X additional rates (1 percent and 1.5 percent). Therefore, the residential derived sales tax revenue from the base tax rate is an estimated **$62,205** at buildout. The

additional tax from Measure X would yield **$93,307** at buildout and decrease to **$74,276** in 2029 (adjusted for 3% inflation) before ceasing in 2039.

Table 6

RESIDENT-DERIVED SALES TAX REVENUE
Central Pointe, Santa Ana

Households and Sales at Buildout		
Average Household Taxable Expenditures	$	17,836
Occupied Households		581
Percent within Santa Ana		60%
Total Taxable Sales	$	6,220,479
City Share of Sales Tax		1%
Measure X (2018) Additional Sales Tax1		1.5%
Resident-Derived Sales Tax Revenues	*Annual Estimate*	
(Base Rate)	**$**	**62,205**
(2018 Addition)	**$**	**93,307**
(2029 Decrease to 1%)	**$**	**74,276**

Source: ESRI BAO, City of Santa Ana
[1]Measure X additional sales tax decreases from 1.5% to 1% in 2029

Business-Derived Sales Tax

The Project includes 15,200 square feet of retail space. The new businesses would generate sales taxes separate from the new residents. Since the Developer does not yet know the exact tenants that would fill the space, RSG estimated an average of $250 of sales per square foot for the space. As a result, the retail businesses would generate taxable sales of $3.8 million at buildout.

RSG estimates the base sales tax revenues at buildout to be **$41,524**. Table 7 below presents this information. In addition, Measure X would generate **$62,285** for that year as well. However, in 2029 Measure X revenues would decrease to **$51,069** before being eliminated altogether in 2039.

Table 7

BUSINESS-DERIVED SALES TAX REVENUE Central Pointe, Santa Ana		
Sales at Buildout		
General Retail	$	3,800,000
City Share of Sales Tax		1%
Measure X (2018) Additional Sales Tax[1]		1.5%
Business-Derived Sales Tax Revenues	*Annual Estimate*	
(Base Rate)	**$**	**41,524**
(2018 Addition)	**$**	**62,285**
(2029 Decrease to 1%)	**$**	**51,069**

Source: California State Board of Equalization, RSG, Inc.
[1]Measure X additional sales tax decreases from 1.5% to 1% in 2029

For the City base rate, combined resident and business sales taxes at buildout would be an estimated $90,244. Measure X combined taxes would be $135,366. Both are adjusted for inflation during the construction period and for the partial year at opening. This provides for a 25-year total of $1.8 million from the base rate and $1.8 million from Measure X (net present value, discounted at 4 percent).

Business Tax

The City assesses a business tax on retail stores and residential property management companies. Table 8 below showcases the new revenues from the Project. Retail business taxes are assessed based on annual sales while management company business taxes are assessed based on unit count. The combined business tax revenues are an estimated **$24,048** at buildout, or **$493,901** over 25 years (net present value, discounted at 4 percent).

Table 8

BUSINESS TAX REVENUES Central Pointe, Santa Ana		
Multifamily Residential Tax	$	24,739
Retail Tax		2,902
Full-Year Business Taxes at Buildout	$	28,786
Partial-Year Business Taxes at Buildout	**$**	**24,048**

Sources: City of Santa Ana, RSG, Inc

CITY EXPENDITURES

RSG estimated the additional population that would move into the Project to estimate the total added expenditures to the City General Fund for servicing the new residents. Consistent with other recent analyses prepared by RSG on projects in Santa Ana, RSG assumed that each studio would house 1.25 residents, each one-bedroom unit would house 1.75 residents, each two-bedroom unit would house 3.25 residents, and each three-bedroom unit would house 4 residents. Overall, this works out to an average household size of 2.41 residents per unit, which RSG considers reasonable for this particular Project.

RSG estimates at full occupancy the Project could hold 1,550 residents. Taking into account that a small percentage of the units will normally be vacant due to turnover, we estimate the fiscal impacts based on residents' time spent in the City. This is done by calculating the full-time equivalent (FTE) residents, defined as those who spend a vast majority of their daily consumption in Santa Ana. The assumption being that new residents who work out of the City, do not consume products in the City during the time they are gone.

RSG gathered data from the US Census and ESRI Business Analyst Online to estimate the FTE residents of the Project. Approximately 13 percent of Santa Ana residents work within Santa Ana, which, in effect means that the City is servicing these resident-employees 100 percent of the time. Another 37 percent of Santa Ana residents work outside the city. Assuming the residents that work outside of the city are outside City limits from 9 am to 5 pm, Santa Ana is servicing these residents approximately 73 percent of the time. The city's remaining residential population (about 51 percent), is serviced by the City 100 percent of the time. Accounting for all residents and employees based on the percent of time spent in the city, the Project would generate a daily (24/7) population of 1,399 persons.

RSG identified variable costs, as opposed to fixed costs, by department in the City of Santa Ana FY 2019-20 Adopted Budget. Variable costs are City expenditures that increase or decrease based on the resident and employee population. The City Manager and City Attorney offices, for example, are fixed costs that would not vary based on population, but the Police and Fire departments would vary based on population. With that said, RSG estimates expenditure increases of **$353,986** during the first full year of operations. Over a 25-year projection period, the Project would add **$7 million** in City expenditures (net present value, discounted at 4 percent).

Table 9

SUMMARY OF RECURRING CITY EXPENDITURES[1]
CITY OF SANTA ANA
Central Pointe, Santa Ana

City Department	Current City Expenditures[2]	Project-derived City Expenditures	Total City Expenditures[3]	Percent Increase
City Manager's Office	$ 2,708,440	$ -	$ 2,708,440	0.00%
Non-Departmental & Interfund Transfers	61,098,660	-	61,098,660	0.00%
Clerk of the Council Office	1,682,560	50	1,682,610	0.00%
City Attorney's Office	3,219,780	-	3,219,780	0.00%
Personnel Services	2,490,360	148	2,490,508	0.01%
Finance & Management Services	9,671,190	671	9,671,861	0.01%
Bowers Museum Corporation	1,473,430	-	1,473,430	0.00%
Parks, Recreation and Community Services	26,836,790	4,560	26,841,350	0.02%
Police Department	131,568,820	223,291	131,792,111	0.17%
Fire Services	45,640,920	95,156	45,736,076	0.21%
Planning & Building Agency	13,227,380	71	13,227,451	0.00%
Public Works Agency	13,155,830	-	13,155,830	0.00%
Community Development Agency	3,353,520	-	3,353,520	0.00%
Total in FY 2020-21	$ 316,127,681	$ 323,947	$ 316,451,627	**0.10%**
Total in 2023-24		**$ 353,986**		

[1] For this analysis, RSG identified departmental costs in the City of Santa Ana FY 2019-20 Budget that are variable costs, as opposed to fixed costs. Variable costs are expenditures by the City that increase or decrease based on the residential and employee population in the City. For example, City Council and Human Resources salaries and wages generally are fixed costs that do not vary based on population. Meanwhile, the Fire Services and Parks & Community Services departments will likely experience service cost increases due to the added population.

[2] Current expenditures are based on adopted expenditures in the City of Santa Ana's FY 2019-20 Budget.

[3] Sum of current City expenditures and project-derived City expenditures. Assuming project opened in 2020-21.

Sources: City of Santa Ana, RSG, Inc., US Census Bureau

EMPLOYMENT

Development and ongoing operation of the Project would generate employment opportunities, add labor income to the market area, and add value to the gross regional product. For this analysis, RSG used the IMPLAN model to measure the economic impacts of the Project using County-wide data. IMPLAN is an input-output analysis software tool that tracks the interdependence among various producing and consuming sectors of the economy. According to MIG, Inc., the creators of IMPLAN, the software measures the relationship between a given set of demands for final goods and services and the inputs required to satisfy those demands. IMPLAN publishes countywide data on an annual basis; this analysis utilized the most recent available County of Orange dataset (2018) to calculate direct, indirect, and induced impacts.

The IMPLAN inputs are investment (development costs) and gross business operating income of the Project and the resulting outputs are economic impacts, including employment generation, labor income, and gross regional product. Jobs are the primary impacts calculated by IMPLAN.

RSG analyzed both temporary and permanent economic impacts. For temporary construction impacts the Developer's Project costs exclusive of land costs were used ($203 million). From there construction costs were divided based on the gross building area for the between multi-

family (97 percent) and non-residential (3 percent) components. For permanent impacts, the estimated sales from the residential complex, and the retail space were used. IMPLAN breaks down the resulting employment and other effects into three categories: direct, indirect, and induced:

- Direct Effects – Refers to the direct effects that occur on the Project site may result from development costs and operational sales revenue.

- Indirect Effects – Changes in sales, jobs, and/or income within the businesses that may supply goods and services to the Project. Indirect effects do not occur directly on the Project-site but are an indirect effect to surrounding or related businesses.

- Induced Effects – Regional changes resulting from additional spending that may be earned either directly or indirectly from the Project.

RSG utilizes the FTE conversion of total employment generally preferred in Public Policy. FTE employment numbers, as opposed to residents, present total employment through the lens of hours worked; summarizing then dividing by how many 40-hour work weeks are generated by the investment. The IMPLAN analysis concludes that the temporary construction component of the Project would result in 1,300 direct FTE jobs, 117 indirect FTE jobs, and 544 induced FTE jobs the majority of which would be in Santa Ana.

The permanent impacts attributed to the Project are 69 FTE jobs related to the operations of both the residential building itself, as well as the retail component of the Project. This includes 48 direct, 8 indirect, and 13 induced jobs to the region.

Table 10 outlines the aforementioned FTE jobs generated by the Project.

Table 10

PROJECTED EMPLOYMENT (FTE) 4th and Cabrillo	
Temporary (Construction) Jobs	
Direct	1300
Indirect	117
Induced	544
Subtotal	1961
Permanent Jobs	
Direct	48
Indirect	8
Induced	13
Subtotal	69
Total Temporary & Permanent Jobs	
Direct	1349
Indirect	125
Induced	556
Total	2030

Source: IMPLAN

In closing, it is our privilege to assist The Concord Group and your client Arnel & Waterford Property Company with predevelopment activities on this project. Please let us know if you have any questions or comments pertaining to the findings of this report.

Sincerely,

James Simon, Principal

Appendix

APPENDIX A

SURVEY - APARTMENTS
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project Name/ *Manager/* Address	Units/ Elev.	Occ./ Year Built/ Reno.	Floorplans Units Mix	Units Vac.	Bed/ Bath	Unit Size	Base Rent $	Base Rent $/sf
Santa Ana / Costa Mesa								
Broadstone Arden	335	26%	7%	5	0 / 1.0	584	$2,095	$3.59
Alliance	5	2020	7%	1	0 / 1.0	744	$2,405	$3.23
1951 E Dyer Road			7%		0 / 1.0	864	$2,856	$3.31
Santa Ana			7%	2	0 / 2.0	1,009	$3,345	$3.32
92705			2%	4	1 / 1.0	1,000	$3,410	$3.41
			2%	5	1 / 1.0	907	$2,825	$3.11
			2%	2	1 / 1.0	956	$2,880	$3.01
			2%	5	1 / 1.0	689	$2,381	$3.46
			2%	5	1 / 1.0	745	$2,496	$3.35
			3%	2	1 / 1.0	770	$2,575	$3.34
			2%	2	1 / 1.0	782	$2,551	$3.26
			2%		1 / 2.0	1,215	$3,056	$2.52
			7%	5	2 / 2.0	1,089	$3,205	$2.94
			7%	5	2 / 2.0	1,087	$3,115	$2.87
			7%	3	2 / 2.0	1,109	$3,250	$2.93
			7%	5	2 / 2.0	1,077	$3,200	$2.97
			7%	2	2 / 2.0	1,184	$3,375	$2.85
			7%		2 / 2.0	1,189	$3,595	$3.02
			7%	4	2 / 2.0	1,239	$3,400	$2.74
			7%	3	2 / 2.0	1,284	$3,355	$2.61
			1%	5	3 / 2.0	1,454	$3,915	$2.69
			1%		3 / 2.0	1,956	$4,631	$2.37
The Charlie	228	13%	9%	5	0 / 1.0	523	$1,840	$3.52
Alliance	4	2019	2%	2	0 / 1.0	651	$1,895	$2.91
3630 Westminster Avenue			11%		1 / 1.0	681	$1,995	$2.93
Santa Ana			3%	1	1 / 1.0	684	$2,015	$2.95
92703			22%	6	1 / 1.0	696	$2,055	$2.95
			2%	5	1 / 1.0	844	$2,230	$2.64
			2%	3	1 / 1.0	860	$2,300	$2.67
			6%	5	2 / 2.0	997	$2,455	$2.46
			6%	5	2 / 2.0	1,041	$2,530	$2.43
			18%	8	2 / 2.0	1,052	$2,670	$2.54
			6%	4	2 / 2.0	1,066	$2,680	$2.51
			6%	2	2 / 2.0	1,079	$2,765	$2.56
			4%	5	3 / 2.0	1,236	$3,230	$2.61
			4%	5	3 / 2.0	1,239	$3,305	$2.67

APPENDIX A

SURVEY - APARTMENTS
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project Name/ *Manager/* Address	Units/ Elev.	Occ./ Year Built/ Reno.	Floorplans Units Mix	Units Vac.	Bed/ Bath	Unit Size	Base Rent $	Base Rent $/sf
Nineteen01	261	90%	3%	1	1 / 1.0	770	$1,915	$2.49
Greenwood & McKenzie	5	2016	3%		1 / 1.0	773	$1,925	$2.49
1901 E 1st St			16%	2	1 / 1.0	774	$1,905	$2.46
Santa Ana			3%		1 / 1.0	795	$1,950	$2.45
92705			6%		1 / 1.0	826	$2,030	$2.46
			2%		1 / 1.0	848	$2,090	$2.46
			2%		1 / 1.0	860	$2,110	$2.45
			2%		1 / 1.0	864	$2,125	$2.46
			2%	1	1 / 1.0	890	$2,200	$2.47
			3%		1 / 1.0	948	$2,455	$2.59
			3%		1 / 1.0	967	$2,385	$2.47
			2%		1 / 1.0	974	$2,397	$2.46
			3%	1	2 / 2.0	982	$2,500	$2.55
			0%		2 / 2.0	1,034	$2,665	$2.58
			2%	1	2 / 2.0	1,058	$2,550	$2.41
			0%		2 / 2.0	1,081	$2,375	$2.20
			0%	1	2 / 2.0	1,085	$2,775	$2.56
			7%	1	2 / 2.0	1,122	$2,580	$2.30
			6%		2 / 2.0	1,380	$3,050	$2.21
			4%	1	2 / 2.0	1,142	$2,655	$2.32
			9%		2 / 2.0	1,156	$2,659	$2.30
			5%		2 / 2.0	1,180	$2,714	$2.30
			0%	1	2 / 2.0	1,193	$2,750	$2.31
			2%	1	2 / 2.0	1,195	$2,705	$2.26
			2%		2 / 2.0	1,260	$2,885	$2.29
			2%	1	2 / 2.0	1,265	$2,895	$2.29
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,284	$2,959	$2.30
			0%		2 / 2.0	1,391	$3,068	$2.21
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,476	$3,120	$2.11
			2%		2 / 2.0	1,639	$3,468	$2.12
			2%	1	2 / 2.0	1,712	$3,415	$1.99
			2%		2 / 2.5	1,760	$3,663	$2.08
			2%	1	3 / 2.0	1,510	$3,465	$2.29
			0%		3 / 2.0	1,632	$3,456	$2.12
			2%	1	3 / 2.5	2,020	$3,865	$1.91

APPENDIX A

SURVEY - APARTMENTS
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project Name/ *Manager/* Address	Units/ Elev.	Occ./ Year Built/ Reno.	Floorplans Units Mix	Units Vac.	Bed/ Bath	Unit Size	Base Rent $	Base Rent $/sf
Irvine / Tustin								
Amalfi	542	95%	12%		0 / 1.0	584	$2,035	$3.48
Irvine Company	3	2014	5%		1 / 1.0	552	$2,090	$3.79
16000 Legacy Rd			4%	3	1 / 1.0	681	$2,095	$3.08
Tustin			3%	1	1 / 1.0	695	$2,195	$3.16
92782			5%	2	1 / 1.0	730	$2,295	$3.14
			12%		1 / 1.0	741	$2,320	$3.13
			8%	2	1 / 1.0	746	$2,165	$2.90
			12%	5	1 / 1.0	751	$2,145	$2.86
			7%	3	1 / 1.0	760	$2,195	$2.89
			5%		1 / 1.0	800	$2,295	$2.87
			3%		1 / 1.0	813	$2,325	$2.86
			4%		1 / 1.0	906	$2,525	$2.79
			2%	2	1 / 1.0	955	$2,595	$2.72
			2%		2 / 2.0	963	$2,500	$2.60
			9%	4	2 / 2.0	1,021	$2,495	$2.44
			8%	9	2 / 2.0	1,095	$2,530	$2.31
Residences on Jamboree	381	96%	1%	1	0 / 1.0	662	$1,970	$2.98
UDR	5	2017	17%	1	0 / 1.0	692	$1,995	$2.88
2801 Kelvin Ave			10%		1 / 1.0	687	$2,144	$3.12
Irvine			3%		1 / 1.0	698	$2,214	$3.17
92614			11%	1	1 / 1.0	701	$2,124	$3.03
https://www.udr.com/orange-county-apartments/irvine/the-i			8%		1 / 1.0	757	$2,224	$2.94
			10%	3	1 / 1.0	762	$2,014	$2.64
			1%		1 / 1.0	782	$2,319	$2.97
			7%	1	2 / 2.0	1,063	$2,724	$2.56
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,108	$2,789	$2.52
			20%	2	2 / 2.0	1,147	$2,979	$2.60
			1%	2	2 / 2.0	1,165	$2,699	$2.32
			2%		2 / 2.0	1,284	$3,099	$2.41
			4%	3	3 / 2.0	1,426	$3,499	$2.45
			2%		3 / 2.0	1,503	$3,599	$2.39

APPENDIX A

SURVEY - APARTMENTS
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project Name/ *Manager/* Address	Units/ Elev.	Occ./ Year Built/ Reno.	Floorplans Units Mix	Units Vac.	Bed/ Bath	Unit Size	Base Rent $	Base Rent $/sf
Skyloft Apartments	388	19%	8%		0 / 1.0	571	$2,531	$4.43
Legacy Partners	5	2019	1%		1 / 1.0	690	$2,628	$3.81
2700 Main St			4%		1 / 1.0	712	$2,658	$3.73
Irvine			17%		1 / 1.0	733	$2,698	$3.68
92614			10%		1 / 1.0	749	$2,747	$3.67
			3%		1 / 1.0	762	$2,797	$3.67
			1%		1 / 1.0	780	$2,812	$3.61
			3%		1 / 1.0	781	$2,813	$3.60
			3%		1 / 1.0	784	$2,829	$3.61
			11%		1 / 1.0	836	$2,555	$3.06
			1%		1 / 2.0	1,039	$3,840	$3.70
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,019	$3,083	$3.03
			2%		2 / 2.0	1,095	$3,168	$2.89
			11%		2 / 2.0	1,132	$3,363	$2.97
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,137	$3,817	$3.36
			6%		2 / 2.0	1,162	$3,623	$3.12
			5%		2 / 2.0	1,185	$3,479	$2.94
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,188	$3,499	$2.95
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,217	$3,473	$2.85
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,222	$3,513	$2.87
			2%		2 / 2.0	1,248	$4,100	$3.29
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,296	$4,212	$3.25
			2%		3 / 3.0	1,438	$4,391	$3.05

APPENDIX A

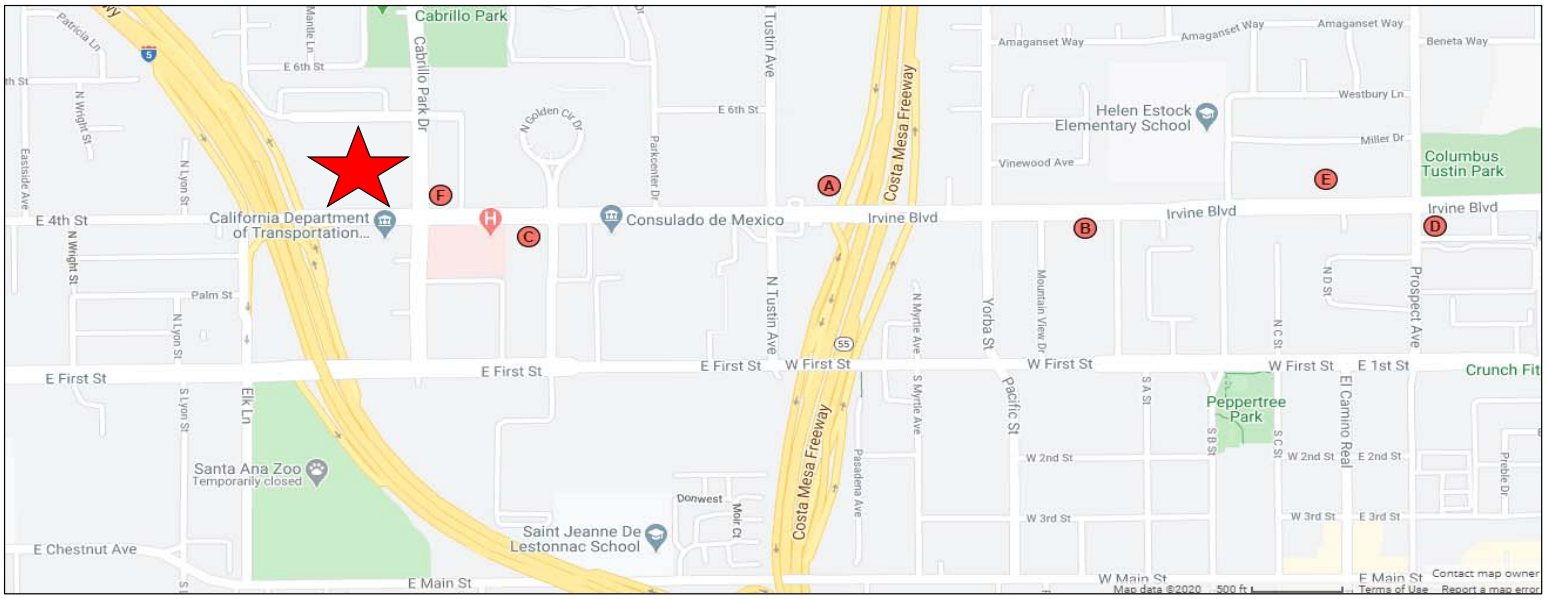
SURVEY - APARTMENTS
SANTA ANA, COSTA MESA, ORANGE AND TUSTIN
MAY 2020

Project Name/ *Manager/* Address	Units/ Elev.	Occ./ Year Built/ Reno.	Floorplans Units Mix	Vac.	Bed/ Bath	Unit Size	Base Rent $	$/sf
Anaheim / Orange								
AMLI Uptown Orange	334	93%	3%	1	0 / 1.0	570	$2,101	$3.69
AMLI	4	2016	3%	2	1 / 1.0	626	$2,241	$3.58
385 S. Manchester Ave			4%	1	1 / 1.0	711	$2,233	$3.14
Orange			4%		1 / 1.0	716	$2,416	$3.37
92868			3%	1	1 / 1.0	745	$2,484	$3.33
			3%		1 / 1.0	748	$2,485	$3.32
			4%	4	1 / 1.0	802	$2,267	$2.83
			4%		1 / 1.0	816	$2,300	$2.82
			3%		1 / 1.0	823	$2,320	$2.82
			3%	4	1 / 1.0	829	$2,216	$2.67
			3%		1 / 1.0	837	$2,238	$2.67
			3%		1 / 1.0	840	$2,238	$2.66
			3%		1 / 1.0	857	$2,275	$2.65
			3%		1 / 1.0	862	$2,278	$2.64
			3%	1	2 / 2.0	978	$2,717	$2.78
			3%		2 / 2.0	993	$2,760	$2.78
			4%	1	2 / 2.0	1,002	$3,214	$3.21
			4%		2 / 2.0	1,010	$3,220	$3.19
			4%	1	2 / 2.0	1,047	$2,883	$2.75
			4%		2 / 2.0	1,049	$2,626	$2.50
			3%	1	2 / 2.0	1,050	$2,890	$2.75
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,054	$2,900	$2.75
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,063	$3,186	$3.00
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,122	$3,299	$2.94
			4%	3	2 / 2.0	1,131	$2,874	$2.54
			3%		2 / 2.0	1,133	$2,890	$2.55
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,142	$2,900	$2.54
			1%	1	2 / 2.0	1,147	$2,988	$2.61
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,175	$3,050	$2.60
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,211	$3,556	$2.94
			1%		2 / 2.0	1,236	$3,304	$2.67
			1%		3 / 2.0	1,404	$3,655	$2.60
			1%		3 / 2.0	1,431	$3,710	$2.59
Eleven 10	260	93%	21%	2	0 / 1.0	515	$2,103	$4.08
Piceme Residential	5	2018	5%		1 / 1.0	665	$2,200	$3.31
1110 W. Town and Country Rd			23%	0	1 / 1.0	737	$2,387	$3.24
Orange			20%		1 / 1.0	811	$2,596	$3.20
92868			7%	0	2 / 2.0	1,027	$2,826	$2.75
			2%		2 / 2.0	1,357	$3,600	$2.65
			3%	1	1 / 1.0	819	$2,596	$3.17
			19%	0	2 / 2.0	1,199	$3,175	$2.65

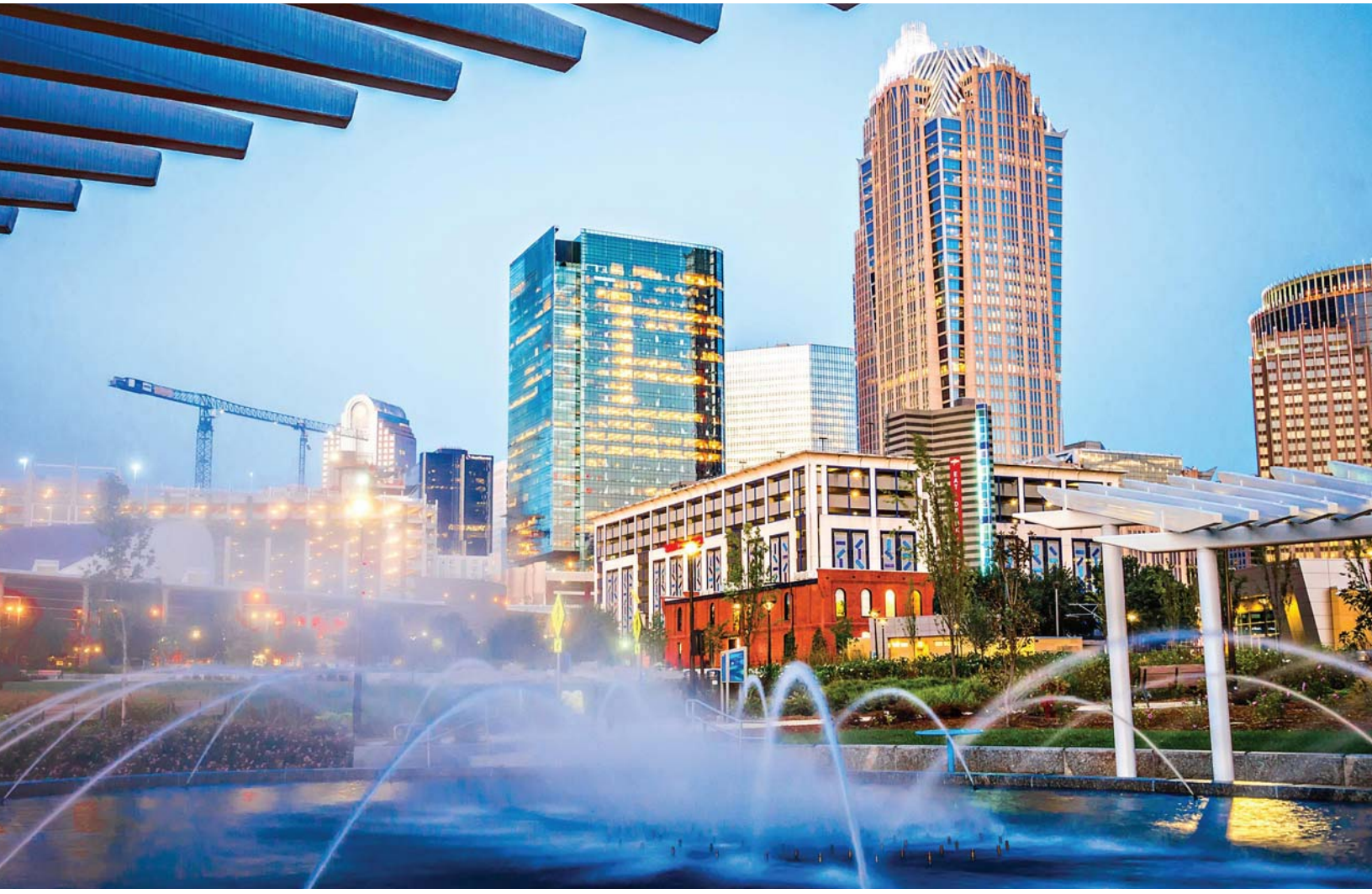
APPENDIX B

SURVEY - RETAIL LEASES
ORANGE COUNTY AND LOCAL THREE-MILE TRADE AREA
JANUARY 2017 THROUGH JULY 2020 - 3.5-YEARS

Map Key	Shopping Center	City	Street Address	Building Year Built	Elev.	GLA	Suite / Tenant	Lease SF	Sign Date	Rate Type	Rate Rent
4th Street / Irvine Blvd Corridor - Grand Ave to Prospect Ave											
A	Creekside Plaza	Santa Ana	2321 E. 4th St	2003	1s	8,818	Country Café (#A)	1,200	Dec-18	NNN	$30
							Suite D	1,500	Oct-17	NNN	$30
									Average:		**$30**
B	17400 Irvine Blvd	Tustin	17400 Irvine Blvd	1968	1s	17,600	Medical (#M)	1,100	Aug-20	FSG	$29
							Medical (#F)	2,256	Aug-20	FSG	$29
									Average:		**$29**
C	2000 E. 4th St	Santa Ana	2000 E. 4th St	1982	3s	34,080	Suite 350	1,663	Oct-19	FSG	$26
							Suite 110	1,327	Apr-19	FSG	$25
							Suite 202	1,470	Feb-19	FSG	$25
							Suite 304	2,074	Nov-18	FSG	$25
							Suite 320	2,270	Sep-18	FSG	$23
									Average:		**$25**
D	17772 Irvine Blvd	Tustin	17772 Irvine Blvd	1973	2s	16,325	Suite 102-8	145	Sep-19	FSG	$25
							Suite 102-1	245	Dec-19	FSG	$25
									Average:		**$25**
E	17671 Irvine Blvd	Tustin	17671 Irvine Blvd	1972	2s	32,777	Suite 112	237	Sep-17	FSG	$24
F	1901 E. 4th St	Santa Ana	1901 E. 4th St	1974	3s	39,699	Suite 312	1,622	Dec-19	FSG	$23
							Suite 350	1,572	Aug-19	FSG	$23
									Average:		**$23**
Mixed-Use Analogs						*# Apts*					
	Pinnacle at MacArthur Place	Santa Ana	31 E. MacArthur Crescent Dr	2001	4s	253 MF	Suite 107	1,714	Nov-19	NNN	$30
							Suite 105	941	Jul-19	NNN	$30
							Suite 101	1,143	Apr-19	NNN	$30
							Suite 106B	869	Oct-18	NNN	$30
							9Round (#108)	1,428	May-18	NNN	$30
							Braizen Sandwiches (#102)	1,126	Aug-17	NNN	$30
									Average:		**$30**
	Pinnacle at Fullerton	Fullerton	229 E. Commonwealth Ave	2004	4s	192 MF	End Cap	875	May-19	NNN	$33
							Suite A	2,526	May-19	NNN	$30
							Heere Tea (#E)	1,888	Jul-18	NNN	$30
									Average:		**$30**



Source: CoStar



Emerging Trends in Real Estate®

United States and Canada 2020

pwc

Urban Land Institute

early innings." But we can see the potential impact. Robotics will likely reduce the size of organizations and reduce the amount and type of real estate required. "Businesses will continue to get smaller due to technology and robotics. The most desirable talent in the future will be knowledge based and will need 'omni-channels' to work across an organization and drive alignment across functions."

We need to better understand how people are using space to really make a difference. AI will allow continual learning of how we use space, resulting in increased use of space. In the words of one interviewee, "Place plus space drives human behavior. We know this can enhance people's lives, improve productivity, improve mental states, improve health, and improve happiness." In the future, "space will shift from reacting to predicting work patterns," such as where to park based on your first meeting location of the day, or automatic desk reservations, both based on your digital calendar, or even voice-activated or sensor technology noting whether your meeting is over in the reserved conference room and now available to the next user.

Despite excitement surrounding integrated technology and interconnected building systems and big data, one interviewee pointed out that "there is a continued disconnect of focusing on the long-term possibilities before solving today's realities." People are still challenged "to get the technology that we already have to work—to start a video conference call, share content, or collaborate virtually," but acknowledged that office environments that are responsive and predictive will inevitably be in our future as technology continues to be developed.

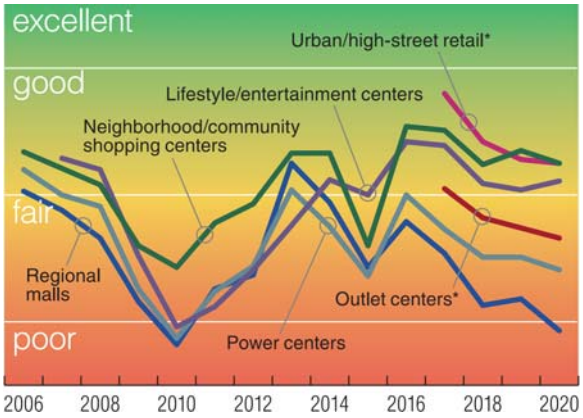
Retail

"When you're in the middle of a storm, you're not quite sure when it's going to end," said one interviewee who oversees leasing for a large portfolio of regional shopping centers, continuing, "Turning on a dime is tough when undergoing the kind of shift this industry faces."

The shifting retail picture is notably more complex than other property types. The integration of new concepts, formats, channels, and inventory management systems all cloud retail's future, as does a broader economy-wide shift from goods to services. As a result, traditional shopping centers are transforming into "**consumer centers**" with a new mixture of uses. Another consumer need met: Kohl's announced this summer that its stores will be Amazon return centers—and they will package and send back items for free.

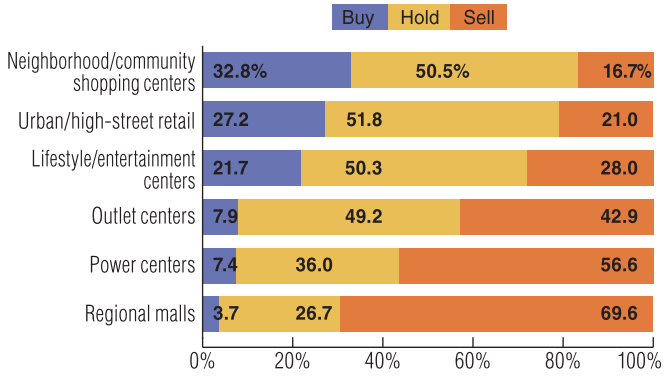
The era of "one size fits all" seems to be ending. Shopping centers now have the ability to become hyper-customized, due in

Exhibit 3-13 **Retail Investment Prospect Trends**



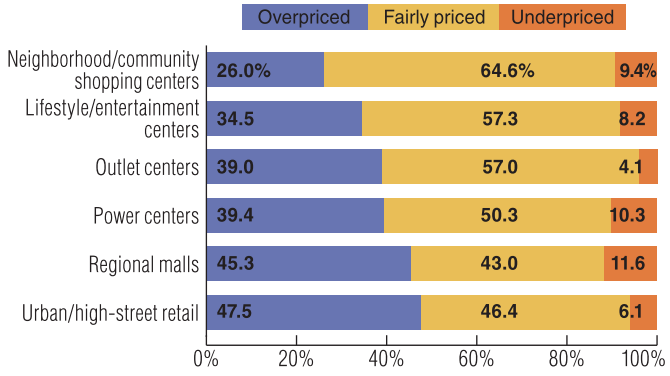
Source: *Emerging Trends in Real Estate* surveys.
*Fourth year in survey.

Retail Buy/Hold/Sell Recommendations



Source: *Emerging Trends in Real Estate 2020* survey.
Note: Based on U.S. respondents only.

Opinion of Current Retail Pricing



Source: *Emerging Trends in Real Estate 2020* survey.
Note: Based on U.S. respondents only.

part to advances in technology. These make it possible to tailor merchandising and engage with brands, uniquely targeting individual and local preferences.

The Good News

There are bright spots within the sector: some interviewees are noticing stabilized rents and strong leasing activity across a wide spectrum. Some see retailers at an expansionary inflection point. As one respondent representing research services at a large commercial brokerage firm indicated, "Over the past several years, many retailers have directed their capital investments toward digital platforms. . . . Now, with more competitive omni-channel strategies, they could be poised to proceed with needed reinvestment in their physical footprint."

Shopping center owners have also become more creative about filling spaces and taking opportunities to creatively remake centers into hybrid formats that incorporate new elements and experiences. As one interviewee involved in research services noted, "We've gotten through a 'use evolution' where landlords are no longer simply seeking to fill plain-white-vanilla boxes." A commercial real estate investment adviser noted, "This was not the case just two to four years ago." Said another involved retail market researcher, "This is creative destruction, or rationalization, where the death of one use brings about the rebirth of another."

This rebirth responds to generational shifts in spending. As baby boomers edge closer to retirement, they are spending less on goods and directing more of their purchases toward medical needs, dining, and experiences. And millennials, as one real estate adviser noted, "also seem to be looking for less 'stuff' and more experiences." On the other hand, generation X consumers have entered "full-on family mode," spending more like past generations on children and homes. One expert indicated that "while this increase in spending has been delayed compared to previous generations, they are one of the stronger cohorts right now."

What's Growing

Tenant turnover requires shopping center owners to learn about whole **new classes of tenants**. Never before have there been as much appetite and need to experiment with new uses to build traffic. Even the best-performing assets will require significant future capital investment to reach a stabilized mix with a broader array of uses.

A new crop of retailers have recognized the importance of physical stores and they are slowly building out a brick-and-mortar footprint. Within top-tier assets, **online brands** are expanding further into brick-and-mortar spaces while legacy brands waver. As one representative of a large REIT indicated, "They are coming in a meaningful way and expanding beyond their initial 'high street locations.' But, diversifying our mix from weaker stores into a new collection of brands takes time." It was also noted that the process for deal-making has become longer and property net operating income (NOI) can lag in the interim.

New **experiential and entertainment uses**, centered on one-of-a-kind activities, such as art, amusements, or food, are continuing to push the boundaries of what is supportable in shopping centers. CoStar Group reports that the share of space devoted to restaurants, fitness centers, and entertainment has doubled over the past 10 years, while the share of apparel space continues to decline. "Ever-higher thresholds seem to be achievable, especially where there is a substantial influx from tourism," said one respondent in real estate services.

Related to the trend toward experiential and entertainment uses is an ever-growing **food and beverage category**. There have been noticeable increases in food uses across retail venues, including food halls, which now seem ubiquitous in some areas. Not surprisingly, several respondents pointed to a potential glut in the food category (and more specifically food halls). However, there seems to be consensus that increases in food uses are likely. A trend toward healthier and more convenient food options also is evident as an alternative to conventional fast food.

A third and growing component within shopping centers today is the increasing presence of **fitness, health, and wellness uses**. They may take the form of gyms (both boutique and value), but also high-end workout equipment dealers. Related to health and wellness, medical offices and clinics also are rapidly expanding their presence.

A last area attracting widespread attention has been the introduction of **coworking and shared office space** within malls. Despite a flurry of fairly recent announcements over the past year or two, this phenomenon is still considered to be in its infancy and shows signs of strong growth potential. As one developer contact noted, "The idea is here to stay, although there could be a shakeout." Shopping centers have built-in amenities to support them, including unused space, parking, complementary food uses, and perhaps even a gym or workout facility. "It's a win/win," said one mall operator.

Promising Subsectors

Certain classes of assets continue to capture interest, most notably class A super-regional centers, grocery-anchored neighborhood centers, and urban high street locations.

As a real estate investment analyst noted, malls are a "mixed bag," with the field essentially divided between top **class A malls** and "everything else." The top assets tend to be better occupied, providing more favorable returns. "The 'flight to quality' continues where 'must-have' assets are becoming stronger." These are the centers where almost all categories perform well, and not only luxury brands.

There also are opportunities in owning **daily needs–driven** neighborhood and community centers. These can be anchored by food-and-beverage or service uses, particularly in walkable neighborhoods and well-located infill projects. Many interviewees see strong prospects for future growth, especially with grocery anchors that are visibly making investments in their businesses and building an online platform. That platform can help keep centers relevant despite **online grocery sales**. While online grocery sales currently represent a very low share of total grocery sales in the United States (thought to be only 1 to 2 percent), one real estate services consultant stated, "This is an overlooked risk in the U.S.," suggesting that we not be complacent about the potential impact. Said another retailer contact, "This is a thing. It's the future. But, it's almost impossible to make money at it at this point."

Most believe that it still will be several years before a meaningful proportion of grocery sales move online, and physical stores will continue to play a role in distribution. Grocers in the United States do appear to be approaching it in a disciplined way, and the severe disruption that has occurred that has in other channels seems less likely to occur in grocery.

The Clouds

As in previous years, retail real estate lies at the bottom in comparison with other property types, both in terms of investment and development prospects (exhibit 3-1). Retail real estate remains challenged as the sector continues through a transformation.

Most interviewees concur that reducing the number of physical stores is a "good thing" and alleviates the overabundance of retail space in the United States, which needs to be rationalized or absorbed by future population growth.

More closings and a "tough slog" appear to be on the horizon: according to data from Coresight Research as of June 2019, U.S. retailers have announced over 7,000 store closures this year, more than all of 2018 (which saw about 5,900 closings). The net effects are mitigated by store openings (approximately 3,000 so far in 2019, compared with just over 3,200 openings in 2018), but the result is a reduction in the number of physical stores.

What's Declining

Several conversations discussed an "expanding **void in the middle**," noting that consumers are trading up to luxury goods and experiences, or down to value and off-price. Said one expert, "The middle is getting smaller. At the lower end is a value play, and higher end a luxury play. The gap between the 'haves' and 'have nots' is growing."

Another important factor repeatedly mentioned was a lack of reinvestment by many retailers. Whether brought on by high debt loads after corporate buyouts or a general lack of capital, companies have been unable to reinvest in aging assets and maintain competitiveness.

The greatest disruption is in mall-based retail, particularly lower-tier class B and class C assets. Many agree that a good number of regional malls will disappear entirely, and that this is needed: one expert in commercial real estate services suggested that this is not as much a "decline of malls" as a "decline in **'superfluous' malls**." Still, suggestions that as many as three-fourths of shopping malls (roughly 900 of today's approximately 1,200 malls) could close seem highly exaggerated.

A few experts suggest that **department store** mainstays are now all but obsolete. Their one-time role as a source for discovery and product research has been replaced by online browsing. Other interviewees still see relevance in the department store sector; however, it will be much smaller in size and number of units.

Similarly, inline **apparel** shops are weakening as other sectors strengthen. The exhibit on page 72 illustrates a notable shift away from apparel toward other uses: over a 10-year period, apparel's share of gross leasable area (shown along with general retail, including department stores) has declined from 36 percent in 2007 to less than 29 percent in 2017.

These categories' weakness may extend across price points. One retailer interviewee pointed out, "The overabundance of

space extends across channels and even discounters could experience 'rightsizing' and future consolidation."

Virtually every retailer will be required to adapt and change, resulting in both winners and losers. This fundamental shift needs to occur, although we cannot overlook the importance of physical stores in providing opportunities to discover and interact with retail brands.

Technology and Flexibility

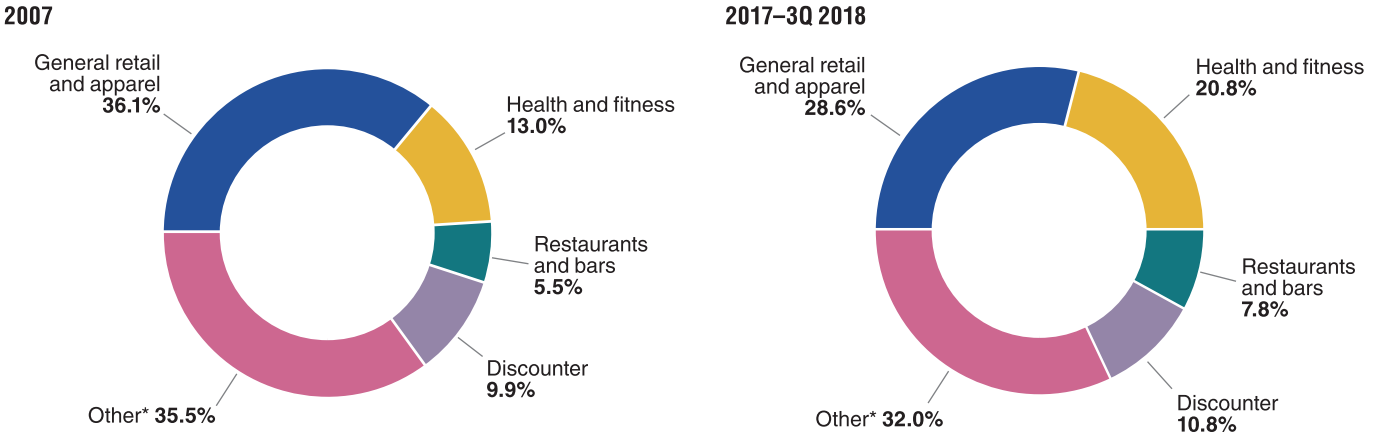
One universal theme among interviewees is the unrealized opportunity that landlords and tenants have to share information about their business, including the vast amount of **customer data** each is now able to collect. Observed one shopping center investment adviser, "Technology will be a differentiator that further reshapes retail in the future, especially in how 'big data' will help retailers understand their customers and their behavior." Using analytics to enhance customer experiences will define winners and losers in the coming years. Increasingly, retailers are relying on technology to anticipate consumer needs, fine-tune selections, and smooth pain points in the purchase process, thereby creating differentiating guest experiences.

Some have suggested that the digitally native online retailers have more to give here and, thus far, have been more transparent. There remains a perception that more traditional "legacy retailers" are more guarded about sharing insights. All believe that it is in our best interest to be more transparent and look for new mechanisms to better value physical stores and the role they play in a consumer's path to purchasing.

"Clearly, the old metrics don't work anymore," noted one interviewee working in leasing for a developer. "We need to find other ways to value the importance of physical stores." A retail insights researcher said, "The era of percentage rent is dead." There also is evidence that we may be seeing progress in terms of lease flexibility. As one interviewee from a real estate services firm noted, "Landlords seem much more willing to accept shorter and more flexible contracts now."

One specific future trend is unfolding in digital payments, rapidly moving toward an era of **frictionless retail**. As Amazon Go pioneered the experience of shopping without checkouts, it is considered to be only a matter of time before other retailers follow suit (and customers come to expect it). It will likely become the norm in a relatively short period of time, moving us closer to where, as one retailer noted, "Shoppers will be able to get what they want, where they want it, and how they want it, regardless of channel or format."

Exhibit 3-14 **Share of Shopping Center Gross Leasable Area Leased by Tenant Type, 2007 versus 2017–3Q 2018**



Source: CoStar Realty Information Inc.

*Includes entertainment as well as drug and other miscellaneous retail stores.

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

City of Santa Ana Review of Market & Fiscal Impact Analyses for Mixed-Use Development on 4th and Cabrillo

Final Report

October 22, 2020

SPR No. 2020-04
1801 East Fourth Street
Central Pointe Mixed-Use Development
Exhibit 14 – AECOM Peer Review

Economics General Limiting Conditions

AECOM devoted the level of effort consistent with (i) the level of diligence ordinarily exercised by competent professionals practicing in the area under the same or similar circumstances, and (ii) consistent with the time and budget available for the Services to develop the Deliverables. The Deliverables are based on estimates, assumptions, information developed by AECOM from its independent research effort, general knowledge of the industry, and information provided by and consultations with Client and Client's representatives. No responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies in data provided by the Client, the Client's representatives, or any third-party data source used in preparing or presenting the Deliverables. AECOM assumes no duty to update the information contained in the Deliverables unless such additional services are separately retained pursuant to a written agreement signed by AECOM and Client.

AECOM's findings represent its professional judgment. Neither AECOM nor its parent corporations, nor their respective affiliates or subsidiaries ("AECOM Entities") make any warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, with respect to any information or methods contained in or used to produce the Deliverables.

The Deliverables shall not to be used in conjunction with any public or private offering of securities, debt, equity, or other similar purpose where it may be relied upon to any degree by any person other than the Client. The Deliverables shall not be used for purposes other than those for which they were prepared or for which prior written consent has been obtained from AECOM.

Possession of the Deliverables does not carry with it any right of publication or the right to use the name of "AECOM" in any manner without the prior express written consent of AECOM. No party may reference AECOM with regard to any abstract, excerpt or summarization of the Deliverables without the prior written consent of AECOM. AECOM has served solely in the capacity of consultant and has not rendered any expert opinions in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any changes made to the Deliverables, or any use of the Deliverables not specifically identified in the Agreement between the Client and AECOM or otherwise expressly approved in writing by AECOM, shall be at the sole risk of the party making such changes or use.

The Deliverables were prepared solely for the use by the Client. No third party may rely on the Deliverables unless expressly authorized by AECOM in writing (including, without limitation, in the form of a formal reliance letter. Any third party expressly authorized by AECOM in writing to rely on the Deliverables may do so only on the Deliverable in its entirety and not on any abstract, excerpt or summary. Entitlement to rely upon the Deliverables is conditioned upon the entitled party accepting full responsibility for such use, strict compliance with this Agreement and not holding AECOM liable in any way for any impacts on the forecasts or the earnings resulting from changes in "external" factors such as changes in government policy, in the pricing of commodities and materials, changes in market conditions, price levels generally, competitive alternatives to the project, the behavior of consumers or competitors and changes in the Client's policies affecting the operation of their projects.

The Deliverables may include "forward-looking statements". These statements relate to AECOM's expectations, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. These statements may be identified by the use of words like "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "project," "will," "should," "seek," and similar expressions. The forward-looking statements reflect AECOM's views and assumptions with respect to future events as of the date of the Deliverables and are subject to future economic conditions, and other risks and uncertainties. Actual and future results and trends could differ materially from those set forth in such statements due to various factors, including, without limitation, those discussed in the Deliverables. These factors are beyond AECOM's ability to control or predict. Accordingly, AECOM makes no warranty or representation that any of the projected values or results contained in the Deliverables will actually occur or be achieved. The Deliverables are qualified in their entirety by, and should be considered in light of, these limitations, conditions and considerations.

Prepared for: City of Santa Ana

Prepared by: AECOM

AECOM
401 West A Street
Suite 120
San Diego, CA 92101
aecom.com

Table of Contents

1. Summary of Findings 5
2. Assessment 6
Appropriateness of Methodology 6
Multi-Family Market Analysis 6
Retail Market Analysis 6
Fiscal and Economic Impact Analysis 8
3. Appendix 12

Figures

Figure 1: Retail Vacancy 7

Tables

Table 1: Mixed Use Projects 7
Table 2: Retail Leakage/Surplus 8
Table 3: Net Supportable Retail Demand Model 8
Table 4: Adjusted Fiscal Revenue Estimate for Sales Tax 9
Table 5: Adjusted Fiscal Expenditure Estimate 10
Table 6: Adjusted Fiscal Revenue and Expenditure Estimates 10
Table 7: 25-Year Recurring Adjusted Fiscal Impact 11
Table 8: Retail Demand Model for the Project Site 12

1. Summary of Findings

At the request of the City of Santa Ana ("City"), AECOM has conducted an independent review of a report ("Report") prepared for Arnel Development Co. by The Concord Group ("TCG") titled *Market & Fiscal Impact Analyses for a Mixed-Use Development in Santa Ana, CA (4th & Cabrillo Park Dr)*.

Arnel Development Co. (the "Developer") has proposed a mixed-use project ("Project") for a site in the City with 644 apartment units and 15,200 square feet of commercial space. The Project, located at 4th & Cabrillo Park Drive, is to be located in the MEMU (Metro East Mixed-Use) Overlay District in the City of Santa Ana. The Developer engaged TCG (in association with a second firm RSG) to "conduct market and fiscal feasibility analyses for the project" in order to "identify the highest and best use for the site" and "demonstrate the financial viability of the development."

AECOM's findings are summarized below.

1. The Report presents strong evidence for the market feasibility and fiscal impacts of the Project, but it does not clearly establish the highest and best use or financial viability of the Project.

2. The Report's conclusions about support for multi-family residential Market are substantiated by market data. The rents represent the higher end of the potential range but are reasonable based on location, proposed amenities, and unit mix.

3. The Report's retail market analysis concludes that 15,200 retail square feet is supportable in the market based on an assessment of three comparable mixed-use developments. AECOM supplemented this analysis and found further evidence to validate the potential range of supportable retail for the Project. However, neither the Report nor AECOM's analysis can fully forecast whether long-term retail demand patterns may fundamentally change as a result of the pandemic.

4. The estimates for potential property tax, utility users' tax, and business taxes apply commonly accepted methodology, and the estimates are validated in the Report's analysis.

5. In estimating potential sales taxes, the Report assumes different retail capture rates and retail sales yields than used in comparable studies. However, an alternate analysis prepared by AECOM using the adjusted input assumptions validates the Report's estimates, which are slightly lower—and therefore more defensibly conservative—than those calculated in the alternative.[1]

6. The Report's estimate of City fiscal expenditures that would result from the Project appears low. The Report estimates that on a pro-rata basis, the fiscal expenditure for each member of the service population is approximately $250, while AECOM in a separate report recently estimated such costs at $480 per service population member. Applying the AECOM pro-rata measure results in an estimated 104 percent increase of fiscal expenditures resulting from the Project.

7. Net fiscal revenue is the difference between estimated fiscal revenues and fiscal expenditures. Applying AECOM's adjusted input assumptions for calculating fiscal revenues and fiscal expenditures results in a net present value net fiscal revenue estimate of $10.3 million, which represents a decrease of $5.7 million from the $16 million estimated provided by the TCG Report.

8. The Report's estimate of the Project's economic impacts on employment in the Region use IMPLAN input-output modelling for both the construction and stabilized buildout stages of the project. AECOM reconstructed the model and found no significant deviations in results.

[1] While not material to overall sale tax estimate, the TCG Report, in Tables 2, 6, and 7 show an inconsistency that should be explained if intended or corrected if in error. This inconsistency is discussed further in the analysis below.

2. Assessment

Appropriateness of Methodology

In the preamble, the Report states as its goal to "identify the **highest and best use** of the project under current MEMU zoning and demonstrate **financial viability** of the development."

Identification of highest and best use typically involves comparison of multiple potential land uses using proforma analysis to estimate potential project returns or residual land value. Determination of financial viability may also rely on proforma analysis to estimate Net Operating Income (NOI) and development costs. While the Report features multiple exhibits that demonstrate key inputs and parameters that could be incorporated into proforma analysis, no such additional analysis is conducted to test for highest best use and financial viability.

Multi-Family Market Analysis

The Multi-Family Residential (MFR) market analysis clearly demonstrates potential achievable rents for the units proposed in the project. The Report's assumptions and data are consistent with previous analysis conducted by AECOM of the residential market, and the Report's conclusions are supported by the analysis.

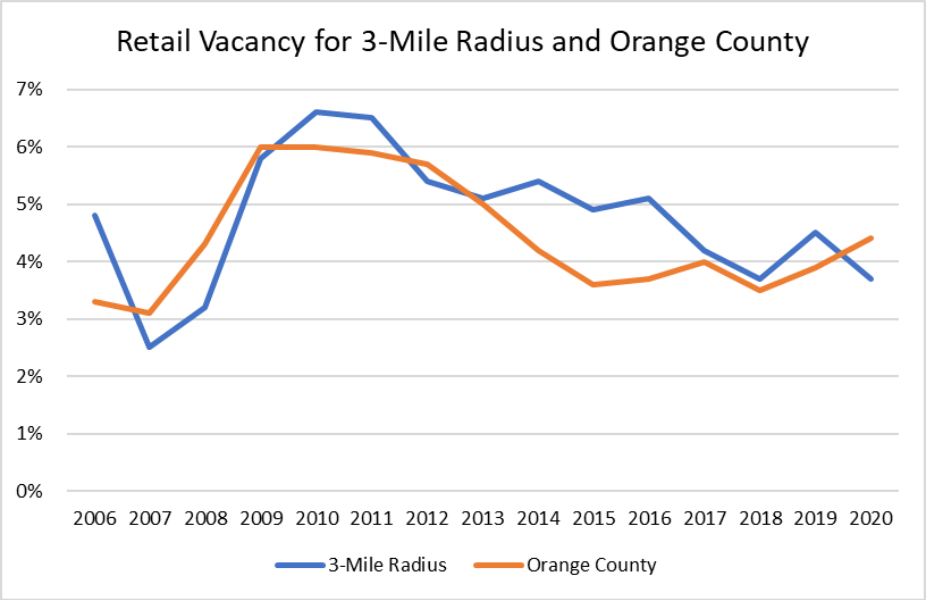
The rents, absorption rates, vacancies, and unit mixes presented in the comparative analysis are broadly representative of the competitive market area. While the proposed rents represent the upper range for the market areas examined, they may be justifiable by the desirable location and the quality of proposed amenities. The Project unit mix, which emphasizes 1-BR units (51 percent) and 2-BR units (39 percent), appears to be optimized to take advantage of market area trends, which indicate that smaller units command higher rents (on a square-foot-basis) and achieve lower vacancy rates than 3-BR units.

Retail Market Analysis

The City is particularly interested in the potential for the Project to include retail space to support the mixed-use nature of the MEMU land use designation. The proposed Project currently contains 15,200 square feet of retail space, and the Report justifies this quantity through arguments regarding Project location, general retail market trends, and comparison with other established mixed-use projects. AECOM has supplemented this analysis with retail leakage/surplus analysis and a retail demand model and concurs that under normal market conditions,15,200 square feet is supportable. However, as the long-term market impact of COVID-19 on retail performance is not known, caution regarding retail expansion is warranted.

The Report features a comparison with three existing mixed-use projects in Orange County that highlight the potential difficulty the Project may face attracting and retaining retail tenants. Two of these comparison projects, which have a similar walkability score as the Project, show vacancy rates of 70 percent and 56 percent. However, such rates are not typical for retail in Orange County, as indicated by Figure 1, which shows retail vacancies fluctuating between 2.5 percent and 6.5 percent between 2006 and 2020 in Orange County and within the 3-Mile Radius surrounding the Project. While the comparison projects illustrate the potential difficulties of sustaining retail tenants in mixed-use projects, the general retail market in Orange County has remained stable in the recent past.

Figure 1: Retail Vacancy



Source: Costar

There are three other mixed-use residential and retail projects in the development pipeline with program retail ranging from 6,000 to 24,290 square feet contributing 1.4 percent to 3.5 percent of total Gross Building Area (GBA). The Project's 15,200 square feet of retail space represents approximately 2.6 percent of GBA, which falls within the range of both pipeline projects and similar projects under development within a half mile of the Project's site, as shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Mixed Use Projects

Comparison of Mixed-Use Projects Under Development within Half-Mile of the Project					
Project Name	**Project Adress**	**Dwelling Units**	**Total GBA (SF)**	**Retail Space (SF)**	**% Retail**
Madison	200 N Cabrillo Park Dr.	260	186,000	6,500	3.5%
AMG First Point	2112 & 2116 E. First St.	552	700,000	10,000	1.4%
Elan	1600 E. First St.	603	650,000	20,000	3.1%
Project	4th and Cabrillo	644	576,000	15,200	2.6%

Source: Costar, City of Santa Ana, AECOM

Retail leakage/surplus analysis offers another perspective on retail potential. Leakage/surplus analysis compares estimated potential retail spending with estimated actual retail spending to determine whether there is a variance. A surplus variance, where estimated retail spending exceeds estimated demand, indicates the area is drawing retail spending from outside its boundaries, whereas a deficit variance suggests retail "leakage" where residents are leaving the area for retail spending. Leakage can indicate an undersupply of retail space and a potential opportunity for retail development (although not always: if substantial retail supply exists just outside of the boundaries of an area showing leakage, then new supply within the area risks oversupplying the market and diluting sales).

AECOM conducted a retail leakage/surplus analysis for both the City of Santa Ana and the 2-Mile Radius[2] around the site and found that both geographies capture a significant surplus of retail spending. While the surplus is a net benefit to the City, which benefits from the resulting sales taxes, it also suggests the area is already well supplied and may not have capacity to absorb much more. While the new on-site residential population will help absorb some of this demand, the proposed retail also needs to be unique and differentiated enough to continue to draw shoppers from outside the area to avoid diluting the performance of existing retail supply. Table 2 shows that the 2-Mile Radius has a

[2] AECOM uses standard geographies for retail demand assessment, typically a half mile and 2-mile radius around the site that represent the immediate opportunities for pedestrian traffic and a short car ride respectively.

retail surplus of over $640 million in sales, while the City of Santa Ana has a surplus of approximately $1.2 billion in sales.

Table 2: Retail Leakage/Surplus

2-Mile Radius Retail Leakage/Surplus Anlysis					
	Demand (Retail Potenital)	Supply (Retail Sales)	Retail Gap	Leakage/Surplus Factor	Number of Businesses
Retail Trade	$1,124,811,711	$1,655,118,799	-$530,307,088	-19.1	895
Food & Drink	$124,997,520	$235,536,446	-$110,538,926	-30.7	395
Total	$1,249,809,231	$1,890,655,245	-$640,846,014	-20.4	1,290

City of Santa Ana Retail Leakage/Surplus Anlysis					
	Demand (Retail Potenital)	Supply (Retail Sales)	Retail Gap	Leakage/Surplus Factor	Number of Businesses
Retail Trade	$2,311,832,197	$3,452,949,815	-$1,141,117,618	-19.8	1,606
Food & Drink	$255,926,740	$405,314,351	-$149,387,611	-22.6	646
Total	$2,567,758,937	$3,858,264,166	-$1,290,505,229	-20.1	2,252
Source: ESRI, AECOM					

As a final test of supportable retail supply, AECOM prepared a retail demand model that quantifies supportable retail based on a region's demographics, socio-economic trends, and the current development pipeline. The model assumes capture rates for residents and employees based on their proximity to the site and data on retail spending patterns. Based on current demographics and projects in the development pipeline, the model estimates the Project could support between 10,000 and 21,000 square feet of retail space. This indicates that the 15,200 square feet currently proposed falls well within the range of supportable retail at the site. The calculation of net supportable square feet, as shown in Table 3, is based on an estimate of total supportable square feet less the approximately 40,890 square feet of retail space in several mixed-use projects currently proposed or under construction within a half mile of the Project's site. An extended table showing the model's assumptions is found in Appendix A.

Table 3: Net Supportable Retail Demand Model

Retail Demand Model Net Supportable Retail at 4th and Cabrillo			
	Total Supportable	Current Pipeline	Net Supportable
High Scenario ($350/SF)	61,500	40,890	**21,000**
Low Scenario ($425/SF)	50,600	40,890	**10,000**
Source: ESRI, BLS, LEHD, Costar, California DOF, ICSC, AECOM			

These findings support TCG's analysis in the Report and offer validation that the proposed 15,200 square feet of retail could be supported under normal market conditions.

Fiscal and Economic Impact Analysis

The Report estimates fiscal impacts on City's General Fund that may result from the Project. Fiscal impacts are comprised of fiscal revenues and fiscal expenditures. Fiscal revenues considered by the Report include Property Tax, Property Tax in-Lieu of VLF, Sales Tax (Direct and Indirect), Utility User Tax, and Business Tax, while fiscal expenditures include Police, Fire, Parks/Recreation/Community Services, Finance & Management Services, Planning & Building Agency, Personnel Services, and the Clerk of the Council.

Property Tax

Estimated Property Tax revenues are based on an estimate of assessed value of the Development at full buildout. This approach to property valuation is widely accepted and suitable for the Project in its current stage of development. The estimate of Property Tax in-lieu of VLF uses a proportional approach, in which estimated Project assessed value is compared to Citywide assessed value, and the proportional increment of new value is applied to the previous year's Property Tax in-lieu of VLF payment to estimate the new incremental tax revenue. This is a common and generally accepted estimation methodology.

Sales Tax

Estimates for indirect Sales Tax rely on several assumptions regarding household/employee spending habits and the City's capture of this spending. The Report estimates a City capture rate of 60 percent of taxable spending for new households. Capture rates in comparable studies from AECOM (2018), Economic and Planning Systems (2016) and Keyser Marston Associates (2018) show a range from 25 percent to 50 percent with greater capture rates for developments near the commercial center of larger cities. Precedents from other studies suggest that the 60 percent capture rate for new households may be high considering the Project's central in Orange County with numerous shopping centers in neighboring jurisdictions. A more conservative and defensible capture rate would be between 30 percent and 40 percent.

The estimate of taxable sales for households is within the range of several data sources. The Bureau of Labor Services Consumption Survey for the Los Angles Metro Area estimates taxable sales of approximately $22,000 per household in the region, while ESRI estimates approximately $18,000 for the City. Because of the small average size of the households projected to occupy the principally 1-BR and 2-BR dwelling units, the Report's approximate annual household spending of $17,800 is a reasonable estimate.

For the business-derived sales tax, the Report assumes a rate of $250 per square foot of retail space to estimate total sales. According to an eMarketer survey of retail locations in Southern California, sales per square foot averaged $436 in 2018 with a median of $322. Consequently, assuming a higher sales tax rate may be defensible.

The Report shows inconsistency in the sales tax estimates as indicated in Table 2 and Tables 6 and 7 of the Report. Table 2 in the Report, which shows a cashflow analysis representing the 25-year net new recurring fiscal impact projections of all estimated revenue streams and expenditures, lists the base rate sales tax at buildout at $90,244 and the Measure X sales tax at $135,366. These figures are consistent with the concluding text on page 42 of the Report that summarizes the fiscal impacts of sales tax. However, Tables 6 and 7 in the Report and the accompanying text show a combined $103,700 for base rate sales tax at buildout and $155,550 for Measure X sales tax at buildout. These measures are approximately 15 percent higher than the measures shown in the cashflow analysis in Table 2 of Report on which the net fiscal revenue calculations are based. In a final version of the Report, TCG should explain this discrepancy if intended or correct it if an error.

In order to test the impacts of observations above about different input assumptions for calculating fiscal revenues and fiscal expenditures, AECOM prepared an alternate estimate that assumes $350/square foot in retail sales and a capture rate of 40 percent. In addition, to explore whether the data discrepancy discussed above might also have a meaningful impact, AECOM prepared an alternate version of the Report's estimate: as shown in Table 4 below, "Report" represents TCG's base estimate, which uses the cashflow shown in the Report's Table 2. The "Report Alternative" estimate is based on the sales tax measures shown in the Report's Tables 6 and 7. The results of these alternate calculations show the Report's original estimate to be the lowest and most conservative, with a net present sales tax value (NPV at 4% discount rate) of approximately $3.6 million. The AECOM alternative, with a higher sales yield per square foot but lower capture rate, is higher at approximately $4.1 million. Finally, the Report Alternative is highest at approximately $4.3 million. From this, it may be concluded that the Report's original finding is defensible but that higher Project fiscal revenues may be achievable.

Table 4: Adjusted Fiscal Revenue Estimate for Sales Tax

Fiscal Impact of Sales Tax Assumptions				
	Sales Tax Base Rate[1]	Sales Tax Measure X[1]	Total Sales Tax[1]	25-Year Recurring Sales Tax (NPV at 4% Discount
Report[2]	$90,244	$135,366	$225,610	$3,640,360
Report Alternative[3]	$103,700	$155,550	$259,250	$4,298,055
AECOM	$99,584	$149,376	$248,960	$4,127,459

(1) Annual revenues at first year of buildout of the Project
(2) Cash Flow Analysis from Table 2 in the Report
(3) Derived from Tables 6 and 7, based on the methodology described in the Report
(4) Assumes 40% capture rate for Project residents and $350 per square foot for Project retail space
Souce: TCG, RSG, AECOM

Utility User, Franchise and Business Taxes
The Report estimates Utility Users Taxes based on household data for phone, electricity, gas, and water expenditures for Project residents and Energy Information Association (EIA) estimates of utility expenditures for retail properties for the Project's retail space.

Business Tax estimates are based on annual sales of the retail future retail tenants and business activities of the property management company. These are acceptable methodologies, and the predictions are in line with assumptions made in comparable studies.

Fiscal Expenditures
The Report applies a standard pro rata fiscal expenditure for the service population of the Project (which is derived from commuting patterns of the City's residents and workforce. Based on estimated demand for City services from people living and working in Santa Ana (with demand adjusted to reflect time spent in the City as it varies between full-time residents and in-commuters), the Report estimates a service population of 1,399 persons for the Project. This methodology is a standard practice and widely accepted for general planning purposes.

The Report estimates that City expenditures for the service population would result in an increase of approximately $354,000 for the first full year of buildout, or approximately $253 per person. This estimate is based on the City budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 and considers whether expenditures are variable versus fixed costs. The estimate excludes costs such as the City Manager's office and City Attorney's Office but scales up services such as the Police and Fire Departments. AECOM recently conducted a series of fiscal analyses for the City that adopted a similar approach that combined budgetary and demographic analysis with interviews with City staff. The most recent report (March 2020) estimated a pro-rata expenditure of $487 per member of the service population. The AECOM estimate represents an increase of $234 over the Report's estimate, a variance that if applied to the overall estimate has a substantial impact on the Gross Expenditures and Net New Revenues from the Project. Using the same assumptions as the Report in calculating the rolling 25-year impact (Net Present Value at a discount rate of 4 percent), AECOM estimates fiscal expenditures at approximately double of that estimated by the Report. The results of these estimates are shown in Table 5.

Table 5: Adjusted Fiscal Expenditure Estimate

Pro Rata City Expenditure Estimates				
	Service Population	Pro Rata Share	Total Annual Expenditures at Buildout	25 Year Net Recurring (NPV at 4%)
Report	1,399	$253	$353,986	$7,026,724
AECOM (2020)	1,399	$487	$681,313	$14,354,016
Source: US Census LEHD, ESRI, Santa Ana 2019-20 Adopted Budget, AECOM				

This adjusted fiscal expenditure estimated carries over to the estimate of Net New Revenue. As shown in Table 6, estimated adjustments to annual fiscal revenues (sales tax) and expenditures result in net new fiscal revenues of approximately $540,000 compared to $890,000 for the first year of buildout out. As shown in Table 7, estimated adjustments to fiscal revenues and fiscal expenditures result in a net present value estimate of $10.3 million, compared with the Report's estimate of $16 million.

Table 6: Adjusted Fiscal Revenue and Expenditure Estimates

Adjusted Annual Fiscal Impacts at Project Buildout			
	Sales Tax at First Year Buildout	Fiscal Expenditures at First Year Buildout	Net New Fiscal Revenues at First Year Buildout
Report[1]	$225,610	-$353,986	$891,096
AECOM	$248,960	-$681,313	$540,418
(1) Assumes Sales Tax cash flow analysis from Table 2 in the Report			
Source: TCG, RSG, AECOM			

Table 7: 25-Year Recurring Adjusted Fiscal Impact

25-Year Recurring Net New Fiscal Impacts (NPV at 4% discount rate)			
	25 year Recurring Fiscal Revenues	**25 year Recurring Fiscal Expenditures**	**25 year Recurring Net New Impact**
Report[1]	$23,109,060	$7,026,724	$16,082,335
AECOM	$24,679,077	$14,354,016	$10,325,061

(1) Assumes Sales Tax cash flow analysis from Table 2 in the Report

Source: TCG, RSG, AECOM

Economic Impacts

The Report only considers the impacts on employment for the "Region," which is not specified (but is likely to be Orange County). The Report derives an estimate of construction phase jobs from construction costs. The estimate of permanent jobs is derived from rate assumptions that associate employment with retail square footage and dwelling units. The analysis uses IMPLAN software that draws on data from several local, state and federal sources, including the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), and the California Department of Finance. This software package is used widely for estimating economic impacts across a wide array of industries and economic settings. To test the estimated economic impacts shown in the Report, AECOM conducted a parallel IMPLAN input/output analysis using the Report's inputs for Project construction costs and full-time positions. The outputs of AECOM's model were close to those of the Report and validate the Report's employment estimates.

3. Appendix

Table 8: Retail Demand Model for the Project Site

Estimated 4th and Cabrillo Capture of Household Retail Expenditures						
	1/2 Mile Radius		2 Mile Radius[1]		Total	
	Current	Buildout[2]	Current	Buildout[2]	Current	Buildout[2]
Households	2,216	4,271	35,204	35,746	37,420	40,017
On-Site[3]	0	612	0	0	0	612
Site Capture(%)	7.5%	7.5%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Off-Site	2,216	3,659	35,204	35,746	35,204	39,405
Site-Capture(%)	5.0%	5.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Median HH Income	$60,500	$60,500	$60,500	$60,500	$60,500	$60,500
HH Retail Expenditures[4]	$15,125	$15,125	$15,125	$15,125	$15,125	$15,125
Estimated Household Sales Capture	$1,675,850	$3,461,281	$13,045,282	$13,246,127	$13,045,282	$16,707,408
Employees	5,900	5,900	54,700	55,272	60,600	61,172
On-site	48	48	0	0	48	48
Annual Expenditures[5]	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
Site Capture (%)	5.0%	5.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Off-site	5,852	5,852	54,700	55,272	60,552	61,124
Annual Expenditures[5]	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
Site Capture (%)	4%	4%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Estimated Business Sales Capture	$852,288	$852,288	$3,938,400	$3,979,606	$4,790,688	$4,831,894
Total Estimated Retail Capture	$2,528,138	$4,313,569	$16,983,682	$17,225,733	$19,511,820	$21,539,302
Supportable Retail SF ($350/SF)[6]	7,223	12,324	48,525	49,216	55,748	61,541
Supportable Retail SF ($425/SF)[6]	5,949	10,150	39,962	40,531	45,910	50,681

(1) 2 Mile Radius is exclusive of 1/2 Mile Radius to avoid double counting
(2) Assumes stable occupancy of all known current development pipeline
(3) Assumes 95% Occupancy of the Project
(4) BLS assumes 20%-30% of median income is spent on all retail categories, site capture adjusted for retail type
(5) Based on ICSC data for average workday spending for office/retail workers, excluding transportaiton, grocery, and warehouse expenditures
(6) Gross supportabel retail before adjustment for retail developmentin the current pipeline

Source: ESRI, BLS, LEHD, Costar, California DOF, ICSC, AECOM

MEMORANDUM

To: City of Santa Ana
From: THE CONCORD GROUP
Date: October 22, 2020
Re: **Viability of a Grocery Store and Market Optimal Scale of Retail for the 4th and Cabrillo Project in Santa Ana, CA**

In August 2020, The Concord Group ("TCG") completed a highest and best use analysis for the 4th and Cabrillo project in Santa Ana. It was TCG's conclusion that the current plan set forth by the developer, which includes 644 apartments and 15,200 square feet of retail, is the highest and best use for the property.

Per preliminary feedback from the Planning Commission, we understand the City would like further explanation with regards to two key conclusions in the analysis:

1. A grocery store is not supportable on site;
2. The +/- 15,000 square feet of retail planned is the maximum marketable retail square footage that the project can support.

Grocery Store

A grocery store is not viable in the project. Grocery stores require: (1) a high degree of marketing visibility; (2) high density of nearby rooftops with strong incomes; and (3) and convenient accessibility.

1. With regards to point 1, the project possesses attractive visibility along 4th Street, with up to 30,000 cars passing by the site daily. However, with regards to points 2 and 3, the project fails.
2. The density of rooftops and associated incomes is insufficient to attract a grocery tenant. Within a one-mile radius of the project, there are only 9,800 households, with incomes well below the County median.
3. Only in the most urban settings (ie. downtown Los Angeles, Santa Monica), will grocery operators consider structured parking for their shoppers. Grocery shoppers seek "easy in / easy out" accessibility. The large amount of surface parking required for a grocery store would render the mixed-use character of the project financially infeasible.

Scale of Retail

The current scale of retail planned for the project is the maximum that can be supported on the site. There are several marketing concerns limiting the market viability of more retail on site:

1. There is limited demand for new retail in the site's trade area. Over the last ten years, only 100,000 square feet of retail has been added, with no improvements to retail occupancy during the timeframe.
2. Secondly, successful, large-scale commercial shopping destinations require anchor tenancy – typically a grocery – which is not viable on site. Anchor tenants are the "draw" that attract consumers to the smaller, in-line tenant spaces.
3. Lastly, while mixed-use retail and residential is common in the most densely populated urban settings, a large scale of ground floor retail is not viable in a suburban setting. TCG surveyed three mixed-use projects in Orange County, with ground level retail footprints ranging from 8,500 to 14,000 square feet. Two of the three projects were considered distressed, with elevated rates of retail vacancy (54% and 70%). Like the subject, each mixed-use analog lacks an anchor tenant magnet to attract consumers.

In summary, TCG considers the current land plan to be the highest and best use for the 4th and Cabrillo site.

* * *

The above assignment was completed Michael Reynolds and David Prokopenko. Should you have any questions regarding the data or conclusions generated by the analysis, feel free to contact us at (949) 717-6450.

WATERFORD
PROPERTY COMPANY
130 Newport Center Drive, Ste. 230
Newport Beach, CA 92660

CENTRAL POINTE, 4th St. & Cabrillo Park
Sunshine Ordinance Meeting

Meeting Minutes

Date & Time: Thursday, August 15, 2019, 6:00 PM

Location: Creekside Plaza, 505 N. Tustin Ave., Suite 243, Santa Ana, Ca 92705

Purpose: Community meeting in compliance with the Sunshine Ordinance for Central Pointe at 4th St. & Cabrillo Park in Santa Ana

In Attendance: City Representatives: Vince Fregoso, Selena Kelaher, Scott Kutner, Mark McLoughlin
Applicant: Sean Rawson and Consultant Team (KTGY/Architect, MJS/Landscape Architect and Debra Pember/Asst. Project Manager
Members of the Public: 15 members were in attendance

The meeting began at approximately 6:05 pm. Sean Rawson, the applicant, introduced himself and his team. He provided an overview of the proposed project with a power point slide presentation, illustrating the conceptual elevations, floor plans, finishes, amenities and open space. It was emphasized that this is only a conceptual plan at this time. This is the first opportunity to get public feed-back. The following information was shared, followed by questions and comments.

- Project Zoning: The intent of the MEMU (Metro East Mixed-Use Overlay District) was explained and how the project complies with the zoning.
- Type of Project: 650 unit mixed-use residential project located in the Active Urban District. The mixed-use will include retail space on the first floors facing 4th Street. The project will create 500 jobs and bring $36 million to the City in short-term income.
- Project has just recently been submitted to the City and no City feedback has been received since submittal.
- Project Amenities: The Landscape Architect, Matt Jackson, described the green open space open to the public and some of the roof top amenities that will be available to the residents, such as pools, fitness and clubrooms. A dog park is also being planned for the residents.
- Number of Units: Two buildings that total 650 luxury apartment units for rent, made up of studio units, one, two and some three-bedroom units. It was emphasized that this is conceptual as this point in time, until public and City feedback is received.

Questions, Comments, Answers:

- Q. Target demographics?
  - A. Millennial renters and empty nesters. Project will also comply with HOO (Housing Opportunity Ordinance).
- Q. Will there be affordable units on site?
  - A. Reviewed options that support HOO and which option to pursue is being considered and not yet determined.
- Q. What types of businesses will occupy the retail component?
  - A. Too soon to determine. Generally, the project needs to be built first and marketing for tenants will follow.
- Q. When will the project be started? What is the time frame for completion?
  - A. We just started the entitlement process, which could take 10 to 12 months. After project is approved, the construction document phase starts, which with plan check, could take 8 to 10 months and then 30 months to build out.
- Q. Concern over dust impacts during construction.
  - A. The EIR will identify all impacts and have specific requirements for mitigation.
- Q. Parking concerns: 650 units is 1,400 cars; project will have 2-3 residents per unit. What is the parking? Concern over parking spilling over into the neighborhoods (like Mabury cul-de-sacs) where not enough parking currently exists. Need to increase parking ratio. Is there parking onsite? What about visitors parking? What about parking for the retail?
  - A. Parking is 1.82 spaces per unit and is consistent with the zoning. There is a parking structure for each building; it's considered a wrap design. We're hearing your concerns and the parking will be further studied through the entitlement period.
- Q. Concerns over traffic: Number of cars per unit; 650 units is 1,400 cars. Concerns with traffic using Mabury as a thorough fare to and from 17th St.
  - A. A traffic study is being done. Everyone's comments and concerns will be considered and addressed.
- Q. Queuing going west on 4th St. is already difficult. How will this affect that?
  - A. An additional traffic lane is being added.
- Q. Will there be consideration to add a bus route on 4th St.? Is it transit oriented?
  - A. That's a question more for CalTrans. However, we are considering a shuttle service to/from the train station.
- Q. Will there be a sound wall along the freeway side?
  - A. We don't know yet. Those are details that still need to be worked out through the process.
- Q. Utility poles, what's the status?
  - A. They'll be undergrounded.

- Q. What is the roadway to west used for (on site plan)?
  A. That's actually a gated access for emergency vehicles only.
- Q. What is the sidewalk width going to be around the project?
  A. Not sure exactly, but those details will follow.
- Q. Will there be security on site?
  A. Some areas will be gated.
- Q. How far was the outreach? 500' is not enough, doesn't cover everyone. Should consider reaching out to neighboring communities. One couple talked about how they found out about the meeting through "Next Door". When is next meeting? How was it posted?
  A. Rules were followed within the City's guidelines for Sunshine Ordinance. It was posted in the paper, meeting notices mailed and posted signs on the property.
- Signs should also be posted at the Mabury curve.
- Q. When is the next meeting?
  A. The next meeting with the community will be hosted after the traffic study is complete.
- Q. What kind of landscaping is being proposed? (Desi) I don't like palm trees; they get tall and lose their value. I think you should plant pine trees; also wants boulders and some type of public art.
  A. Matt Jackson, project's landscape architect addressed the question. Tall, fuller type trees, vegetation will be placed along the freeway and other areas. However, typically, palm trees work well along storefronts or other commercial buildings, because they don't have a tendency to hide the signage.
- Q. Could you please bring more displays?
  A. Yes, definitely.
- Q. Will we be kept informed of all activities?
  A. Yes.
- Q. Could we have the next community meeting at the Cabrillo Park, maybe the tennis court area?
  A. Yes, we'll work on that.
- Additional comment: Desi stated his concerns, but added that "overall, likes the project".

Meeting adjourned approximately 7:15 PM

8/15/19 CENTRAL POINTE
SIGN IN SHEET

Elsa Munsell	1437 S. Minnie # 1 S.A Cal 92707	(714) 422-5399
Desi Reyes		714-264-8473
Larry Hitterdale		(714) 543-7118
Edgar Velez	1437 Minnie St #E Santa Ana CA. 92707	714.227-5659
Jesse Lopez	Santa Ana 92701	714 914 4500
Ruben Fernandez	Santa Ana 92705	ruben.fernandez@dot.ca.gov
Lazaro Vargas	Santa Ana 92701	714-791-9306
(2) Jorge Aguilar	Santa Ana 92701	714-315-8383
Socorro Donor	Santa Ana 92701	714-315-3559
MARK MCLOUGHUN	2415 N. RIVERSIDE DRIVE SA, CA	714-469-4208
Selena Kelaher	City of Santa Ana	714-667-2740
David Cordero	525 Cabrillo Park Dr. #125, SA 92701	714-245-9500
BORIS GRESELY	COSTA MESA, 92627	201-491-8233
Scott Reiner	CITY OF SANTA ANA	714/667-2259
(3) Tay Aston	1605 N. Linwood Ave	323 422-6515
(1) Jude Miranda	Santa Ana 92705	818 219 4955
Isuri Ramos	Santa Ana 92701	714 454 9451
SALVADOR E. BUJAN	Mayberry St.	714-263-5857

(1) judemiranda judemiranda.gabriel.miranda@gmail.com
(2) Jorge Aguilar JorgeL.Aguilar@gmail.com
(3) Tay Aston taybird54@gmail.com